

# GREEN PROTECT

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>DC - distribution and protection components</b>      | <b>5</b> |
| Cylindrical fuse-links for PV applications              | 7        |
| Cylindrical fuse-links for battery storage applications | 17       |
| Fuseholders and accessories for cylindrical fuse-links  | 25       |
| NH fuse-links for PV applications                       | 37       |
| NH fuse-links for PV inverters' protection              | 57       |
| NH fuse-links for battery storage applications          | 71       |
| NH fuse bases for DC applications                       | 103      |
| NH fuseholders and disconnectors for DC applications    | 113      |
| Lightning and Surge Arrestersfor PV applications        | 135      |
| Switch disconnectorsfor PV applications                 | 147      |
| Distribution boards                                     | 159      |
| Ready made DC-junction boxes                            | 160      |

## PROTECTION OF RENEWABLE RESOURCES





## PROTECTION OF PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS

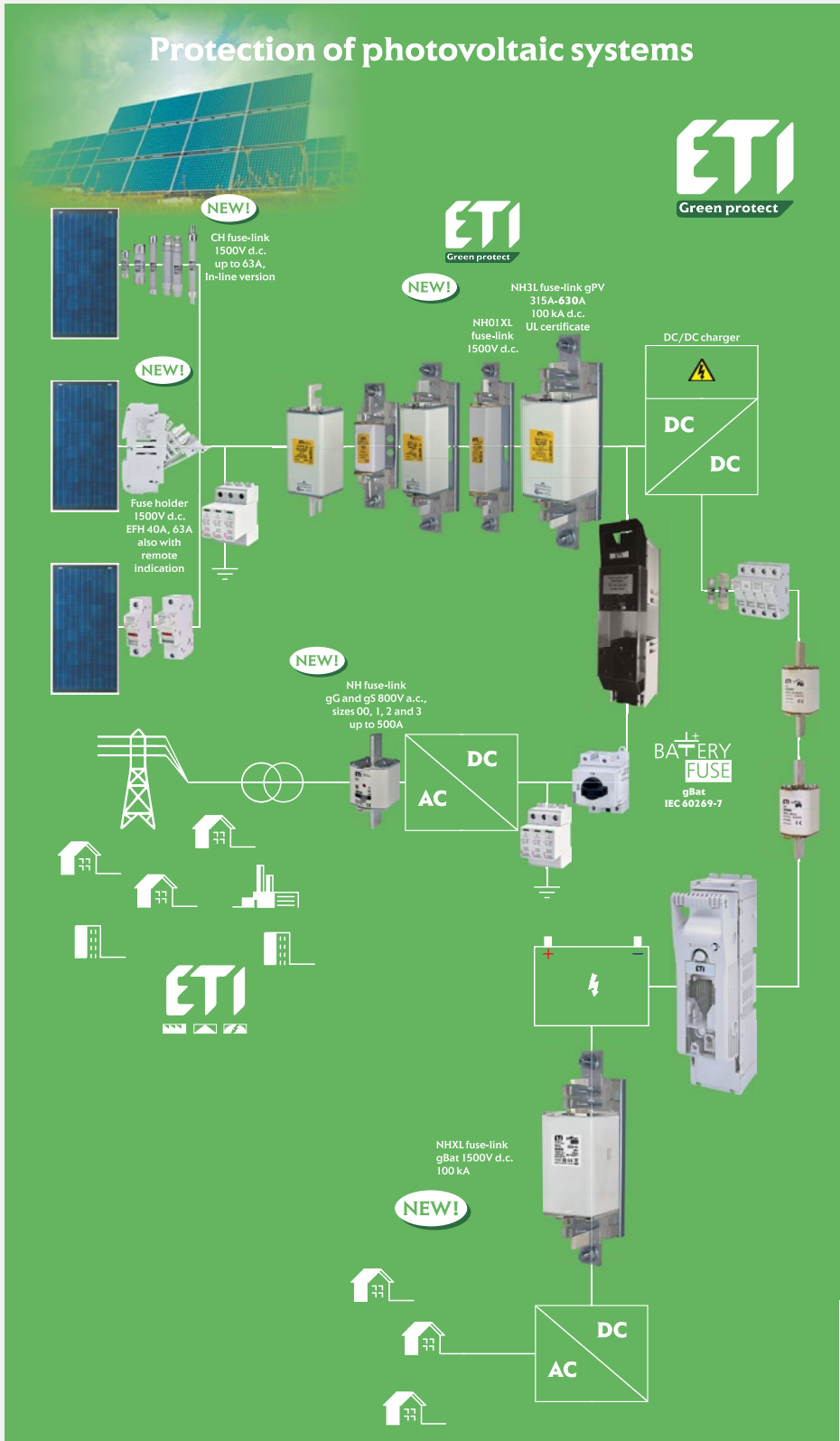
ETI provides high-quality solutions for the complete overcurrent and overvoltage protection of applications in the field of photovoltaic and other renewable energy sources.

Our products are designed for complete protection of:

- DC circuits (overvoltage protection and reverse current protection)
- circuits inside DC/AC inverters (semiconductor protection)
- AC circuits between the inverter and the power grid (overvoltage, overcurrent and anti-islanding protection).

The products are internationally certified and carry several quality marks.

### Protection of photovoltaic systems



GREEN PROTECT

# DC - distribution and protection components

## Introduction

Photovoltaic systems are composed by photovoltaic panels, cables, fuses, switches, overvoltage arresters and power inverter. Photovoltaic panels utilise the power of sun light to convert photons to DC current.

Electricity generated by solar panels is then fed into a power inverter that converts DC current to AC current. gPV fuse has been developed to protect cable and panel against "reverse" overcurrent.

ETITEC B, C-PV series of over voltage surge protective devices has been developed to protect against direct and indirect lightning discharges and is intended to protect photovoltaic systems.

The circuit topology consists of two varistors stages each protected by a thermal disconnection device.



## Overcurrent protection

- PV module protection from »DC REVERSE« current on DC side

Array with three or more strings of panels:

PV systems that have three or more strings connected in parallel need to have each string protected by fuses.

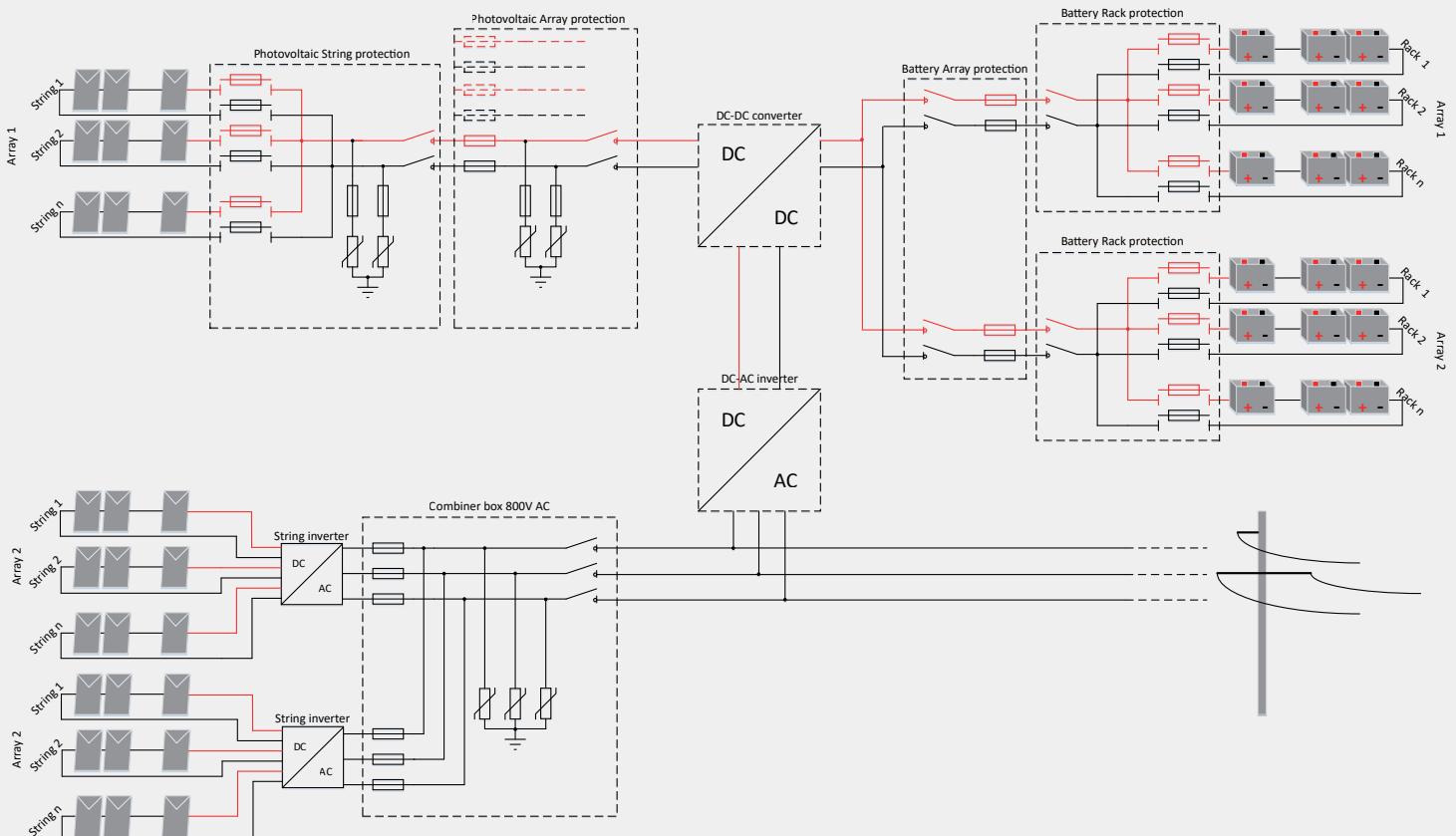
Systems that have less than three strings will not generate enough fault current to damage the conductors/solar panels.

Normally there are two gPV fuses connected on each string (+ and - pole), that protect conductors/solar panels from damage and eliminate any safety hazards.

Fuses isolate the faulted string. The rest of PV system can continue to generate electricity.

- PV module protection from »AC REVERSE« current caused by defective inverter

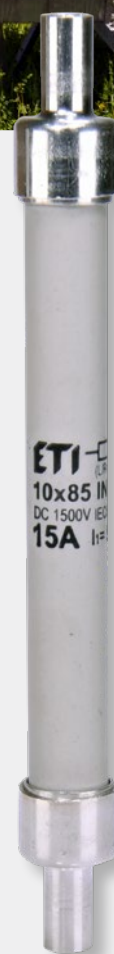
If an inverter becomes defective (transformerless...), AC reverse current can feed into DC strings and destroy PV modules.



# Applications

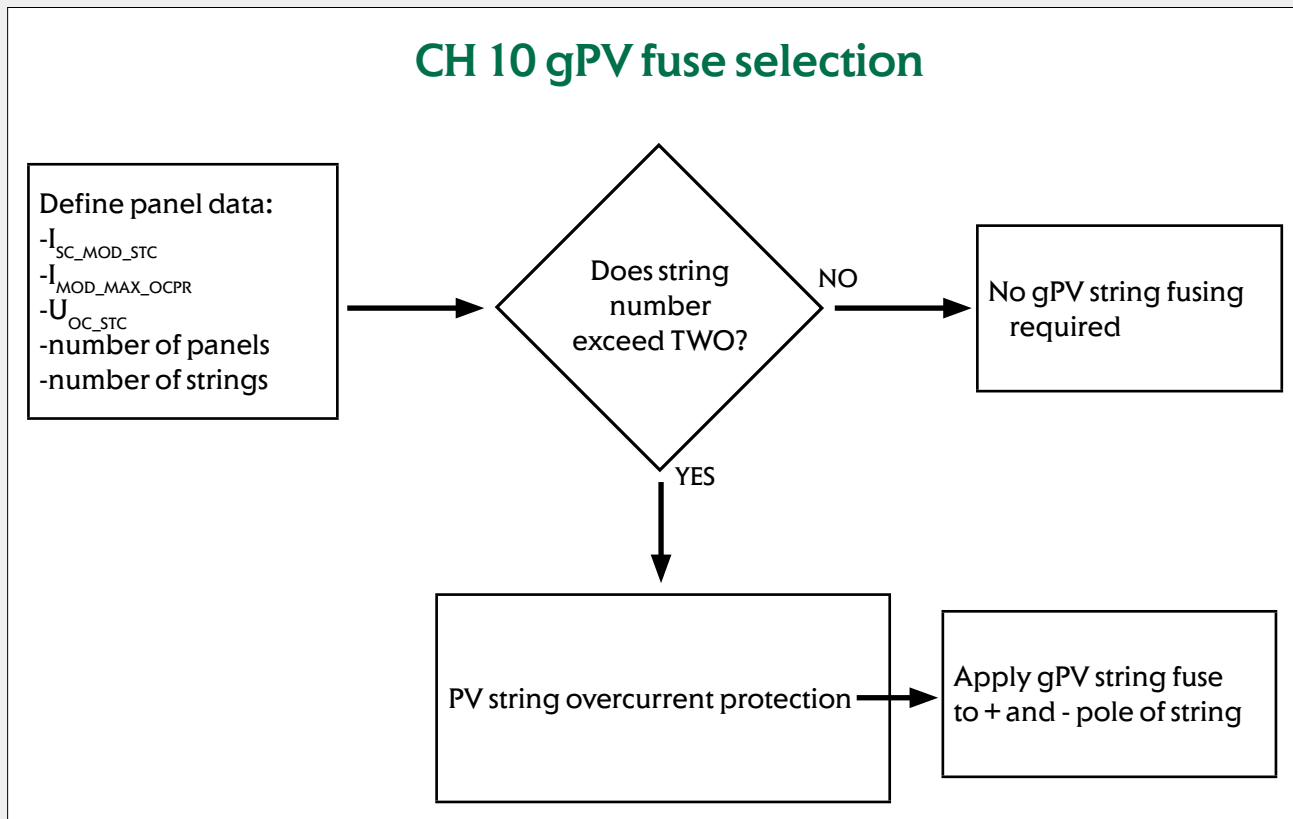


# PROTECTION OF PV SYSTEMS



# Photovoltaic String Protection

## CH 10 gPV fuse selection



### PV string overcurrent protection:

$I_n > 1,5 \times I_{SC\_MOD\_STC}$  – the short circuit current of a PV module or PV string st STC

$I_n < 2,4 \times I_{SC\_MOD\_STC}$

$I_n \leq I_{MOD\_MAX\_OCPR}$  – the PV module max. overcurrent protection rating

$U_n \geq 1,2 \times U_{OC\_STC \times \text{No. of PV modules}}$

$I_n$  – nominal overcurrent protection rating

$U_n$  – nominal overcurrent protection voltage

Use temperature derating factor.

ETI as one of the most important European producer of overcurrent protection equipment and devices participating in many working groups for standards development at International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). ETI is member of maintenance team MT9 belonging to the 32B group, working on the part 6 of the IEC 60269 dealing with supplementary requirements for fuse-links for the overcurrent protection of solar photovoltaic energy systems.

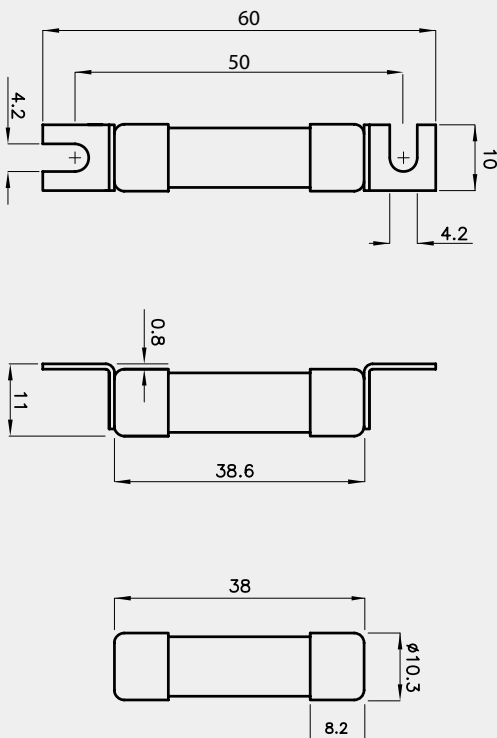
gPV fuse-link must be selected acc. standard IEC 62548

# CH10 gPV 1000V - Fuse-links

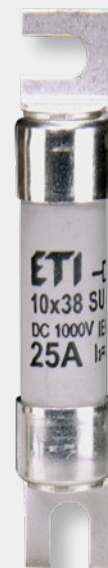
| General characteristics |   | UL file: E347771 |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1000V d.c. L/R=2ms                      |                  |
| Rated current           | 0,5 - 25A                               |                  |
| Breaking capacity       | 10kA d.c. UL / 30kA d.c. IEC            |                  |
| Standards               | IEC 60269-6, UL 248-19                  |                  |
| Application             | For protection of photovoltaic modules. |                  |



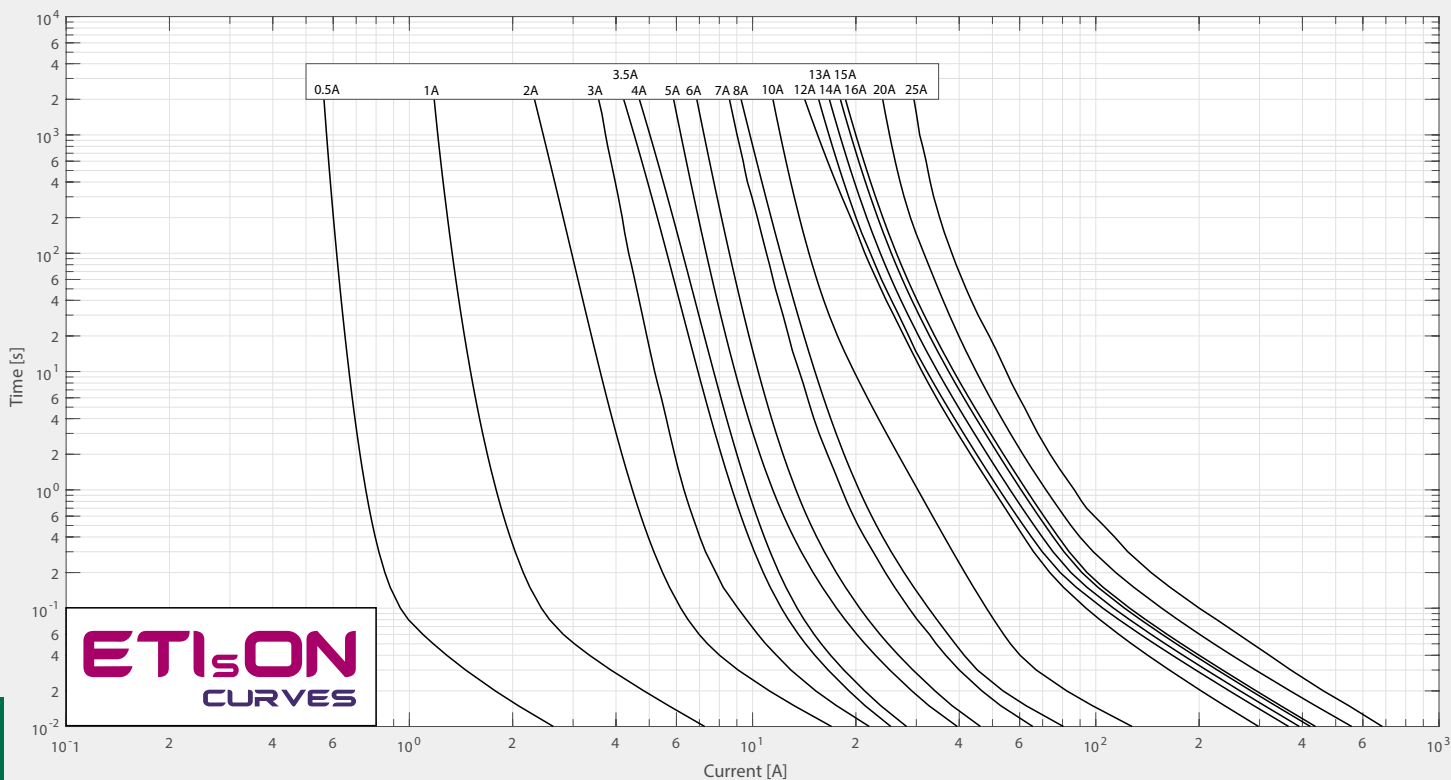
| CH10x38 gPV 1000V d.c. |                        |           |                                      |                                       |                                      |  |   |   |   |              |                     |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--------------|---------------------|
| Size                   | Breaking capacity [kA] | $I_n$ [A] | Code No. "standard contacts" 10kA UL | Code No. "standard contacts" 30kA IEC | Code No. "type SU contacts" 30kA IEC | Pre-arcing Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] L/R=2ms | Operating Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] L/R=2ms | Power dissipation [0,7 x I <sub>n</sub> ] <sup>2</sup> P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Power dissipation [I <sub>n</sub> ] <sup>2</sup> P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Weight [g]   | Packaging [pcs]     |
| 10 x 38                | UL 10kA<br>IEC 30kA    | 0,5       | /                                    | 002625134                             | 002625131                            | 0,02   | 0,07  | 0,2   | 0,5   | 10<br>SU: 12 | 10/500<br>SU:10/380 |
|                        |                        | 1         | /                                    | 002625138                             | 002625129                            | 1,5  | 3   | 0,4   | 1,0   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 2         | 002625101                            | 002625065                             | 002625115                            | 1,7  | 2,3   | 0,5   | 1,1   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 3         | 002625100                            | 002625067                             | 002625113                            | 2,8  | 5,4   | 0,7   | 1,6   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 3,5       | 002625135                            | 002625068                             | 002625127                            | 2,5  | 7   | 0,6   | 1,4   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 4         | 002625102                            | 002625069                             | 002625116                            | 3,9  | 11,7  | 0,5   | 1,3   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 5         | 002625111                            | 002625070                             | 002625124                            | 8  | 21  | 0,6   | 1,5   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 6         | 002625103                            | 002625071                             | 002625117                            | 10,6   | 34,6  | 0,7   | 1,8   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 7         | 002625110                            | 002625072                             | 002625114                            | 16   | 60  | 0,7   | 1,7   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 8         | 002625104                            | 002625073                             | 002625118                            | 17   | 65  | 0,8   | 1,9   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 10        | 002625105                            | 002625075                             | 002625119                            | 8,3  | 33  | 1,0   | 2,4   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 12        | 002625106                            | 002625077                             | 002625120                            | 22   | 73  | 0,8   | 1,9   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 13        | 002625137                            | 002625078                             | 002625128                            | 21   | 70  | 1,0   | 2,3   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 14        | 002625136                            | 002625079                             | 002625126                            | 28   | 92  | 1,3   | 3,0   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 15        | 002625112                            | 002625080                             | 002625125                            | 49   | 145   | 1,0   | 2,2   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 16        | 002625107                            | 002625081                             | 002625121                            | 48   | 147   | 1,1   | 2,6   |              |                     |
|                        |                        | 20        | 002625108                            | 002625085                             | 002625122                            | 86   | 245   | 1,3   | 3,2   |              |                     |
| 25                     | /                      | 002625139 | 002625140                            | 110                                   | 470                                  | 1,7  | 4,1   |   |   |              |                     |



Standard Contacts



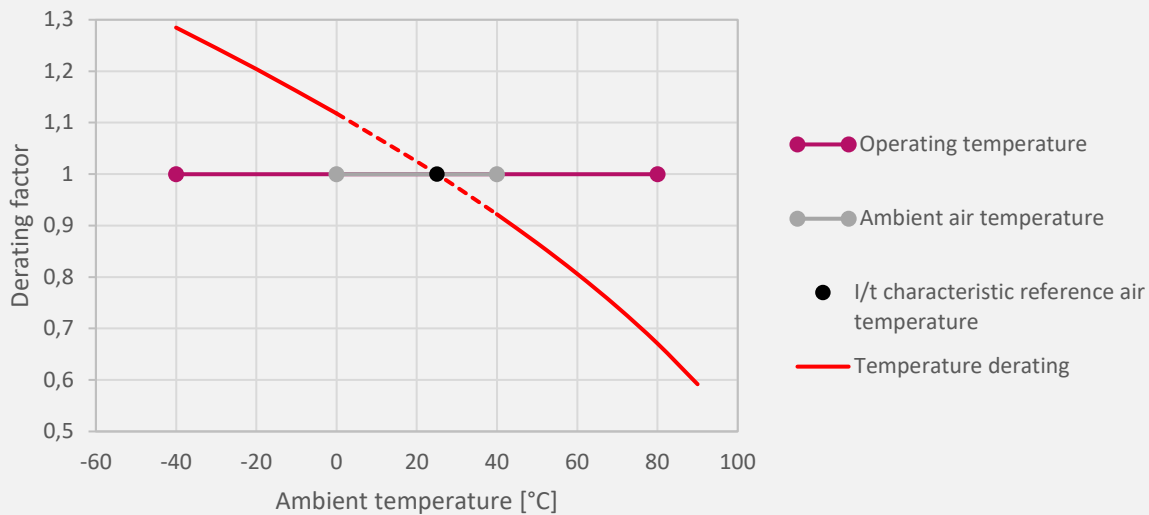
Type SU Contacts



CH10x38 gPV I/t characteristics

Green protect - gPV

### Ambient air temperature of fuse-link



**Legend:**

$T_{amb}$  – Ambient Temperature

TDF – Temperature Derating Factor

$I_N$  – Nominal Current of Fuse-link

$I_{TDF}$  – Nominal Current Including Temperature Derating Factor

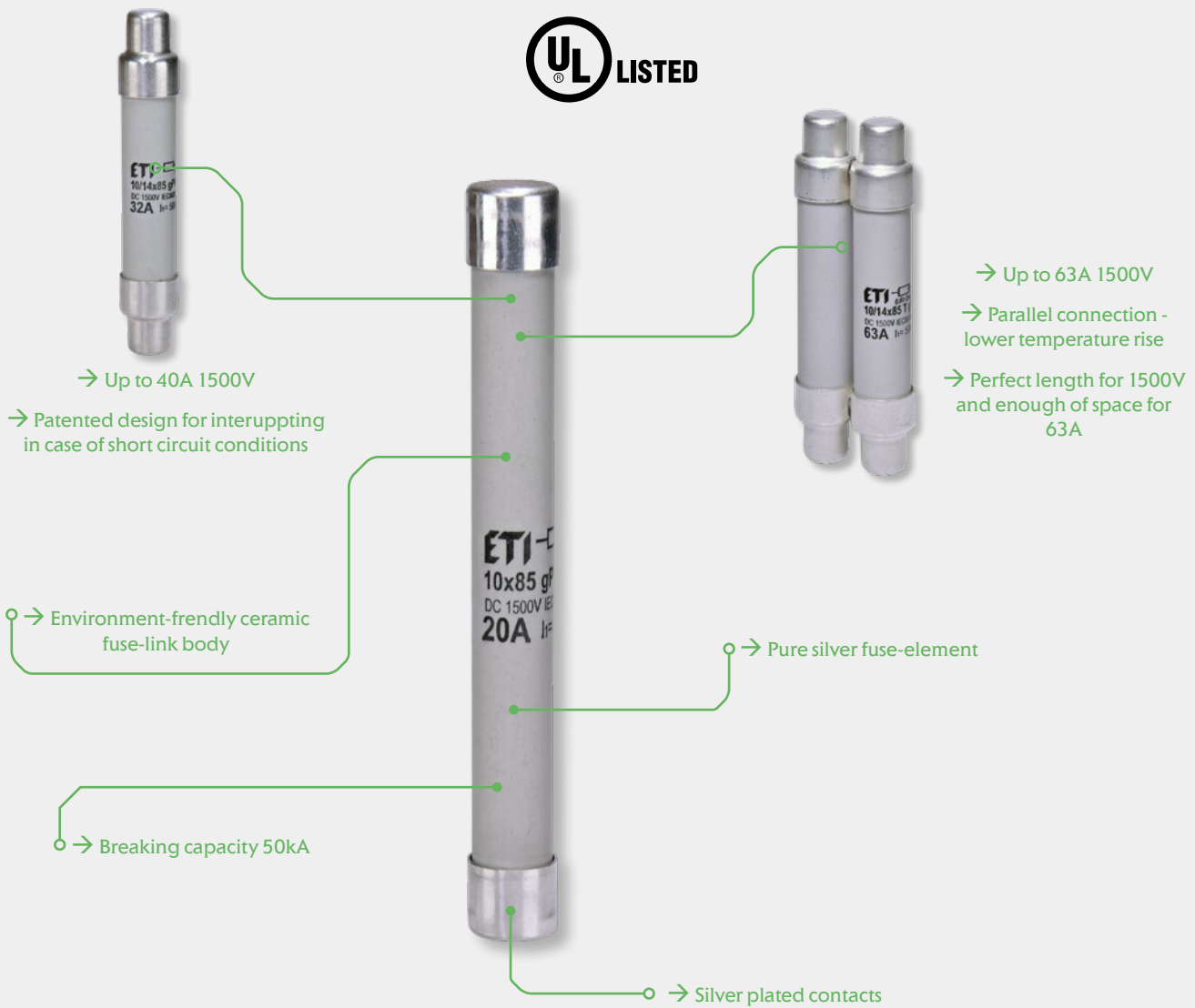
Current calculation:  $I_{TDF} = I_N \times TDF$



# NEW generation cylindrical gPV 1500V fuse-links

## Features of cylindrical gPV 1500V fuse-links

ETI developed a new generation of PV cylindrical fuse-links with nominal currents up to 63A and rated voltage up to 1500V, with gPV characteristic for protecting solar panels against the reverse current. New fuse-links have a lower power dissipation and higher breaking capacity up to 50 kA. Size 10/14x85 has a patented design for interrupting in case of short circuit conditions. All current range of fuse-links can be mounted in EFH 10/14x85 fuse-holder.



# CH10 gPV 1500V - Fuse-links

| General characteristics |   | UL file: E347771 |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1500V d.c. L/R=2ms                      |                  |
| Rated current           | 2 - 63A                                 |                  |
| Breaking capacity       | 50kA d.c.                               |                  |
| Standards               | IEC 60269-6, UL 248-19                  |                  |
| Application             | For protection of photovoltaic modules. |                  |



## CH10x85 & CH10/14x85 gPV 1500V d.c.

| Size         | Breaking capacity [kA] | I <sub>n</sub> [A] | Code No. "standard contacts" UL | Code No. "type SU contacts" | Code No. 'In-Line' | Pre-arcing Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] L/R=2ms | Operating Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] L/R=2ms | Power dissipation [0,7 x I <sub>n</sub> ] P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Power dissipation [I <sub>n</sub> ] P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Weight [g]            | Packaging [pcs]                  |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 10 x 85      | 50kA                   | 2                  | 002625200                       | 002625210                   | 002626300          | 0,8  | 2,3   | 1,0  | 2,4  | 15<br>SU:17<br>IN: 22 | 10/210<br>SU:10/160<br>IN: 9/144 |
|              |                        | 3                  | 002625241                       | 002625245                   | 002626301          | 2,9  | 5,2   | 1,1  | 2,7  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 4                  | 002625274                       | 002625211                   | 002626302          | 11,4   | 16,9  | 1,1  | 2,7  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 5                  | 002625276                       | 002625209                   | 002626303          | 7,0  | 25,9  | 1,2  | 3,0  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 6                  | 002625277                       | 002625212                   | 002626304          | 14,5   | 50,6  | 1,2  | 3,0  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 8                  | 002625279                       | 002625213                   | 002626306          | 36,1   | 106,9   | 1,5  | 3,6  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 10                 | 002625280                       | 002625214                   | 002626307          | 7,0  | 116,6   | 1,2  | 2,8  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 12                 | 002625282                       | 002625215                   | 002626308          | 10,3   | 152,0   | 1,4  | 3,3  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 15                 | 002625285                       | 002625219                   | 002626309          | 28,2   | 307,4   | 1,5  | 3,6  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 16                 | 002625286                       | 002625216                   | 002626310          | 34,2   | 352,1   | 1,5  | 3,6  |                       |                                  |
| 10/14 x 85   | 50kA                   | 20                 | 002626234                       | 002625217                   | 002626311          | 48,4   | 462,2   | 2  | 4,8  | 28                    | 10/230                           |
|              |                        | 25                 | 002626235                       | /                           | /                  | 72,3   | 633,1   | 2,3  | 5,6  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 30                 | 002626236                       | /                           | /                  | 143,8  | 959,2   | 2,6  | 6,4  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 32                 | 002626237                       | /                           | /                  | 158,5  | 938,7   | 3,0  | 7,4  |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 35*                | 002626238                       | /                           | /                  | 260  | 1.500   | 2,9  | 7  |                       |                                  |
| 10/14 x 85 T | 50kA                   | 40*                | 002626239                       | /                           | /                  | 400  | 2.500   | 3,2  | 7,7  | 56                    | 5/115                            |
|              |                        | 50                 | 002626240                       | /                           | /                  | 350  | 2.000   | 5,3  | 13   |                       |                                  |
|              |                        | 63                 | 002626241                       | /                           | /                  | 770  | 4.300   | 5,6  | 13,7   |                       |                                  |

\* Self certified

Green protect - gPV



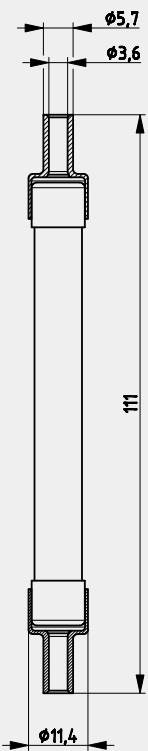
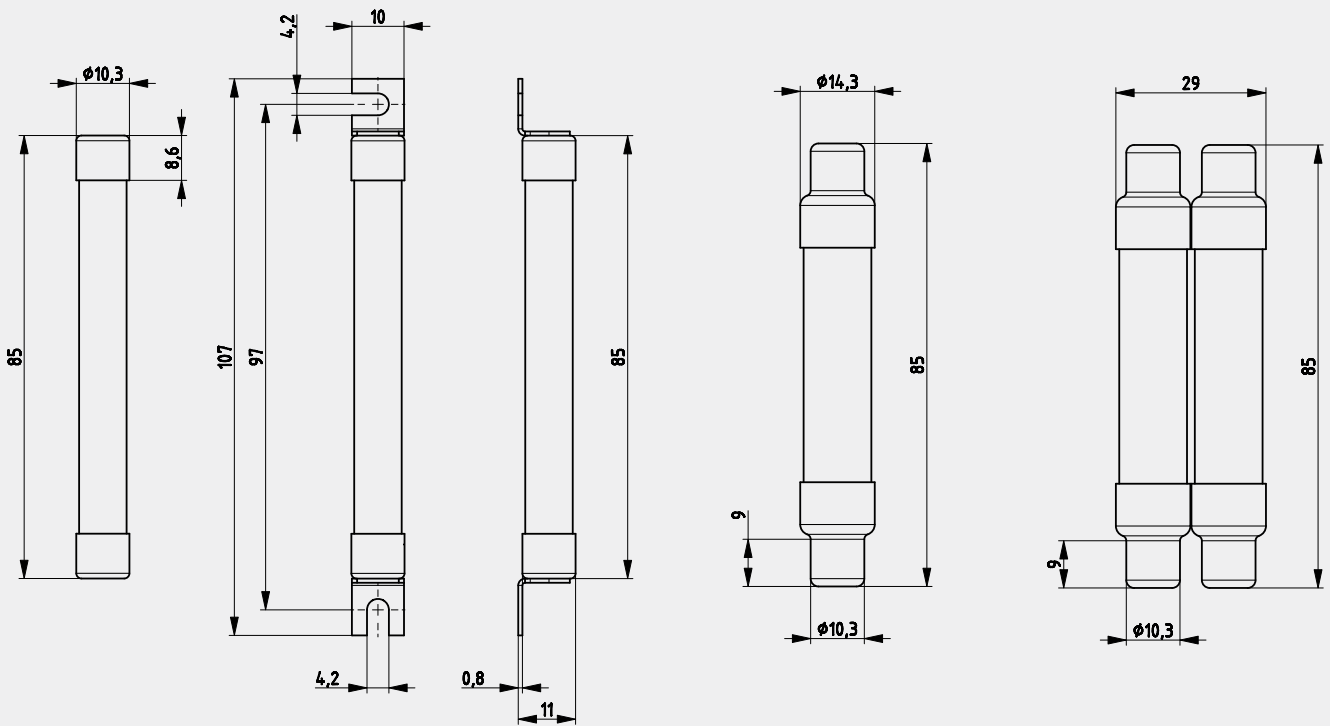
10x85

SU contacts

In-Line

10/14x85

10/14x85 T

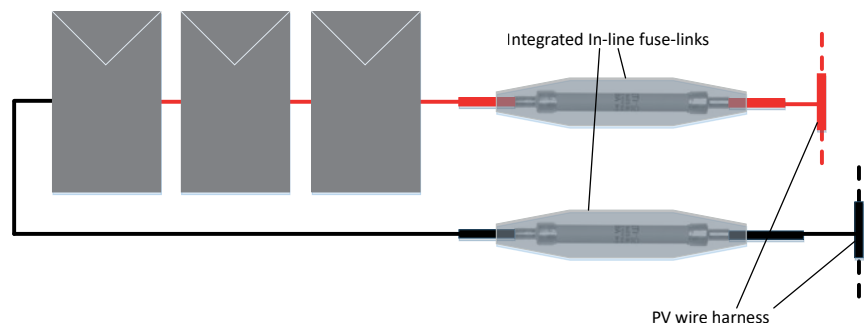


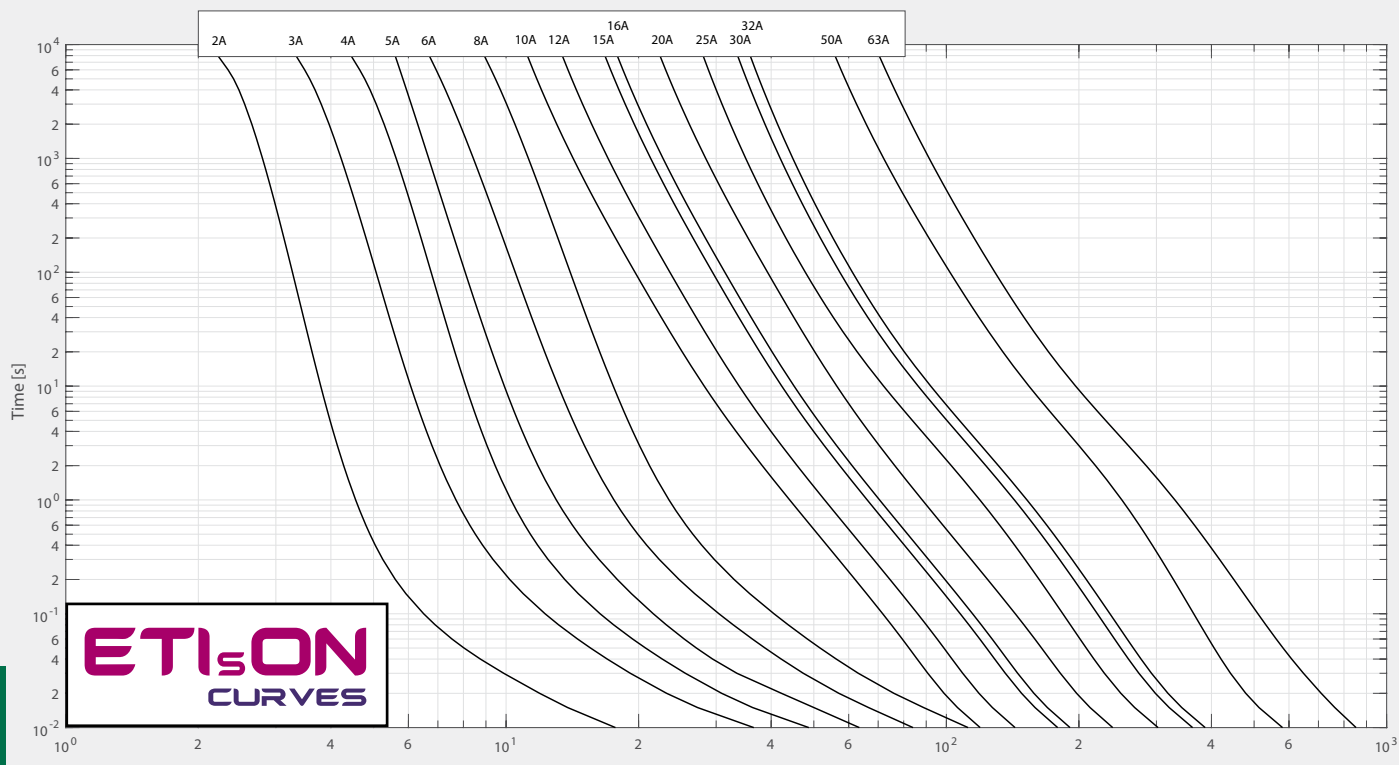
**CH In-Line**

Fuse-links in accordance with TUV 2 PfG 2380:2014-02

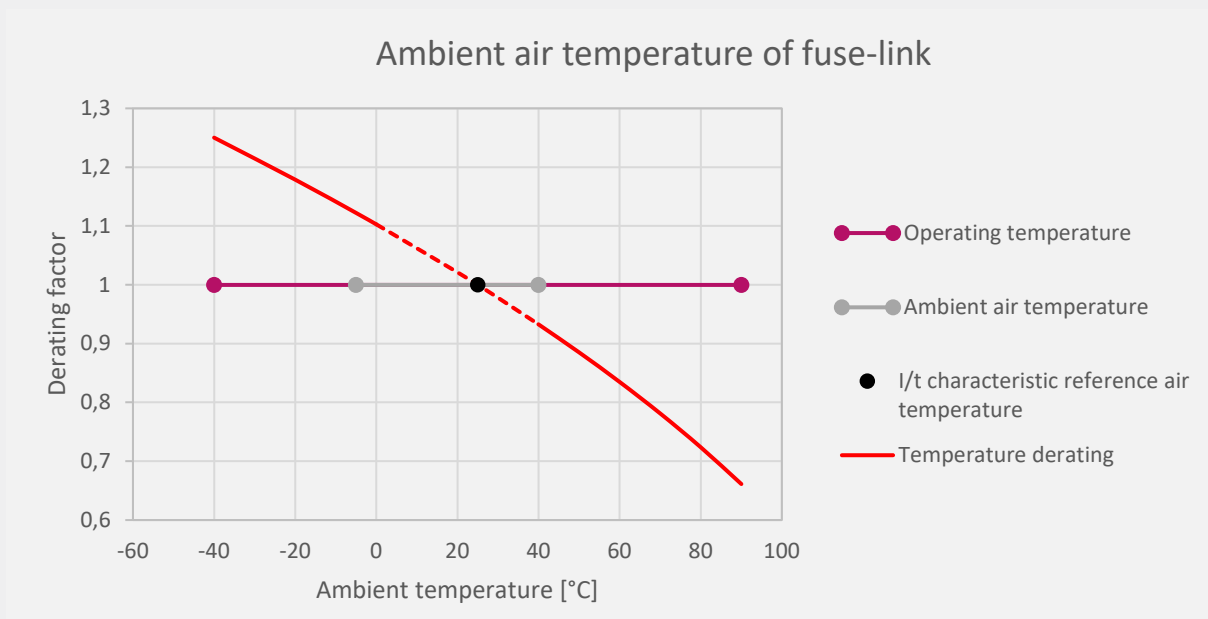
Crimp connection: 4-6mm<sup>2</sup>

Recommended crimping tool: Amphenol Helios H4





CH10x85 and CH10/14x85 gPV I/t characteristics



- Legend:
- T<sub>amb</sub> – Ambient Temperature
  - TDF – Temperature Derating Factor
  - I<sub>N</sub> – Nominal Current of Fuse-link
  - I<sub>TDF</sub> – Nominal Current Including Temperature Derating Factor

Current calculation:  $I_{TDF} = I_N \times TDF$

# CH14 gPV 1000V, 1100V - Fuse-links

## General characteristics

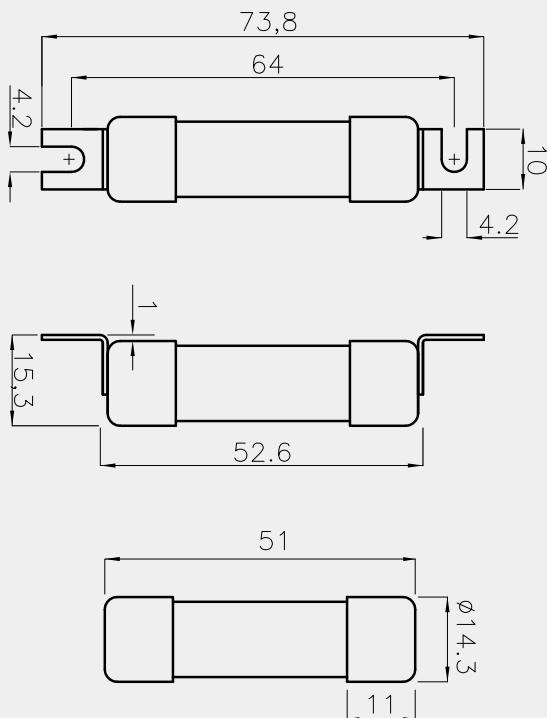
|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Rated voltage     | 1000V d.c. L/R=2ms (1100V d.c. for 002637185) |
| Rated current     | 15-36A  |
| Breaking capacity | 30kA d.c.                                     |
| Standards         | IEC 60269-6                                   |
| Application       | For protection of photovoltaic modules        |



## CH14x51 gPV 1000V d.c.

| Size  | Breaking capacity [kA] | $I_n$ [A] | Code No. "standard contacts" 30kA IEC | Code No. "type SU contacts" 30kA IEC | Pre-arcing Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] L/R=2ms | Operating Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] L/R=2ms | Power dissipation [0,7 x I <sub>n</sub> <sup>2</sup> ] P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Power dissipation [I <sub>n</sub> <sup>2</sup> ] P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Weight [g]   | Packaging [pcs]     |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--------------|---------------------|
| 14x51 | 30kA                   | 15        | 002637140                             | 002637340                            | 22   | 237   | 1,4   | 3,1   | 19<br>SU: 21 | 10/200<br>SU:10/260 |
|       |                        | 16        | 002637105                             | 002637305                            | 55   | 155   | 1,4   | 3,1   |              |                     |
|       |                        | 16*       | 002637185                             | /                                    | 55   | 220   | 1,4   | 3,1   |              |                     |
|       |                        | 20        | 002637107                             | 002637307                            | 130  | 330   | 1,5   | 3,2   |              |                     |
|       |                        | 25        | 002637109                             | 002637309                            | 180  | 360   | 2   | 4   |              |                     |
|       |                        | 32        | 002637111                             | 002637311                            | 297  | 1.290   | 2,1   | 5,1   |              |                     |
|       |                        | 36        | 002637115                             | 002637315                            | 450  | 1.190   | 2,3   | 5,6   |              |                     |

\*Rated voltage 1100V d.c.



Green protect - gPV

CH 14 PV I/t characteristics

Ambient air temperature of fuse-link

- Operating temperature
- Ambient air temperature
- I/t characteristic reference air temperature
- Temperature derating

Legend:

$T_{amb}$  – Ambient Temperature

TDF – Temperature Derating Factor

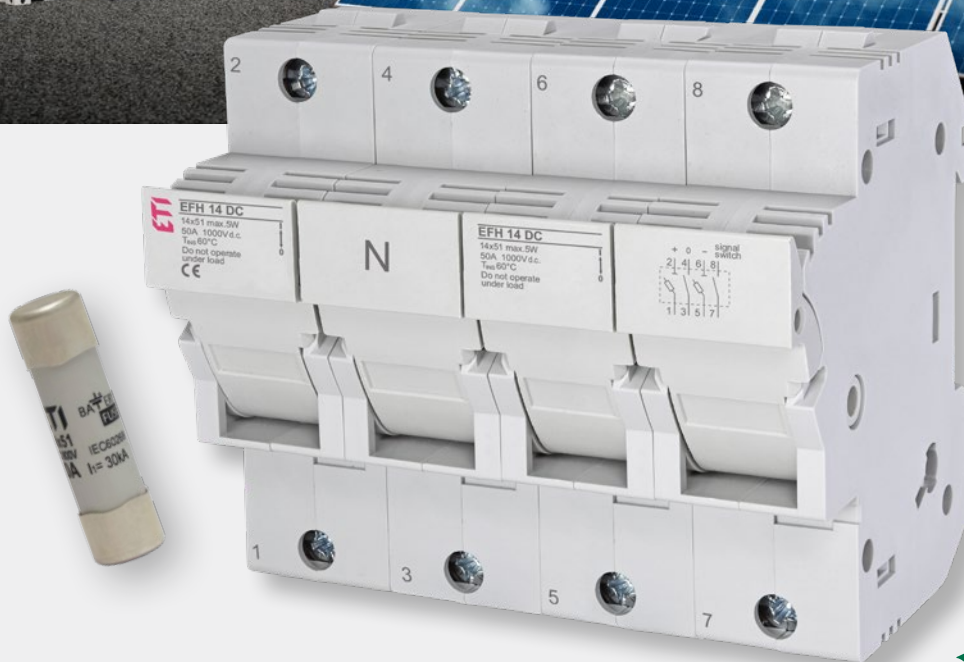
$I_N$  – Nominal Current of Fuse-link

$I_{TDF}$  – Nominal Current Including Temperature Derating Factor

Current calculation:  $I_{TDF} = I_N \times TDF$

16

# BATTERY FUSE



$\begin{array}{c} \text{+} \\ \text{—} \\ \text{+} \end{array}$   
 BATTERY  
 FUSE

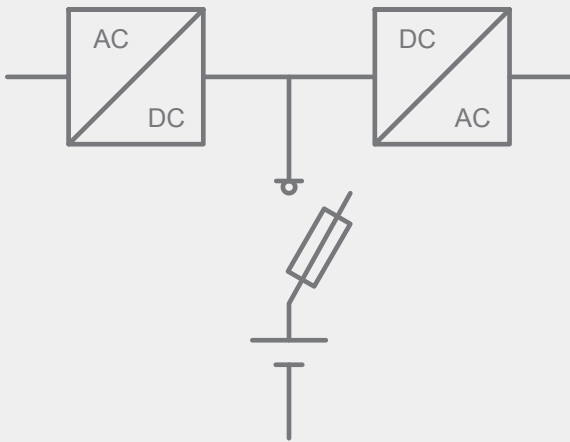
**BECAUSE EVERY SECOND COUNTS**

#### Application

- in battery storage systems
- in UPS systems
- in e-mobility

# Battery Protection Fuses

## Battery storage fuse selection

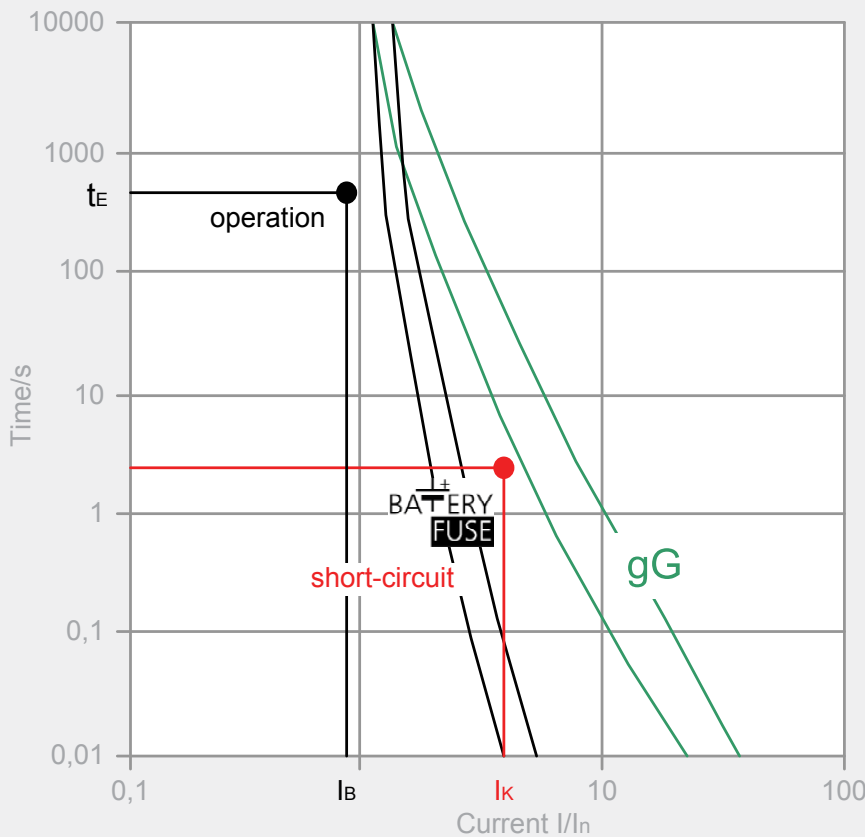


### Short circuit current

- Short circuit current depending on battery model, type and capacity, low compared to operating current
- Short circuit current has to be interrupted in <5 seconds
- Required steep characteristics: protection with Battery fuse-link required!

### Operating current

- Operating current depends on battery storage specification
- Battery operation: voltage of DC link circuit decreases to the final discharge voltage
- Consider maximum current at final discharge voltage for fuse-link selection



*In accordance with IEC 60269-7*

### Short circuit point ( $I_K$ )

- Short circuit current depending on battery model and type
- Manufacturer datasheets to include short circuit current according to IEC896
- Operating point has to be in adequate distance below the curve
- Short-circuit point has to be above the range of tolerance of the curve

### Operating point ( $t_E/I_B$ )

- maximum operating current  $I_B$  has to be calculated from battery storage true power and final discharge voltage  $U_E: I_B = P_W/U_E$
- $t_E$  is the back-up time of battery storage system

When choosing fuse switch disconnector consider fuse-link power dissipation!

$$P_d(I_B) < P_y$$

Power dissipation of fuse-link at maximal operating current ( $I_B$ ):

$$P_d(I_B) = (I_B/I_n)^2 \times P_d(I_n)$$

- $I_B$ - maximal operating current
- $P_d(I_B)$ -power dissipation of fuse-link at maximal operating current
- $P_d(I_n)$ -power dissipation of fuse-link at nominal current
- $P_y$ - maximal permissible fuse-link power dissipation mounted in fuse switch disconnector



# CH 10x38 gBat Fuse-link 550V d.c.

| General characteristics |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 550V d.c. (L/R=10ms) |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c.            |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-7          |
| Application             | Battery protection   |
| Fuse base               | EFH 10 DC            |

| CH gBat fuse-link |           |                                      |                                     |                                    |                                   |  |  |        |                      |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------|----------------------|
| Size              | $I_n$     | Code No. "standard contacts" 550V DC | Code No. "type SU contacts" 550V DC | Pre-arcing Joule integral L/R=10ms | Operating Joule integral L/R=10ms | Power dissipation $[0,7 \times I_n] P_d$ | Power dissipation $[1 \times I_n] P_d$ | Weight | Pack.                |
|                   | [A]       | 30kA                                 | 30kA                                | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                 | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                | [W]                                      | [W]                                    | [g]    | [pcs]                |
| 10x38             | 2         | 002626002                            | 002626102                           | 1,1                                | 1,8                               | 0,47                                     | 1,12                                   | 10/12  | 10/500<br>SU: 10/380 |
|                   | 4         | 002626004                            | 002626104                           | 3,0                                | 7,8                               | 0,52                                     | 1,25                                   |        |                      |
|                   | 6         | 002626006                            | 002626106                           | 14,1                               | 27,3                              | 0,73                                     | 1,75                                   |        |                      |
|                   | 8         | 002626008                            | 002626108                           | 25,1                               | 53,4                              | 0,8                                      | 1,9                                    |        |                      |
|                   | 10        | 002626010                            | 002626110                           | 8,0                                | 18,8                              | 0,97                                     | 2,4                                    |        |                      |
|                   | 12        | 002626012                            | 002626112                           | 18,5                               | 41,5                              | 0,8                                      | 1,9                                    |        |                      |
|                   | 16        | 002626016                            | 002626116                           | 42                                 | 88                                | 1,1                                      | 2,6                                    |        |                      |
|                   | 20        | 002626020                            | 002626120                           | 86                                 | 166                               | 1,3                                      | 3,2                                    |        |                      |
| 25                | 002626025 | 002626125                            | 140                                 | 270                                | 1,65                              | 4,1                                      |  |        |                      |

Green protect - gBat



Note:  
CH Battery fuse-links are used in combination  
with fuse disconnecter EFH 10 DC

# CH 10x38 gBat Fuse-link 800V d.c.

| General characteristics |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 800V d.c. (L/R=10ms) |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c.            |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-7          |
| Application             | Battery protection   |
| Fuse base               | EFH 10 DC            |

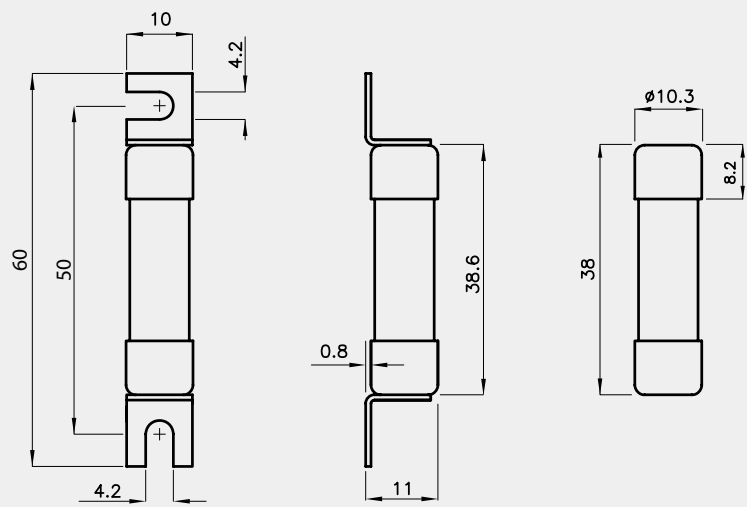
| CH gBat fuse-link |       |   |  |   |  |  |   |        |                      |
|-------------------|-------|---|--|---|--|--|---|--------|----------------------|
| Size              | $I_n$ | Code No.<br>"standard<br>contacts"<br>800V DC | Code No.<br>"type SU<br>contacts"<br>800V DC | Pre-arcing<br>Joule inte-<br>gral<br>L/R=10ms | Operating<br>Joule<br>integral<br>L/R=10ms | Power<br>dissipation<br>[0,7 x $I_n$ ] $P_d$ | Power<br>dissipation<br>[1x $I_n$ ] $P_d$ | Weight | Pack.                |
|                   | [A]   | 30kA  | 30kA   | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                            | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                         | [W]  | [W]                                       | [g]    | [pcs]                |
| 10x38             | 2     | 002626030                                     | 002626130                                    | 1,2   | 1,6  | 0,47   | 1,12                                      | 10/12  | 10/500<br>SU: 10/380 |
|                   | 4     | 002626032                                     | 002626132                                    | 3,6   | 8,9  | 0,52   | 1,25                                      |        |                      |
|                   | 6     | 002626034                                     | 002626134                                    | 9,5   | 27,2                                       | 0,73   | 1,75                                      |        |                      |
|                   | 8     | 002626036                                     | 002626136                                    | 27,3  | 65,8                                       | 0,8  | 1,9                                       |        |                      |
|                   | 10    | 002626038                                     | 002626138                                    | 8,2   | 26,6                                       | 0,97   | 2,4                                       |        |                      |
|                   | 12    | 002626040                                     | 002626140                                    | 20,6  | 54,6                                       | 0,8  | 1,9                                       |        |                      |
|                   | 16    | 002626042                                     | 002626142                                    | 44,4  | 109,3                                      | 1,1  | 2,6                                       |        |                      |



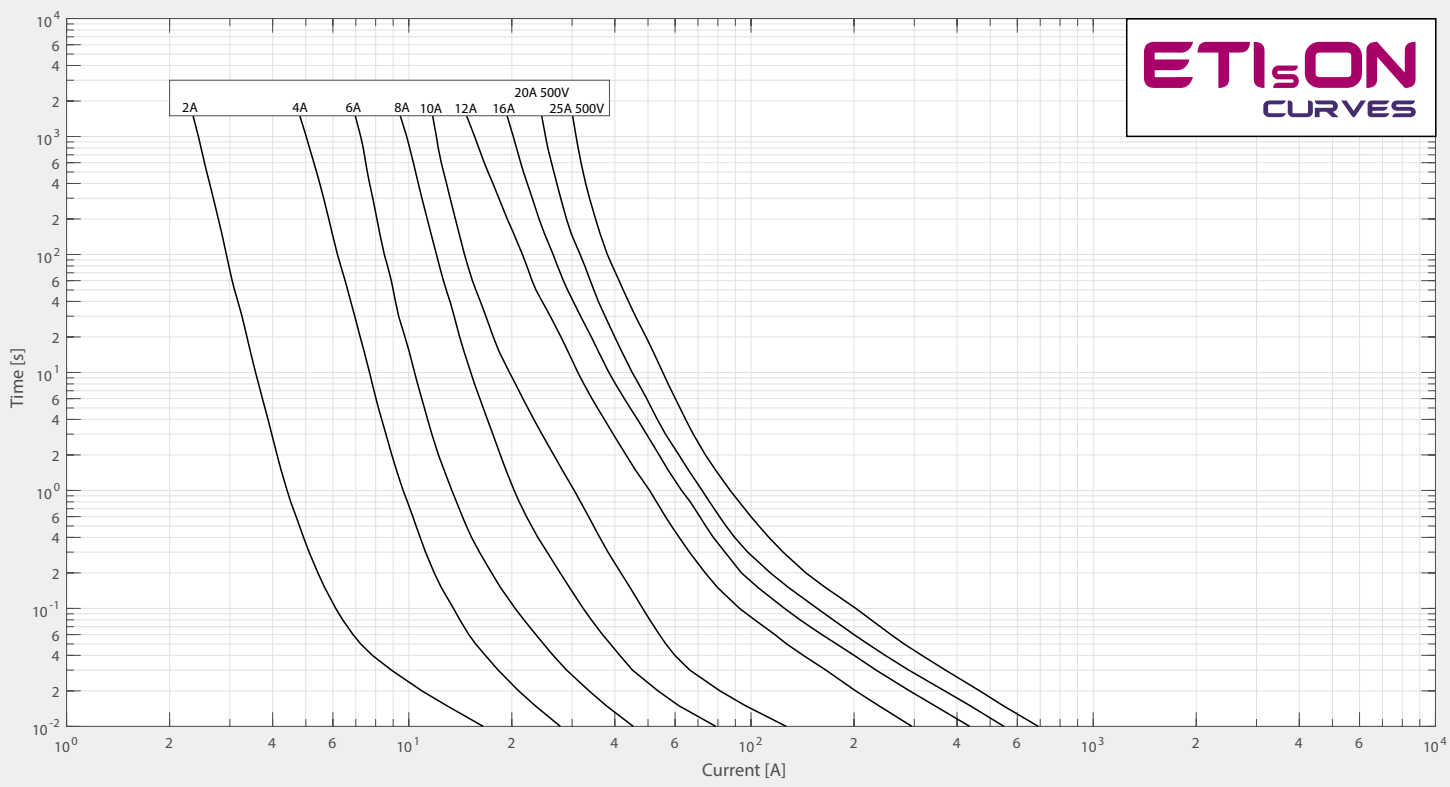
Note:  
CH Battery fuse-links are used in combination  
with fuse disconnecter EFH 10 DC



### Dimensions for CH 10x38 Battery fuses



### I/t characteristics for CH 10x38 Battery fuses



Green protect - gBat



# CH 14x51 gBat Fuse-link 800V d.c.

| General characteristics |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 800V d.c. (L/R=10ms) |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c.            |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-7          |
| Application             | Battery protection   |
| Fuse base               | EFH 14 DC            |

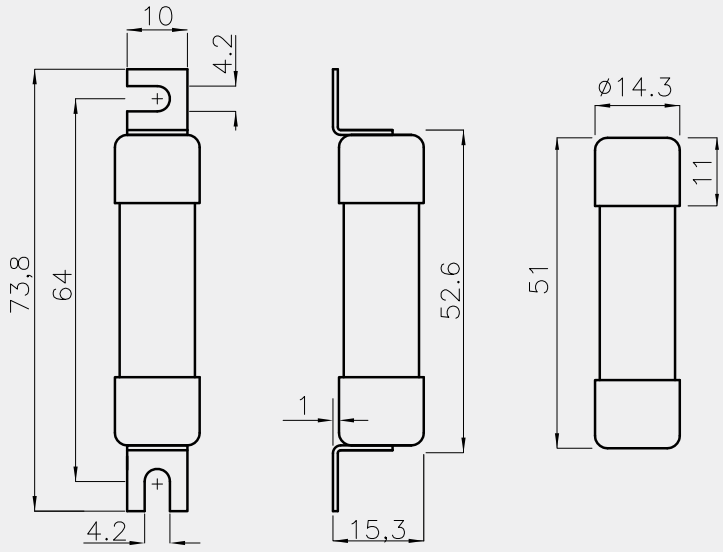
| CH gBat fuse-link |       |   |  |   |  |  |   |        |                      |
|-------------------|-------|---|--|---|--|--|---|--------|----------------------|
| Size              | $I_n$ | Code No.<br>"standard<br>contacts"<br>800V DC | Code No.<br>"type SU<br>contacts"<br>800V DC | Pre-arcing<br>Joule inte-<br>gral<br>L/R=10ms | Operating<br>Joule<br>integral<br>L/R=10ms | Power<br>dissipation<br>[0,7 x $I_n$ ] $P_d$ | Power<br>dissipation<br>[1x $I_n$ ] $P_d$ | Weight | Pack.                |
|                   | [A]   | 30kA  | 30kA   | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                            | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                         | [W]  | [W]                                       | [g]    | [pcs]                |
| 14x51             | 16    | 002637405                                     | 002637505                                    | 37  | 136  | 1,4  | 3,1                                       | 19/21  | 10/200<br>SU: 10/260 |
|                   | 20    | 002637407                                     | 002637507                                    | 80  | 284  | 1,5  | 3,2                                       |        |                      |
|                   | 25    | 002637409                                     | 002637509                                    | 128   | 438  | 2  | 4   |        |                      |
|                   | 32    | 002637411                                     | 002637511                                    | 296   | 1050                                       | 2,1  | 5,1                                       |        |                      |
|                   | 36    | 002637412                                     | 002637512                                    | 370   | 1160                                       | 2,3  | 5,6                                       |        |                      |



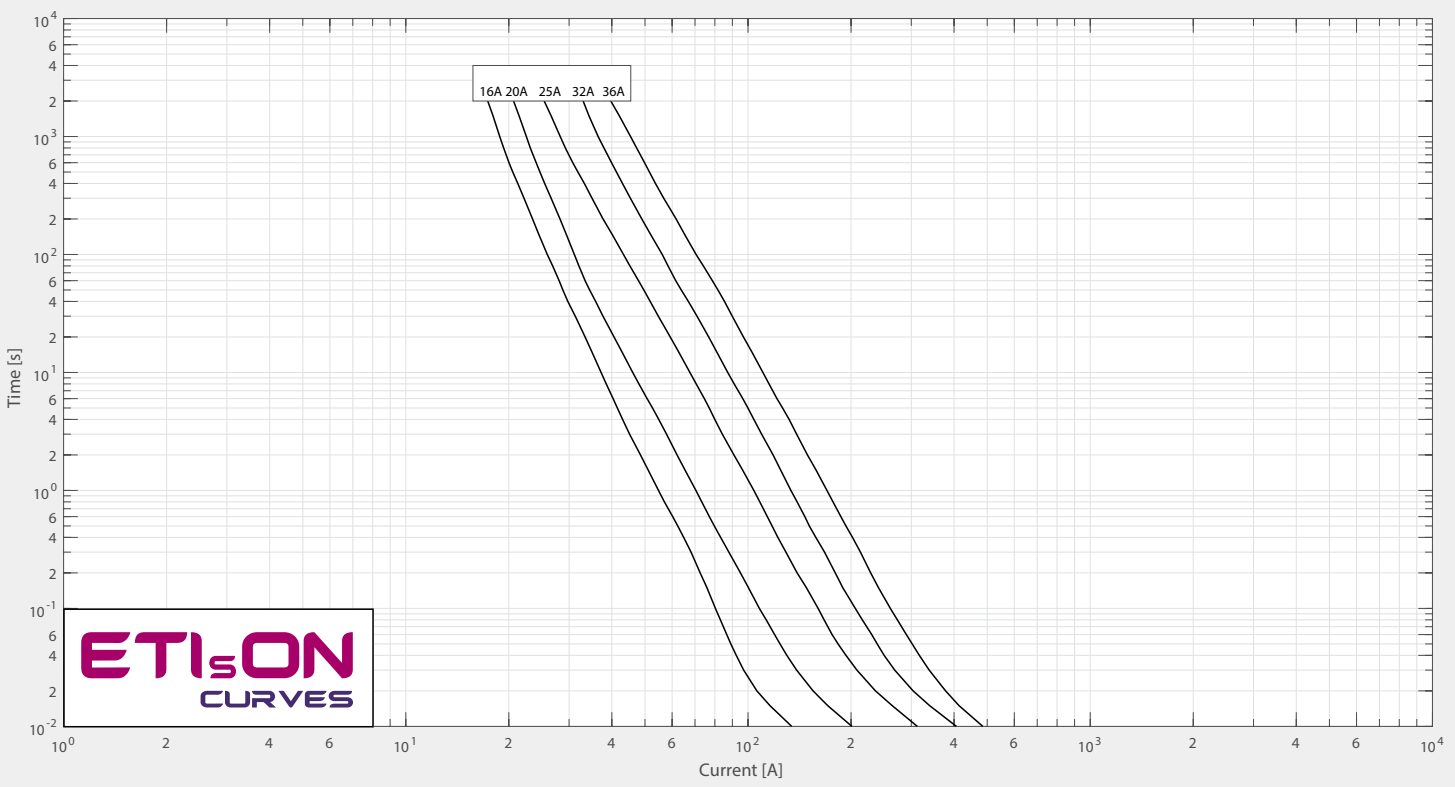
Note:  
CH Battery fuse-links are used in combination  
with fuse disconnecter EFH 14 DC



### Dimensions for CH 14x51 Battery fuses



### I/t characteristics for CH 14x51 Battery fuses

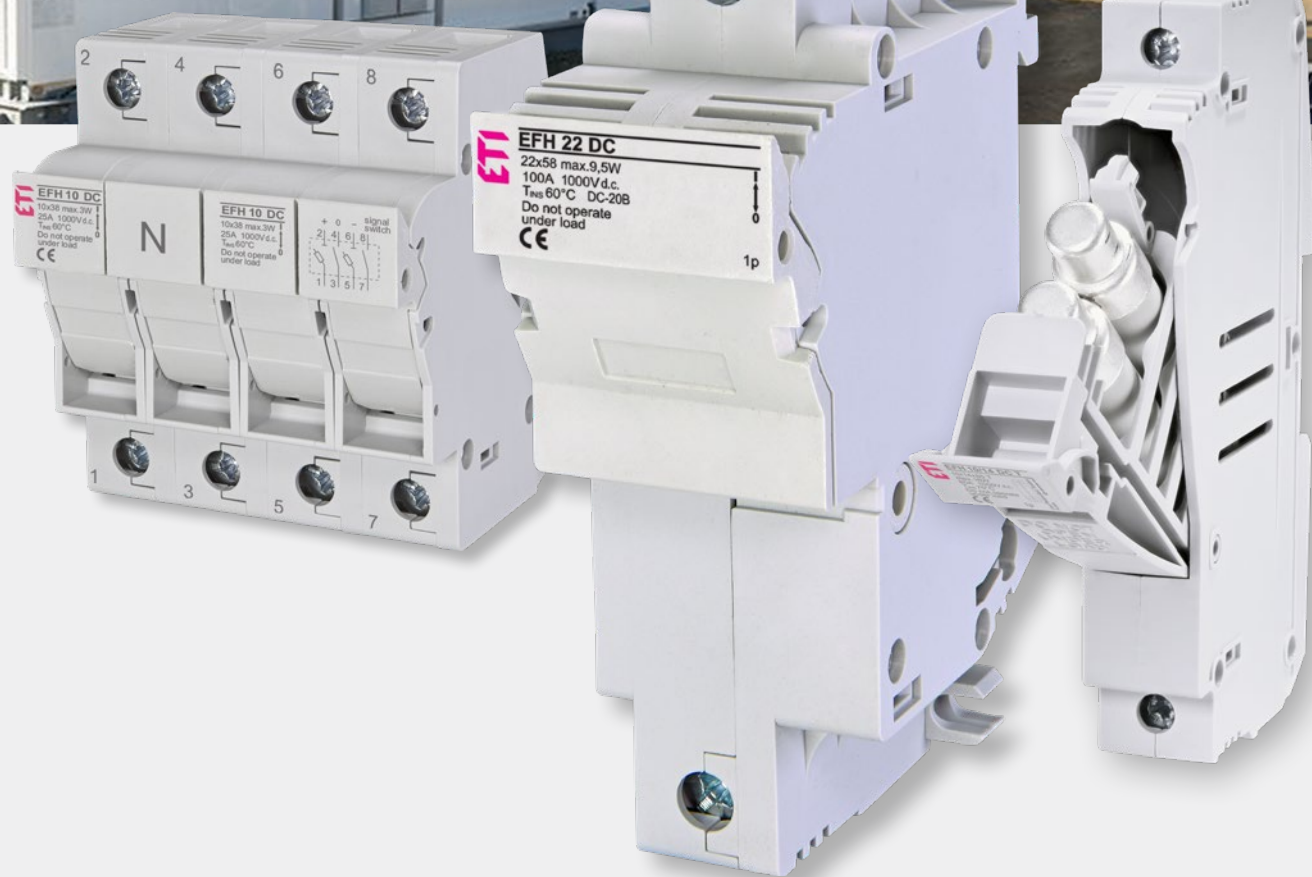


Green protect - gBat





# FUSEHOLDERS FOR CYLINDRICAL DC FUSE-LINKS



## Advantages of DC fuseholder EFH

→ More space for finger to open fuse carrier

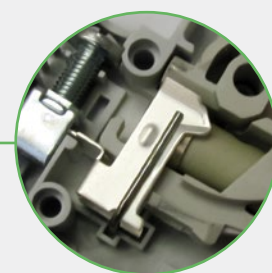


→ Compliance with IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-3, UL 4248-1, UL 4248-19



→ Mounting on standard DIN 35 mm rail (DIN EN60715)

→ All contact surfaces are silver plated



→ Complete protection against touch according to IP20



→ Possibility of sealing in ON or OFF positions

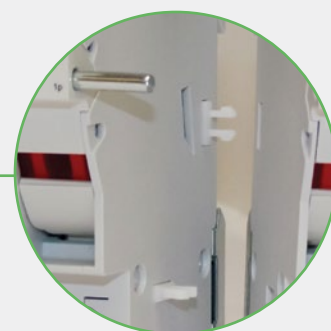
→ All plastic parts are made of material resistant to extremely high temperatures. Fuse carrier assures that a fuse-link is not in touch with a housing



→ For both sizes a **version with electronic indicator** is available. Marked with **L (LED)**, the EFH has a built-in LED diode which blinks after the fuse-link operates. Operating voltage ranges from 50V to 1000V d.c.



→ Modular design – it is possible to assemble multi-pole versions at the building site



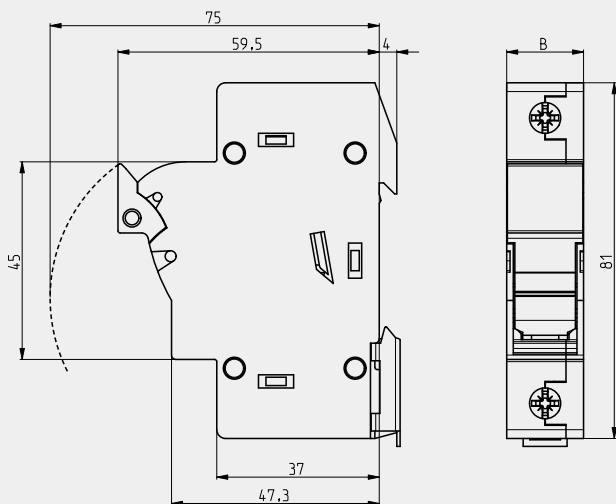


# Fuse holder EFH 10, 14, 22 1000V d.c.

| General characteristics |   | UL file: E356295 |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1000V d.c.                                      |                  |
| Rated current           | 25A, 50A, 100A                                  |                  |
| Utilization category    | DC-20B (Do not operate under load)              |                  |
| Degree of protection    | IP20  |                  |
| Standards               | IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-3, UL 4248-1, UL 4248-19 |                  |

| EFH 10 d.c.     |               |               |           |  |           |            |             |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Number of poles | $U_e/U_i$ [V] | $I_{max}$ [A] | Code No.  | Max. power dissipation of the fuse-link per pole [W] | Indicator | Weight [g] | Pack. [pcs] |
| 1p              | 1000          | 25            | 002540201 | 3  | -         | 63         | 12/108      |
|                 |               |               | 002540211 |  | LED       | 64         |             |
| 2p              |               |               | 002540203 |  | -         | 124        | 6/54        |
|                 |               |               | 002540213 |  | LED       | 125        |             |
| 2p+N+S*         |               |               | 002540204 |  | -         | 257        | 3/27        |

\*Only IEC certified



|        | B    |
|--------|------|
| 1p     | 17,5 |
| 2p     | 35   |
| 2p+N+S | 70   |

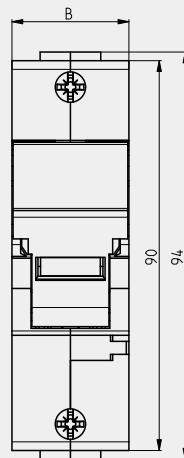
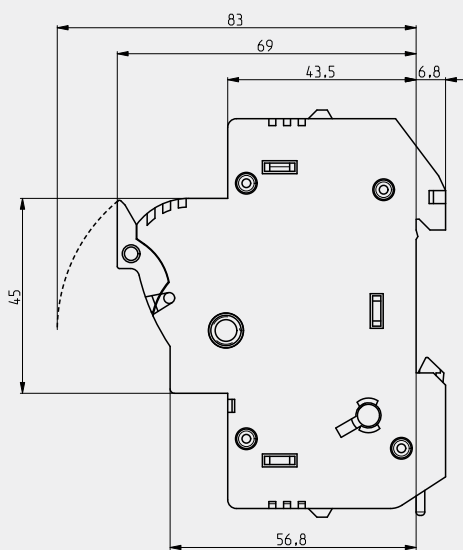
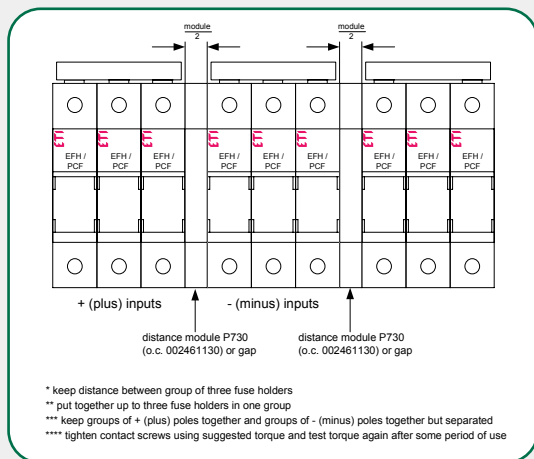




### EFH 14 d.c.

| Number of poles | $U_e/U_i$ [V] | $I_{max.}$ [A] | Code No.  | Max. power dissipation of the fuse-link per pole [W] | Indicator | Weight [g] | Pack. [pcs] |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 1p              | 1000          | 50             | 002560201 | 5  | -         | 102        | 12/96       |
|                 |               |                | 002560211 |  | LED       | 103        |             |
| 002560203       |               |                | -         |  | 206       | 6/48       |             |
| 002560213       |               |                | LED       |  | 208       |            |             |
| 2p+N+S*         |               |                | 002560205 |  | -         | 452        | 3/24        |

\*Only IEC certified

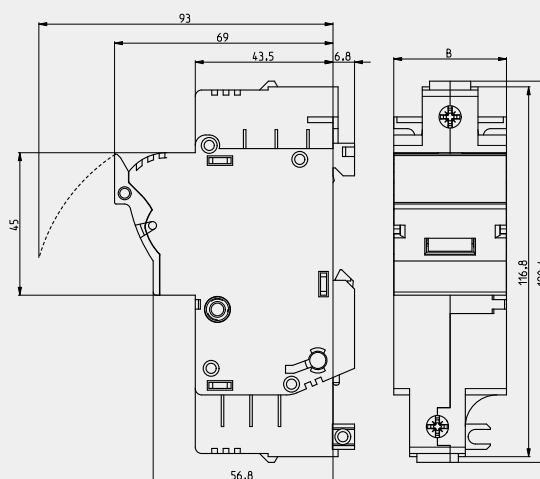


|        | B   |
|--------|-----|
| 1p     | 27  |
| 2p     | 54  |
| 2p+N+S | 108 |



### EFH 22 d.c.

| Number of poles | $U_e/U_i$ [V] | $I_{max.}$ [A] | Code No.  | Max. power dissipation of the fuse-link per pole [W] | Indicator | Weight [g] | Pack. [pcs] |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 1p              | 1000          | 100            | 002570201 | 9,5  | -         | 156        | 3/105       |
|                 |               |                | 002570211 |  | LED       | 158        |             |
| 002570203       |               |                | -         |  | 317       | 2/34       |             |
| 002570213       |               |                | LED       |  | 321       |            |             |



| Type   | Dimensions [mm] |
|--------|-----------------|
|        | B               |
| 1 pole | 35,6            |
| 2 pole | 71,2            |



| Technical data  |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
|   | EFH 10 DC  | EFH 14 DC  | EFH 22 DC                                 |
| Fuse type   | CH 10x38   | CH 14x51   | CH 22x58                                  |
| Versions  | Without indicator, LED indicator                               |  |   |
| Number of poles   | 1p, 2p, 2p+N+S   |  |   |
| Rated operational voltage Ue  | 1000V d.c.   |  |   |
| Rated operational current Ie  | 25A  | 50A  | 100A                                      |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current   | IEC 30kA, UL 10kA  |  | 30kA                                      |
| Rated insulation voltage Ui   | 1000V  |  |   |
| Rated imp. withstand voltage Uimp   | 8kV  |  |   |
| Max power dissipation of the fuse-link  | 3W   | 5W   | 9,5W                                      |
| Derating factor of current In for different ambient temperatures                    | 20°  | 1  |   |
|   | 30°  | 0,95   |   |
|   | 40°  | 0,9  |   |
|   | 50°  | 0,8  |   |
|   | 60°  | 0,7  |   |
|   | 70°  | 0,5  |   |
| Derating factor of current In for side by side mounting fuse holders (nr. of poles) | 1-4  | 1  |   |
|   | 5-6  | 0,8  |   |
|   | 7-9  | 0,7  |   |
|   | ≥10  | 0,6  |   |
| LED indicator operating range   | 80V-1000V d.c.   |  |   |
| Utilization category  | DC-20B (Do not operate under load)                             |  |   |
| Operational performance (cycles with current)                                       | 0  |  |   |
| Operational performance (cycles without current)                                    | 2000   |  |   |
| Inclined Plane Tracking (IPT)   | 60min at 1kV   |  |   |
| Humidity  | 90% at 20°C  |  |   |
| Ambient air temperature   | -5°C ... +40°C   |  |   |
| Operating ambient air temperature   | -40°C ... +90°C  |  |   |
| Storage ambient air temperature   | -25°C ... +55°C  |  |   |
| Degree of protection (IEC 60529)  | IP 20  |  |   |
| Terminal capacity   | 1-25mm <sup>2</sup><br>AWG 18-8<br>solid&stranded<br>Cu only   | 1,5-35mm <sup>2</sup><br>AWG 16-6<br>solid&stranded<br>Cu only | 4-50mm <sup>2</sup>                       |
| Screw   | PZ M5  |  |   |
| Torque  | 2Nm<br>17,7 lb-in  | 2Nm<br>17,7 lb-in  | 2,5-3Nm                                   |
| Mounting on EN 60715 rail   | 35mm rail  |  |   |
| Sealing possibility   | ON and OFF   |  |   |
| Standards - fuse-links  | IEC 60269-2, IEC 606269-6, IEC 60269-7<br>UL, 248-1, UL 248-19 |  | IEC 60269-2, IEC 606269-6,<br>IEC 60269-7 |
| Standards - fuse holders  | IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-3<br>UL 4248-1, UL 4248-19              |  | IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-3                  |
| Test reports  | UL   |  | Internal                                  |
| Certificates  | UL Listed  |  |   |



# NEW Fuse holder EFH 1500V d.c. PV

## Advantages of photovoltaic fuseholder Fuse holder EFH 1500V d.c.



→ Printing on the front side

→ LED indication with possibility of remote indication (ask our technical support)

→ Sealing possibilities

→ Two-position snapper

→ Silver-plated contacts

→ The same size of fuse-holders 10/14 up to 40A and 10/14 T up to 63A

→ Versatility - the same type of combiner boxes for different systems



Regular version:

→ For 10x85 and 10/14x85 fuse-links

→ Up to 40A 1500V



T version:

→ 1 1/4 standard module width

→ The most compact design on the market (35% less needed space in combiner box)



→ Max. permissible power dissipation of fuse-link 8,5W



C fuse - holders



# EFH 10/14x85 DC - Photovoltaic fuseholder

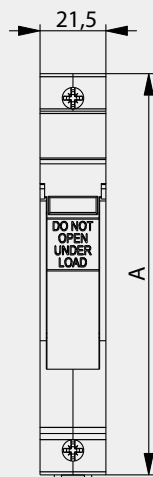
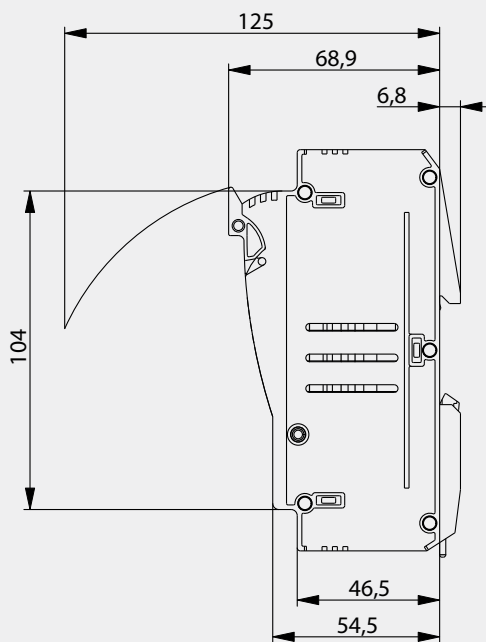
**NEW!**

| General characteristics |   | UL file: E356295 |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1500V d.c.                                      |                  |
| Rated current           | 40, 63A   |                  |
| Utilization category    | PV-0  |                  |
| Degree of protection    | IP20  |                  |
| Standards               | IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-3, UL 4248-1, UL 4248-19 |                  |

| CH EFH 1500V d.c. |                       |           |           |  |           |            |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Type              | I <sub>max.</sub> [A] | Nr. Poles | Code No.  | Max. power dissipation of the fuse-link per pole [W] | Indicator | Weight [g] | Pack. [pcs] |
| EFH 10/14x85      | 40                    | 1p        | 002580001 | 8,5  | -         | 94         | 10/160      |
|                   |                       |           | 002580011 |  | LED       | 97         |             |
| EFH 10/14x85 T    | 63                    |           | 002580006 | 14,5   | -         | 125        |             |
|                   |                       |           | 002580016 |  | LED       | 128        |             |



C fuse - holders



|             | A     |
|-------------|-------|
| EFH 10/14   | 131   |
| EFH 10/14 T | 135,6 |



| Technical data                                   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | EFH 10/14x85  | EFH 10/14x85 T  |
| Fuse type  | CH 10x85, CH 10/14x85   | CH 10/14x85 T   |
| Versions   | Without indicator, LED indicator                                |   |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$                  | 1500V d.c.  |   |
| Rated operational current $I_e$                  | 40A   | 63A   |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current          | 50kA  |   |
| Max. power dissipation of the fuse-link          | 8,5W  | 14,5W   |
| LED indication operating range                   | 80V - 1500V d.c.  |   |
| Utilization category                             | PV-0  |   |
| Operational performance (cycles with current)    | Do not operate under load                                       |   |
| Operational performance (cycles without current) | 2000  |   |
| Humidity   | 90% at 20°C   |   |
| Ambient air temperature                          | -5°C ... +40°C  |   |
| Operating ambient temperature                    | -40°C ... +90°C   |   |
| Store ambient temperature                        | -25°C ... +55°C   |   |
| Degree of protection (IEC 60529)                 | IP 20   |   |
| Terminal capacity                                | 0,75-16mm <sup>2</sup><br>AWG 18-6<br>solid&stranded<br>Cu only | 0,75-50mm <sup>2</sup><br>AWG 18-2<br>solid&stranded<br>Cu only |
| Screw  | PZ M5   | PZ M6   |
| Torque   | 2 Nm<br>17,7 lb-in  | 2,5 Nm<br>22,2 lb-in  |
| Mounting on EN 60715 rail                        | 35mm rail   |   |
| Sealing possibility                              | ON and OFF  |   |
| Standards - fuse-links                           | IEC 60269-2, IEC 60269-6, IEC 60269-7<br>UL 248-1, UL 248-19    |   |
| Standards - fuse holders                         | IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-3,<br>UL 4248-1, UL 4248-19              |   |
| Test reports                                     | UL  | UL  |
| Certificates                                     | UL Listed   | UL Listed   |

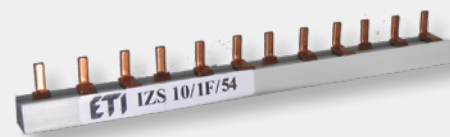


# Section rail

## EFH 10 DC

| Type        | Description                         | Code No.  | Cross section (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Length (m) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| IZS10/1F/54 | 10 mm <sup>2</sup> , 1 pole, 54 mod | 002921101 | 10                               | 1          | 150        | 40              |
| IZS16/1F/54 | 16mm <sup>2</sup> , 1 pole, 54 mod  | 002921111 | 16                               | 1          | 220        | 40              |

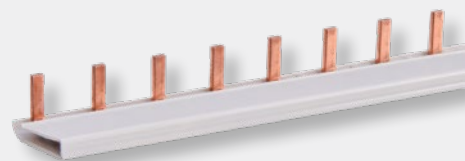
For use with EFH10 DC, more info in B&I catalogue



## EFH 14 DC

| Type        | Description                        | Code No.  | Cross section (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Length (m) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| IZS16/1F/36 | 16mm <sup>2</sup> , 1 pole, 36 mod | 002921121 | 16                               | 1          | 280        | 40              |

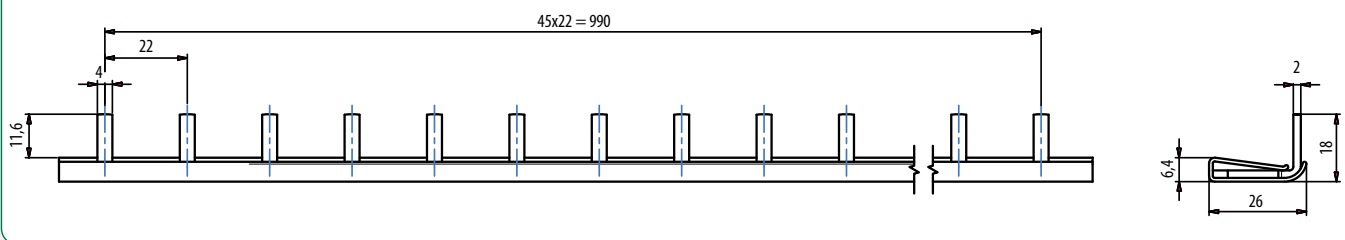
For use with EFH14 DC, more info in B&I catalogue



## EFH 10/14x85 DC

| Type        | Description  | Code No.  | Cross section (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Length (m) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|-------------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| IZS35/1F/46 | 35mm <sup>2</sup> , 1 pole, 46 mod, T=22mm, 1500 VDC, 125A | 002921292 | 35                               | 1,016      | 400        | 10              |

Use end cover Z-50/1F/28 (002921263), under 1 reference code = 1 pair  
Feeding at beginning/ending rail = 125A, feeding in middle of rail = 200A

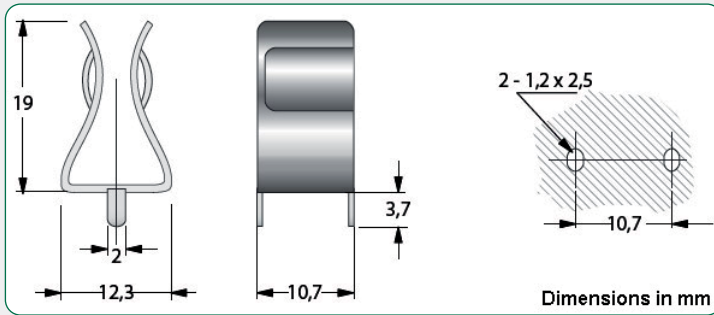




# Fuseholder for CH fuse-links

## Fuseholders for CH10 fuse-links

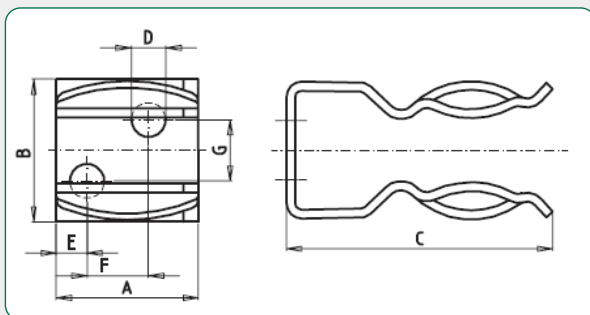
| Code      | Type     | Weight(g) | Packaging [pcs] |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| 006710335 | CH10-PCB | 1         | 250             |



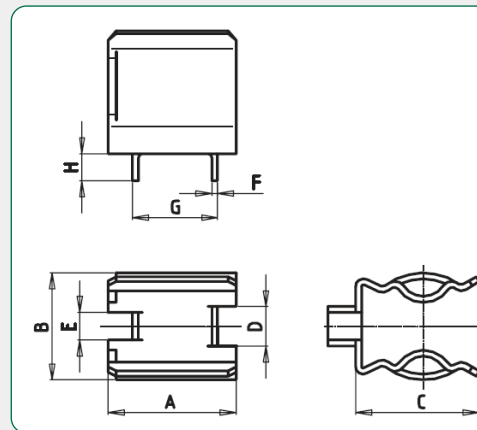
| Type     | Dimensions [mm] |     |      |     |     |      |      |     |
|----------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|
|          | A               | B   | C    | D   | E   | F    | G    | H   |
| CH10-PCB | 12,3            | 9,8 | 19,0 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 0,75 | 11,0 | 4,0 |

## Fuseholders for CH14 fuse-links

| Code      | Type     | Weight(g) | Packaging [pcs] |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| 006710340 | CH14-PCB | 5         | 100             |
| 006710341 | CH14-SCR | 5         | 100             |



| Type     | Dimensions [mm] |    |    |     |     |   |   |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|-----|---|---|
|          | A               | B  | C  | D   | E   | F | G |
| CH14-SCR | 16              | 16 | 23 | 4,2 | 6,5 | 0 | 0 |



| Type     | Dimensions [mm] |    |      |   |     |      |      |     |
|----------|-----------------|----|------|---|-----|------|------|-----|
|          | A               | B  | C    | D | E   | F    | G    | H   |
| CH14-PCB | 16              | 14 | 15,5 | 5 | 3,5 | 0,75 | 10,7 | 3,5 |



# PROTECTION OF PV SYSTEMS



# Photovoltaic Array Overcurrent Protection

## NH gPV fuse selection

Define panel data:

- $I_{SC\_MOD\_STC}$
- $I_{MOD\_MAX\_OCPR}$
- $U_{OC\_STC}$
- number of panels
- number of strings



PV Array overcurrent protection



Apply NH PV fuse to + and - pole of string

PV array overcurrent protection:

$$I_n > 1,25 \times I_{SC\_ARRAY} \text{ - the short circuit current of the PV array at STC}$$

$$I_n \leq 2,4 \times I_{SC\_ARRAY}$$

$$I_{SC\_ARRAY} = I_{SC\_MOD\_STC} \times \text{No. of PV strings}$$

ETI as one of the most important European producer of overcurrent protection equipment and devices participating in many working groups for standards development at International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). ETI is member of maintenance team MT9 belonging to the 32B group, working on the part 6 of the IEC 60269-7 dealing with supplementary requirements for fuse-links for the overcurrent protection of solar photovoltaic energy systems.

gPV fuse-link must be selected acc. standard IEC 62548

# NH gPV 1000V - Fuse-links

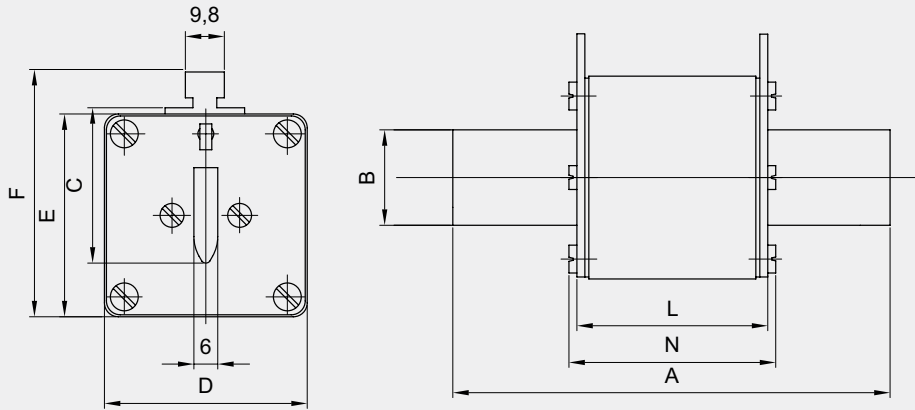
| General characteristics |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Rated voltage           | 1000V d.c. (NH1, 2, 3: L/R=1ms; NH0, 1C: L/R=2ms)                        |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c. (NH1, 2, 3), 20kA d.c. (NH0, 1C)                               |
| Standards               | IEC 60269-6  |
| Application             | Fuse-link for DC application. Applied in fuse base PK1, 2, 3 1000V d.c.. |



| NH gPV 1000V d.c. |           |                                       |  |  |  |  |                       |  |   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|---|------------|-----------------|--------|------|------------------------------|
| Size              | $I_n$ [A] | gPV Standard indicator Code No. Pic.1 | gPV $S_{110}$ screw contact Code No. Pic.2 | gPV $U_{110}$ screw contact Code No. Pic.3 | gPV G screw contact with centre trip indicator for microswitch MK Code No. Pic.4 | Power dissipation $(0,7 \times I_n^2)$ [W] | Power dissipation [W] | Pre-arcing Joule integral [I <sup>2</sup> t] (L/R = 1ms) | Operating Joule integral [I <sup>2</sup> t] (L/R = 1ms) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |        |      |                              |
| 0                 | 32        | 004110381                             | -  | -  | -  | 7,6  | 7,6                   | 52   | 430   | 280        | 3/45            |        |      |                              |
|                   | 40        | 004110383                             | -  | -  | -  | 8,8  | 8,8                   | 96   | 730   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 50        | 004110384                             | -  | -  | -  | 11,0                                       | 11,0                  | 155  | 920   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 63        | 004110385                             | -  | -  | -  | 13,5                                       | 13,5                  | 290  | 1.760   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 80        | 004110386                             | -  | -  | -  | 17,0                                       | 17,0                  | 520  | 3.160   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 100       | 004110387                             | -  | -  | -  | 21,0                                       | 21,0                  | 1.110  | 5.280   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 125       | 004110388                             | -  | -  | -  | 22   | 22                    | 2.800  | 11.340  |            |                 |        |      |                              |
| 1C                | 160       | 004110389                             | -  | -  | -  | 32   | 32                    | 5.950  | 20.750  | 300        | 3/45            |        |      |                              |
|                   | 32        | 004110371                             | -  | -  | -  | 7,6  | 7,6                   | 52   | 430   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 40        | 004110373                             | -  | -  | -  | 8,8  | 8,8                   | 96   | 730   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 50        | 004110374                             | -  | -  | -  | 11,0                                       | 11,0                  | 155  | 920   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 63        | 004110375                             | -  | -  | -  | 13,5                                       | 13,5                  | 290  | 1.760   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 80        | 004110376                             | -  | -  | -  | 17,0                                       | 17,0                  | 520  | 3.160   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 100       | 004110377                             | -  | -  | -  | 21,0                                       | 21,0                  | 1.110  | 5.280   |            |                 |        |      |                              |
| 1                 | 125       | 004110378                             | -  | -  | -  | 22   | 22                    | 2.800  | 11.340  | 500        | 3/24            |        |      |                              |
|                   | 160       | 004110379                             | -  | -  | -  | 32   | 32                    | 5.950  | 20.750  |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 200       | 004110342                             | -  | -  | -  | 11   | 27                    | 4.400  | 29.000  |            |                 |        |      |                              |
|                   | 2         | 200                                   | 004110343                                  | 004110292                                  | 004110296  | 004110346                                  | 11                    | 26   | 4.400   |            |                 | 29.000 | 650  | 1/16 (G screw contact: 2/16) |
|                   |           | 250                                   | 004110344                                  | 004110293                                  | 004110297  | 004110347                                  | 15                    | 36   | 6.000   |            |                 | 38.000 |      |                              |
|                   | 3         | 160                                   | 004110456                                  | -  | -  | -  | 15                    | 38   | 5.000   |            |                 | 10.000 | 1200 | 3/15 (G screw contact: 2/8)  |
|                   |           | 200                                   | 004110455                                  | -  | -  | -  | 18                    | 45   | 10.000  |            |                 | 20.000 |      |                              |
| 250               |           | 004110458                             | -  | -  | -  | 18   | 44                    | 20.000   | 40.000  |            |                 |        |      |                              |
| 315               |           | 004110460                             | 004110294                                  | 004110298                                  | 004110232  | 24   | 54                    | 40.000   | 80.000  |            |                 |        |      |                              |
| 350               |           | 004110459                             | 004110348                                  | 004110349                                  | 004110233  | 25   | 55                    | 45.000   | 90.000  |            |                 |        |      |                              |
| 400               |           | 004110457                             | 004110295                                  | 004110299                                  | 004110234  | 24   | 58                    | 46.000   | 138.000   |            |                 |        |      |                              |



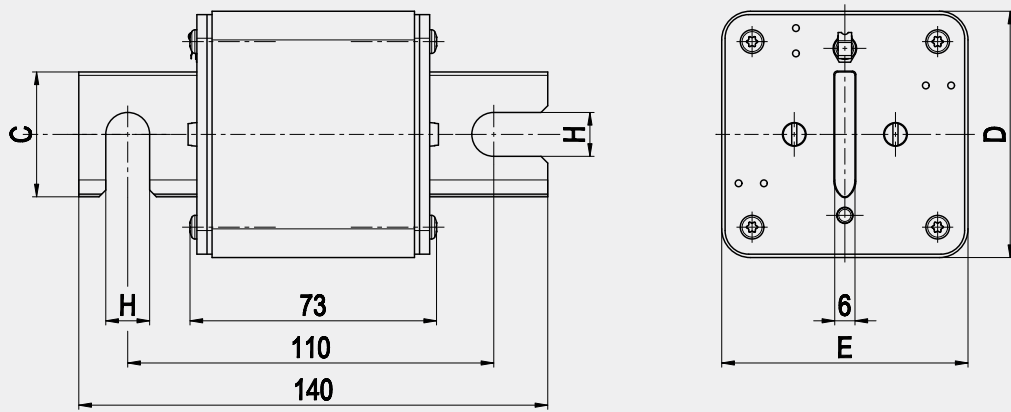
Pic.1



Standard indicator

| Size | A   | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | L  | N  |
|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1    | 135 | 24 | 42 | 51 | 51 | 67 | 70 | 74 |
| 2    | 150 | 30 | 48 | 61 | 61 | 71 | 70 | 74 |
| 3    | 150 | 37 | 60 | 73 | 73 | 87 | 70 | 74 |

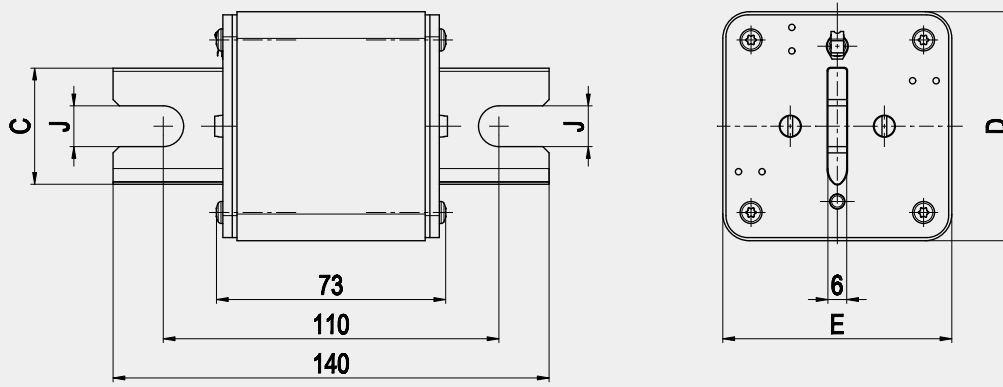
Pic.2



S<sub>110</sub> screw contact

| Size | C  | E  | D  | H  |
|------|----|----|----|----|
| 2    | 30 | 60 | 60 | 11 |
| 3    | 37 | 73 | 73 | 11 |

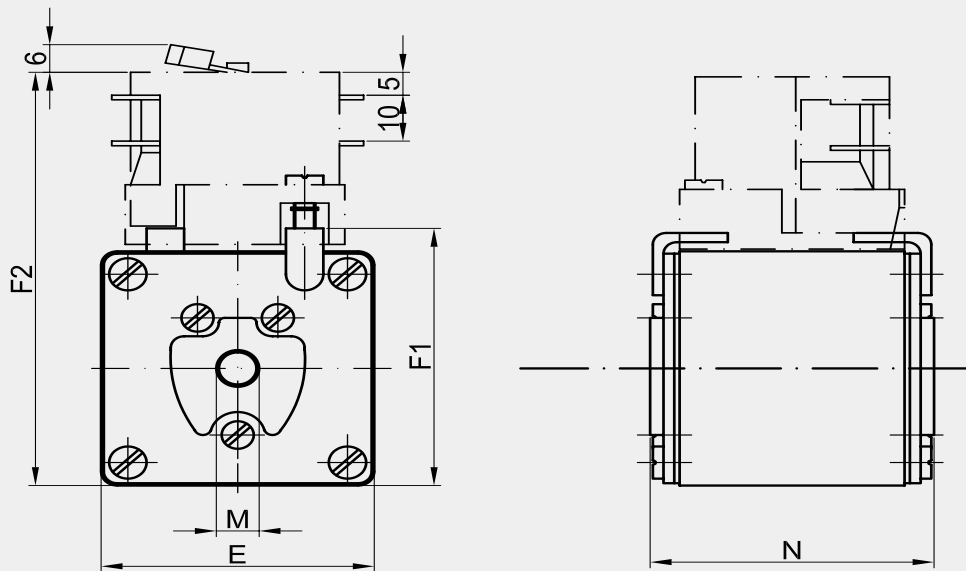
Pic.3



**U<sub>110</sub> screw contact**

| Size | C  | J  | E  | D  |
|------|----|----|----|----|
| 2    | 30 | 13 | 60 | 60 |
| 3    | 37 | 13 | 73 | 73 |

Pic.4



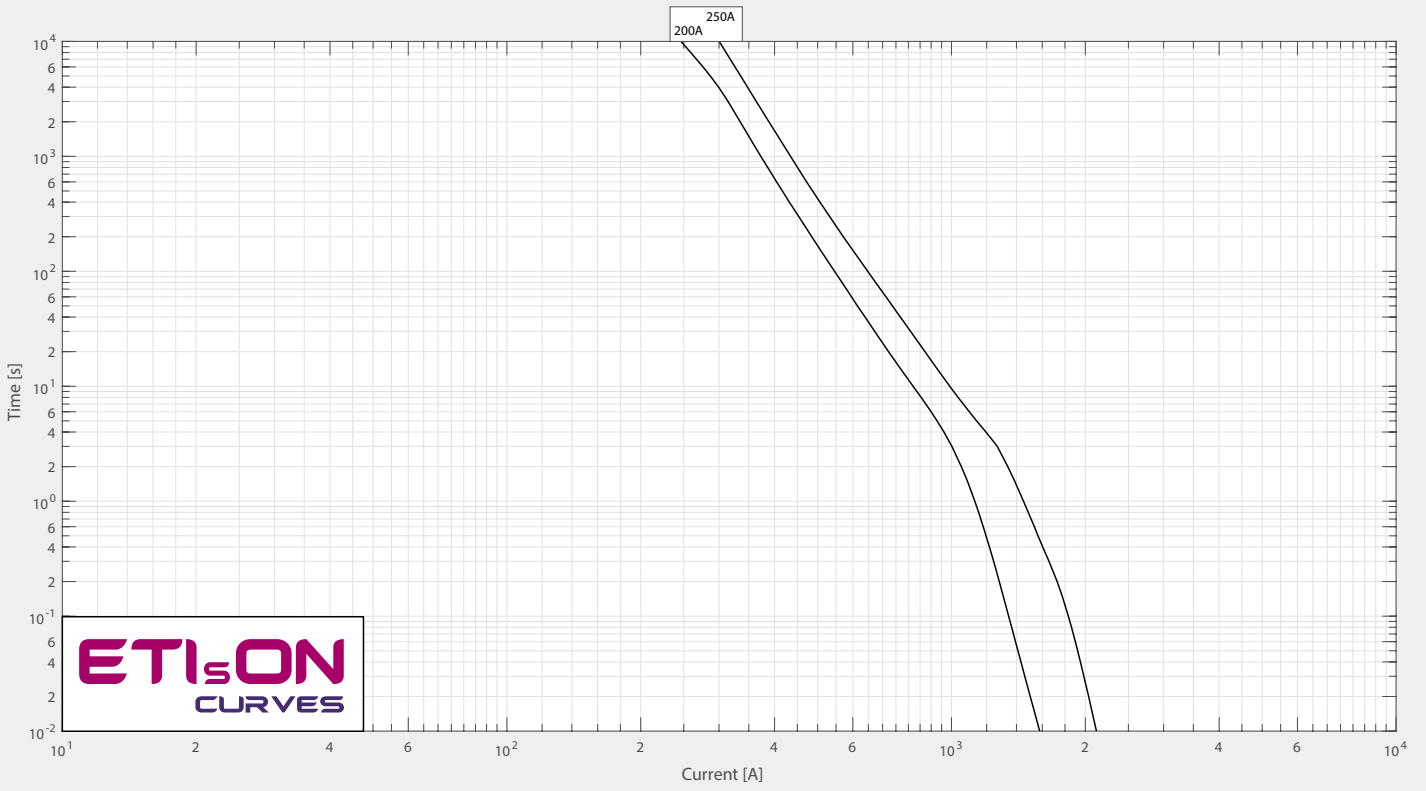
**G screw contact**

| Size | D  | E  | F1 | F2  | M   | N  |
|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| 2    | 60 | 60 | 65 | 99  | M10 | 75 |
| 3    | 75 | 75 | 80 | 114 | M12 | 75 |



NHO, 1C, 1 gPV 1000V t-I characteristics

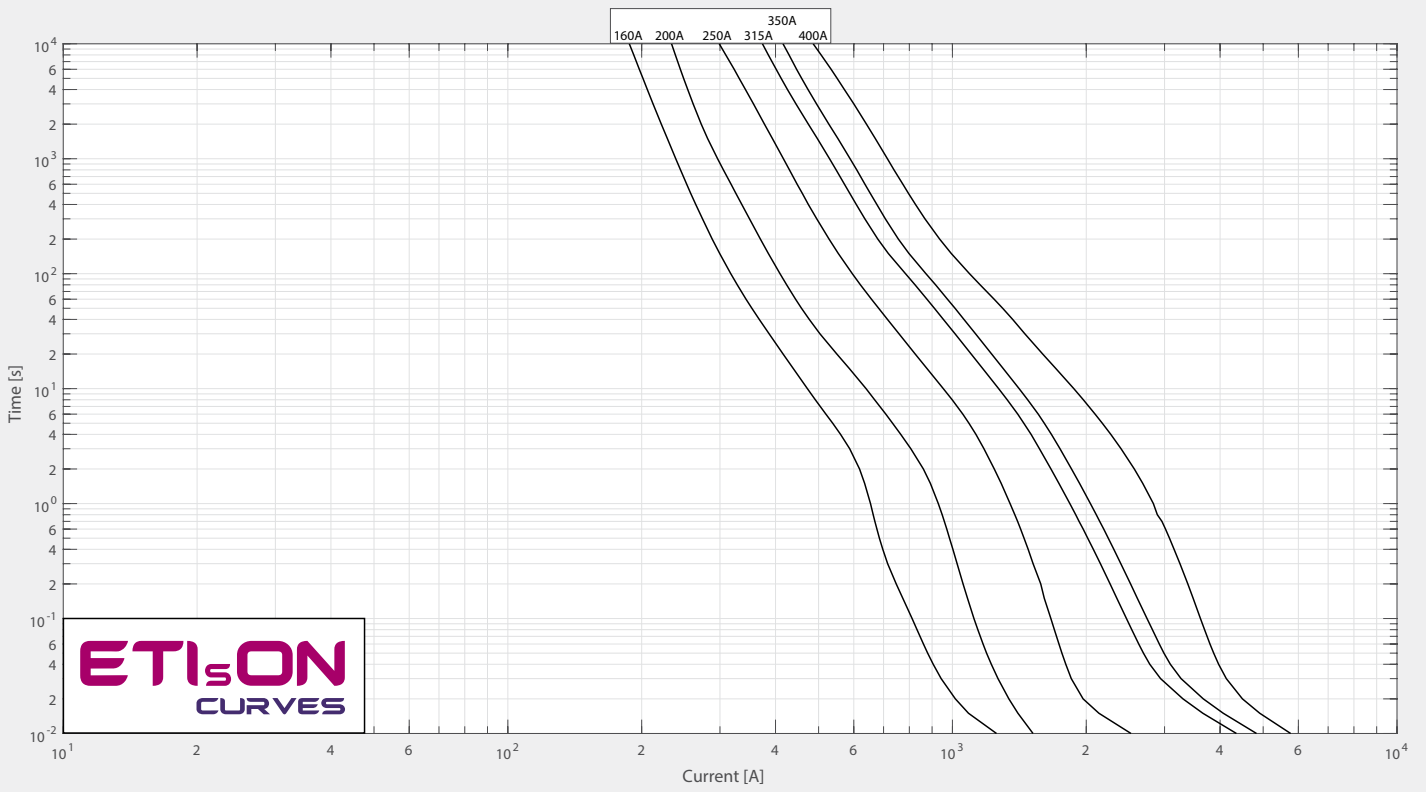
Green protect - gPV



NH2 gPV 1000V t-I characteristics







NH3 gPV 1000V t-l characteristics

# NH gPV 1100V - Fuse-links

| General characteristics |   | UL file: E347771 |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1100V d.c. (L/R = 2ms)  |                  |
| Breaking capacity       | 10 kA d.c. (NH 3L 630A: 30kA d.c.)                              |                  |
| Standards               | IEC 60269-6, UL 248-19  |                  |
| Application             | Fuse-link for DC application. Applied in fuse base PK XL 1500V. |                  |



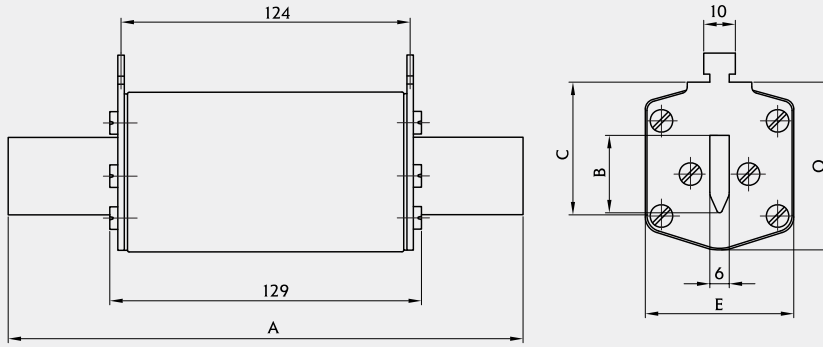
| NH gPV 1100V d.c. |           |                            |                                 |                                 |  |                       |  |   |            |                 |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---|------------|-----------------|
| Size              | $I_n$ [A] | Standard indicator (pic.1) | $S_{170}$ screw contact (pic.2) | $U_{170}$ screw contact (pic.3) | Power dissipation (0,7xI <sub>n</sub> ) P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Power dissipation [W] | Pre-arcing Joule integral [I <sup>2</sup> t] (L/R = 2ms) | Operating Joule integral [I <sup>2</sup> t] (L/R = 2ms) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| 1XL               | 63        | 004110391                  | 004110472                       | 004110487                       | 7  | 15,7                  | 2.800  | 3.500   | 750        | 1/17            |
|                   | 80        | 004110392                  | 004110473                       | 004110488                       | 7  | 16                    | 4.500  | 5.500   |            |                 |
|                   | 100       | 004110393                  | 004110474                       | 004110489                       | 8,3  | 19                    | 7.500  | 9.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 125       | 004110394                  | 004110475                       | 004110490                       | 9,7  | 22                    | 13.000   | 15.000  |            |                 |
|                   | 160       | 004110395                  | 004110476                       | 004110491                       | 13,2   | 30                    | 25.000   | 30.000  |            |                 |
| 2XL               | 200       | 004110396                  | 004110477                       | 004110492                       | 15   | 34,8                  | 39.000   | 80.000  | 1050       | 1/15            |
|                   | 250       | 004110397                  | 004110478                       | 004110493                       | 15,9   | 36                    | 55.000   | 75.000  |            |                 |
| 3L                | 315       | 004110398                  | 004110479                       | 004110494                       | 19,3   | 44                    | 90.000   | 120.000   | 1360       | 1/10            |
|                   | 350       | 004110399                  | 004110480                       | 004110495                       | 23   | 53,6                  | 170.000  | 230.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 400       | 004110400                  | 004110481                       | 004110496                       | 26   | 58                    | 195.000  | 260.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 450       | 004110401                  | 004110482                       | 004110497                       | 28   | 64,8                  | 250.000  | 350.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 500*      | 004110485                  | 004110486                       | 004110498                       | 34   | 85                    | 130.000  | 250.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 630**     | 004110629                  | 004110628                       | 004110627                       | 37   | 98                    | 150.000  | 370.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 630**     | 004110449                  | /                               | 004110484                       | 46   | 119                   | 180.000  | 450.000   | 1970       | 1/10            |

\*size 73x73; dimensions on page 52 (3L).

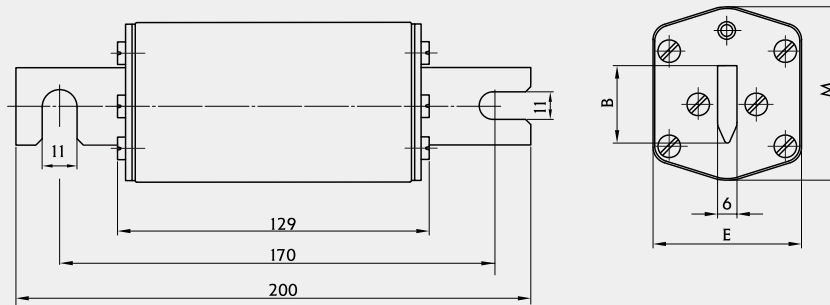
\*\* 30kA, not UL certified



Picture 1

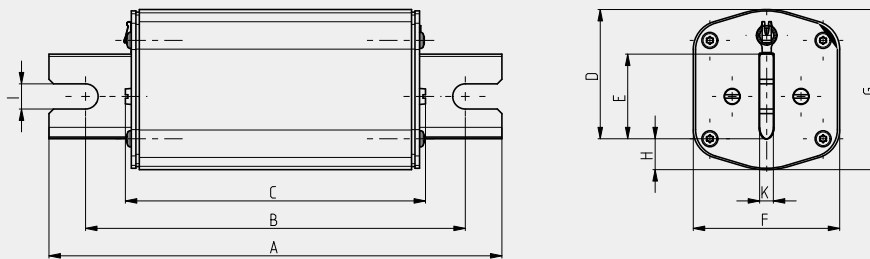


Picture 2



| Size | Dimensions [mm] |    |    |    |      |      |      |    |    |
|------|-----------------|----|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|
|      | A               | B  | C  | E  | G    | P    | R    | M  | O  |
| 1XL  | 194             | 24 | 40 | 46 | 61,5 | 20,5 | 13,7 | 50 | 52 |
| 2XL  | 209             | 30 | 48 | 54 | 71   | 27,3 | 16,2 | 59 | 61 |
| 3L   | 209             | 37 | 60 | 64 | 82   | 35,6 | 17,0 | 70 | 74 |

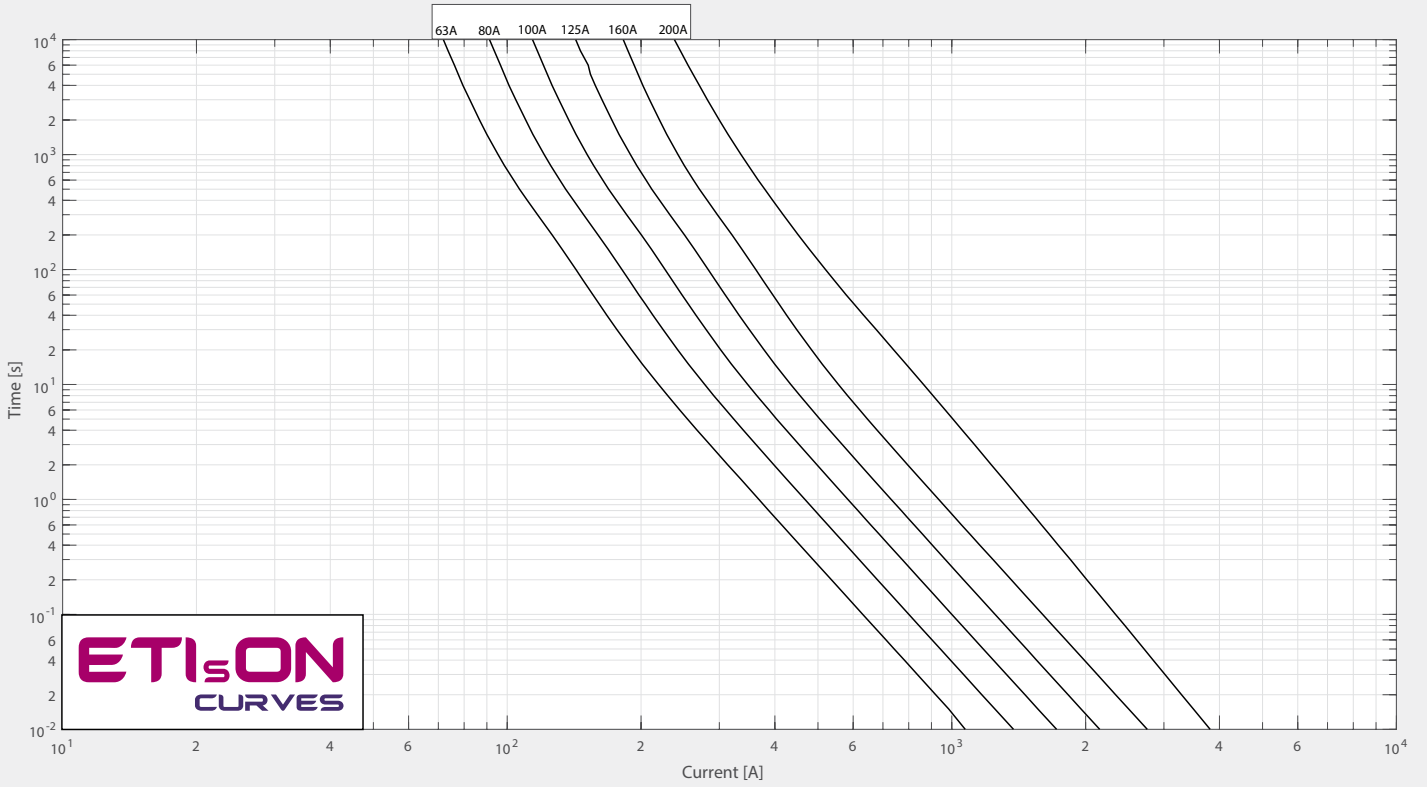
Picture 3



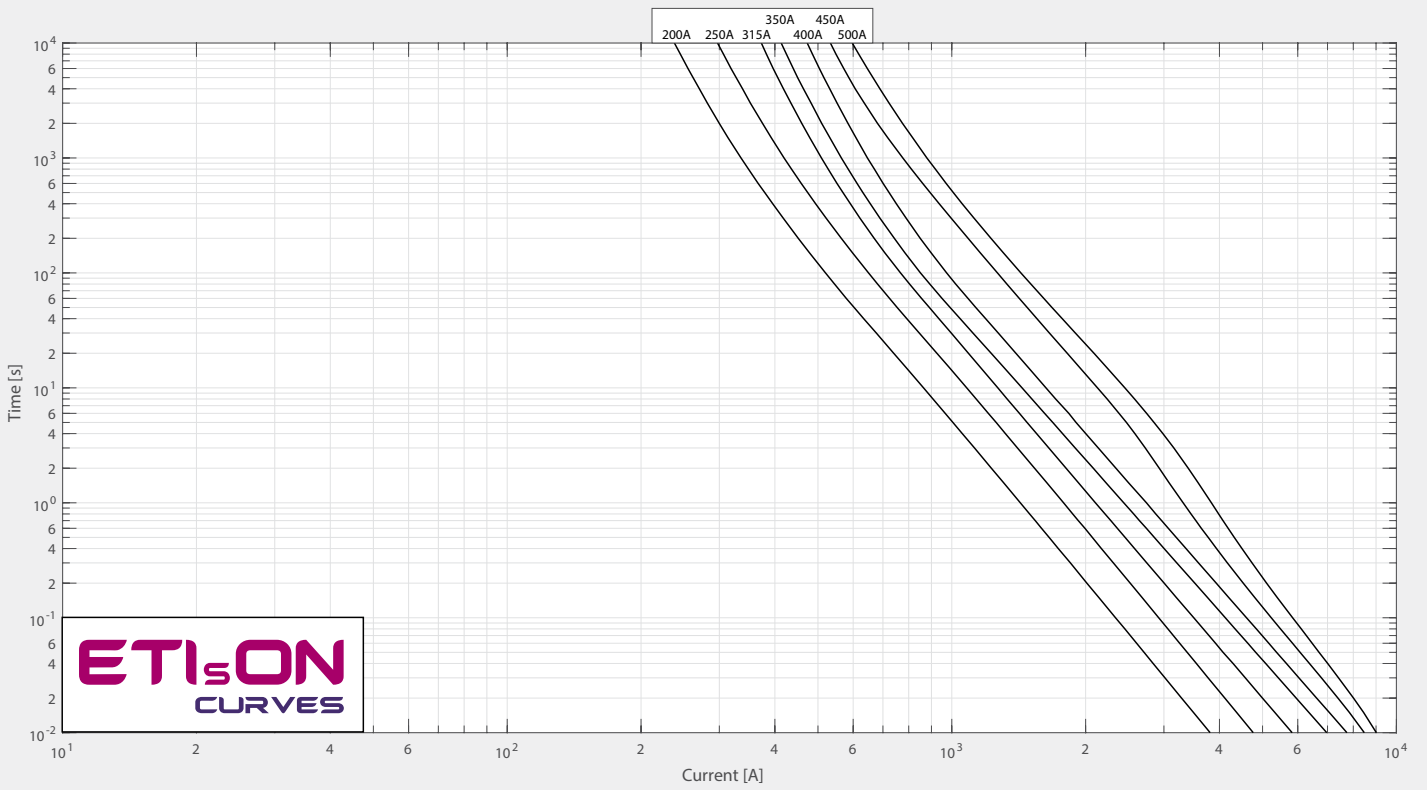
| Size | Dimensions [mm] |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|
|      | A               | B   | C   | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | K | I  |
| 1XL  | 197             | 170 | 133 | 40 | 24 | 46 | 50 | 16 | 6 | 11 |
| 2XL  | 200             | 170 | 130 | 48 | 30 | 54 | 59 | 18 | 6 | 13 |
| 3L   | 200             | 170 | 130 | 60 | 37 | 64 | 70 | 23 | 6 | 13 |



gPV 1100V t-I characteristics



NH1XL



NH2XL, NH3L

Green protect - gPV

# NH 01XL gPV 1500V - Fuse-links

## General characteristics

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Rated voltage     | 1500V d.c. (L/R=3ms)                                      |
| Breaking capacity | 30kA d.c.   |
| Standards         | IEC 60269-6, UL248-19                                     |
| Application       | Fuse-link for DC application. Applied in fuse base PK1XL. |

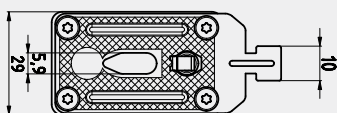
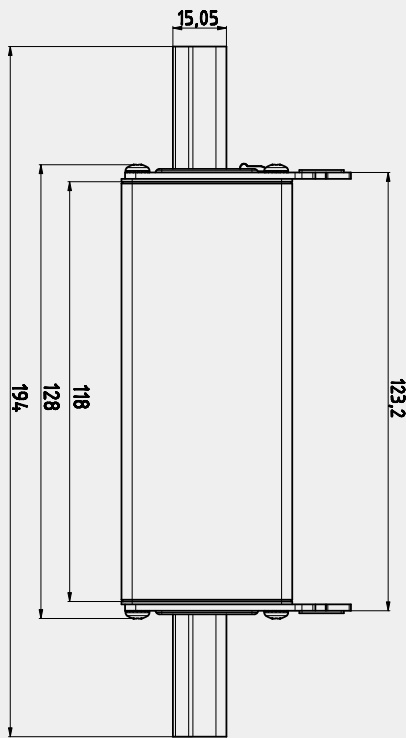


## NH gPV 1500V d.c.

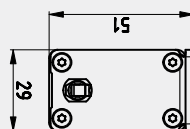
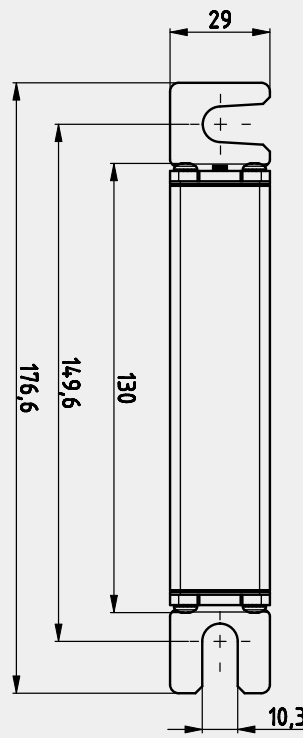
| Size | $I_n$ [A] | gPV Standard indicator (pic.1) | gPV $S_{150}$ screw contact (pic.2) | gPV $U_{150}$ screw contact (pic.3) | Power dissipation ( $0,7 \times I_n$ ) $P_d$ [W] | Power dissipation [W] | Pre-arcing Joule integral [ $I^2t$ ] (L/R = 3ms) | Operating Joule integral [ $I^2t$ ] (L/R = 3ms) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---|------------|-----------------|
| 01XL | 50        | 004110692                      | 004110743                           | 004110749                           | 7  | 18                    | 500  | 3.000   | 450        | 3/30            |
|      | 63        | 004110693                      | 004110744                           | 004110750                           | 8,5  | 22                    | 1.000  | 6.000   |            |                 |
|      | 80        | 004110694                      | 004110745                           | 004110751                           | 9  | 21                    | 2.000  | 15.000  |            |                 |
|      | 100       | 004110695                      | 004110746                           | 004110752                           | 11   | 29                    | 3.500  | 25.000  |            |                 |
|      | 125       | 004110696                      | 004110747                           | 004110753                           | 13   | 36                    | 4.000  | 30.000  |            |                 |
|      | 160       | 004110697                      | 004110748                           | 004110754                           | 17   | 46                    | 6.000  | 48.000  |            |                 |



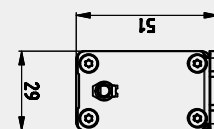
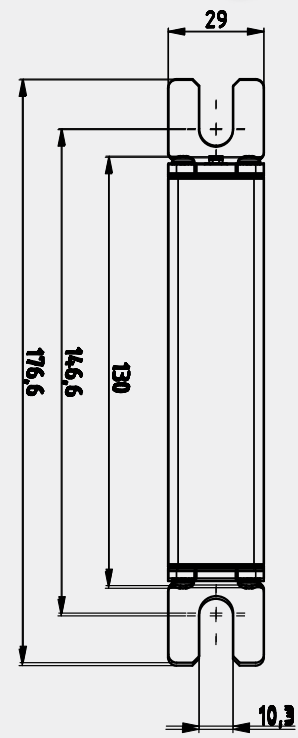
Green protect - gPV



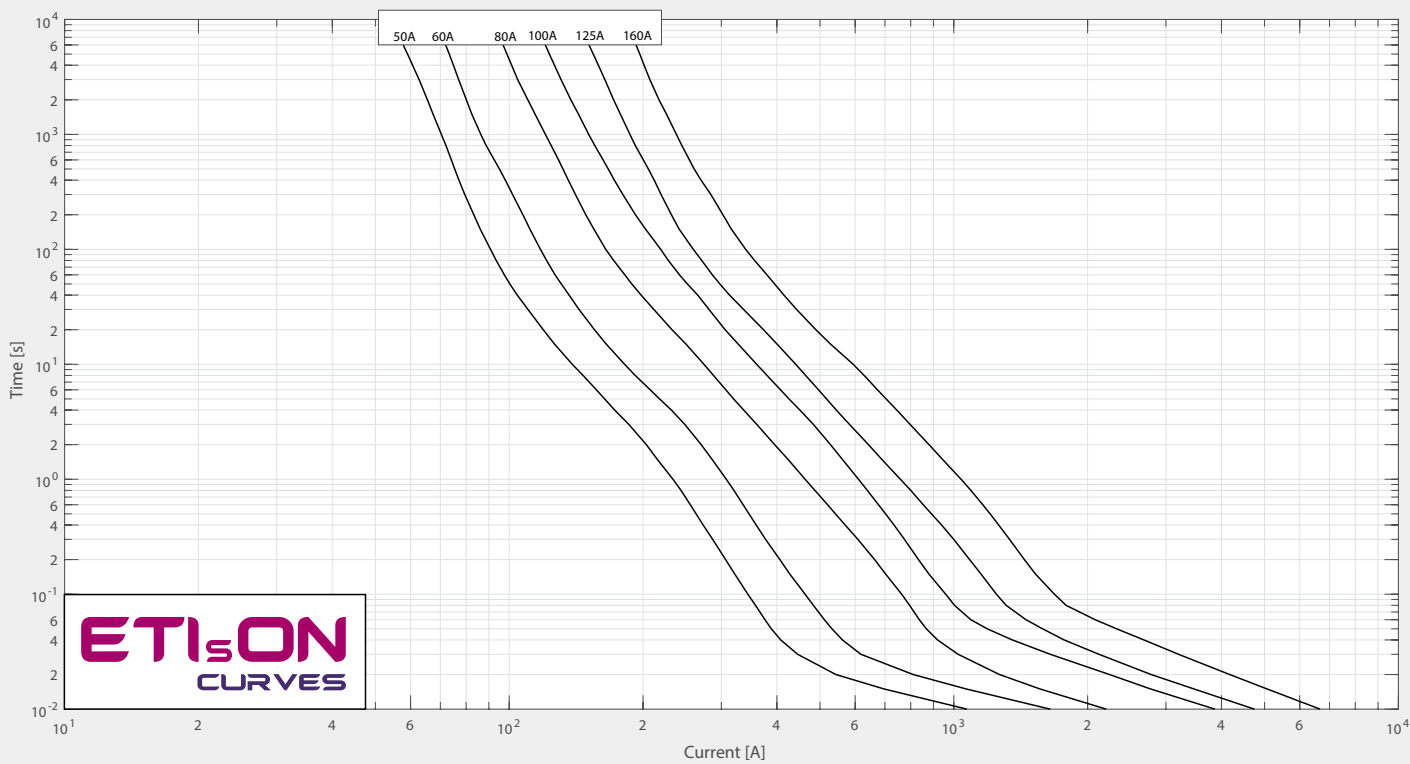
Picture 1



Picture 2



Picture 3



NH 01XL gPV 1500V t-I characteristics

# NH gPV 1500V - Fuse-links



| General characteristics |  | UL file E347771 |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1500V d.c. (L/R=3ms)   |                 |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c. NH1,2XL; 50kA d.c. NH3L                                |                 |
| Standards               | IEC 60269-6, UL 248-19   |                 |
| Application             | Fuse-link for PV applications. Applied in fuse base PK XL 1500V. |                 |



**NEW!**

| NH gPV 1500V d.c. |           |                            |                                     |                                 |   |                       |  |   |            |                 |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|---|------------|-----------------|
| Size              | $I_n$ [A] | Standard indicator (pic.1) | gPV $S_{170}$ screw contact (pic.2) | $U_{170}$ screw contact (pic.3) | Power dissipation (0,7xl) <sub>n</sub> P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Power dissipation [W] | Pre-arcing Joule integral (L/R = 3ms) [I <sup>2</sup> t] | Operating Joule integral (L/R = 3ms) [I <sup>2</sup> t] | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| 1XL               | 50        | 004110621*                 | 004110622                           | 004110623                       | 6   | 14                    | 800  | 3500  | 950        | 1/15            |
|                   | 63        | 004110560*                 | 004110591                           | 004110606                       | 6,2   | 14                    | 1.500  | 6.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 80        | 004110561*                 | 004110592                           | 004110607                       | 7   | 16                    | 5.000  | 15.000  |            |                 |
|                   | 100       | 004110562*                 | 004110593                           | 004110608                       | 8,3   | 19                    | 10.000   | 26.000  |            |                 |
|                   | 125       | 004110563*                 | 004110594                           | 004110609                       | 9,7   | 22                    | 15.000   | 37.000  |            |                 |
|                   | 160       | 004110564*                 | 004110595                           | 004110610                       | 13,2  | 30                    | 19.000   | 48.000  |            |                 |
| 2XL               | 200       | 004110565*                 | 004110596                           | 004110611                       | 13,7  | 32,5                  | 22.000   | 75.000  | 1350       | 1/9             |
|                   | 200       | 004110566*                 | 004110597                           | 004110612                       | 15,9  | 36                    | 42.000   | 75.000  |            |                 |
|                   | 250       | 004110567*                 | 004110598                           | 004110613                       | 19,3  | 44                    | 73.000   | 132.000   |            |                 |
| 3L                | 315       | 004110630*                 | 004110635                           | 004110640                       | 22,2  | 57                    | 65.000   | 300.000   | 1970       | 1/9             |
|                   | 350       | 004110631*                 | 004110636                           | 004110641                       | 23,7  | 61                    | 75.000   | 350.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 400       | 004110632*                 | 004110637                           | 004110642                       | 26,8  | 67                    | 85.000   | 450.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 450       | 004110633*                 | 004110638                           | 004110643                       | 29  | 75                    | 130.000  | 600.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 500       | 004110634*                 | 004110639                           | 004110644                       | 44,3  | 79                    | 160.000  | 700.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 630       | 004110647*                 | 004110648                           | 004110649                       | 40  | 102                   | 280.000  | 1.600.000   |            |                 |



\* possible to mount microswitch NV55



Green protect - gPV



| General characteristics |  | UL file E347771 |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1500V d.c. (L/R=3ms)   |                 |
| Breaking capacity       | 50kA d.c.  |                 |
| Standards               | IEC 60269-6, UL 248-19   |                 |
| Application             | Fuse-link for PV applications. Applied in fuse base PK XL 1500V. |                 |



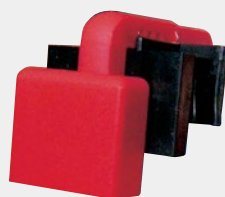
**NEW!**

| NH gPV 1500V d.c. |                    |  |  |  |                       |  |   |            |                 |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|---|------------|-----------------|
| Size              | I <sub>n</sub> [A] | gPV                                    |  | Power dissipation (0,7xI <sub>n</sub> ) P <sub>d</sub> [W] | Power dissipation [W] | Pre-arcing Joule integral [I <sup>2</sup> t] (L/R = 3ms) | Operating Joule integral [I <sup>2</sup> t] (L/R = 3ms) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|                   |                    | S <sub>170</sub> screw contact (pic.4) | U <sub>170</sub> screw contact (pic.5) |  |                       |  |   |            |                 |
| 3L MS             | 315                | 004110729                              | 004110734                              | 22,2   | 57                    | 65.000   | 300.000   | 1970       | 1/9             |
|                   | 350                | 004110730                              | 004110735                              | 23,7   | 61                    | 75.000   | 350.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 400                | 004110731                              | 004110736                              | 26,8   | 67                    | 85.000   | 450.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 450                | 004110732                              | 004110737                              | 29   | 75                    | 130.000  | 600.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 500                | 004110733                              | 004110738                              | 44,3   | 79                    | 160.000  | 700.000   |            |                 |



It is possible to mount microswitch NV55 to all fuse-links in the above table.

Green protect - gPV





| General characteristics |  | UL file E347771 |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1500V d.c. (L/R=3ms)   |                 |
| Breaking capacity       | 70kA d.c. (IEC 60947-3: test sequence IV) / 50kA d.c. (IEC 60269-6), UL 248-19   |                 |
| Standards               | IEC 60269-6, IEC 60947-3: test sequence IV, UL 248-19                            |                 |
| Application             | Fuse-link for battery protection applications. Applied in fuse base PK 3L 1500V. |                 |



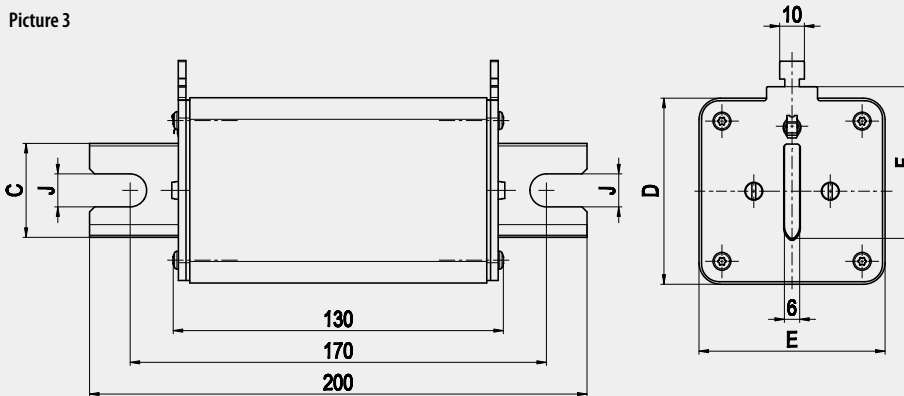
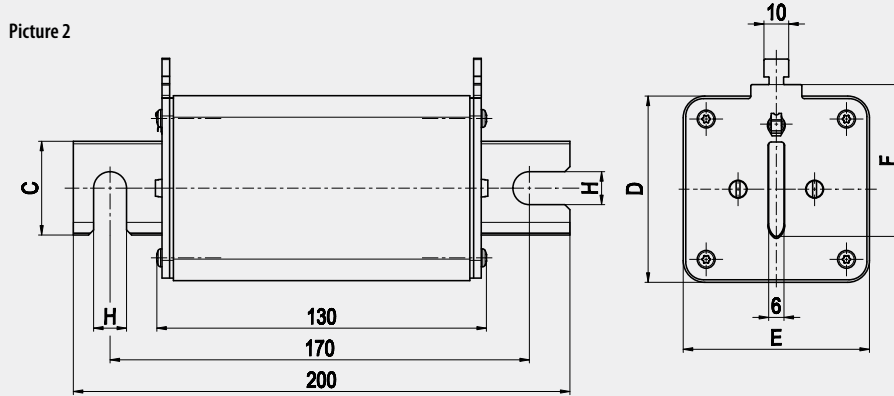
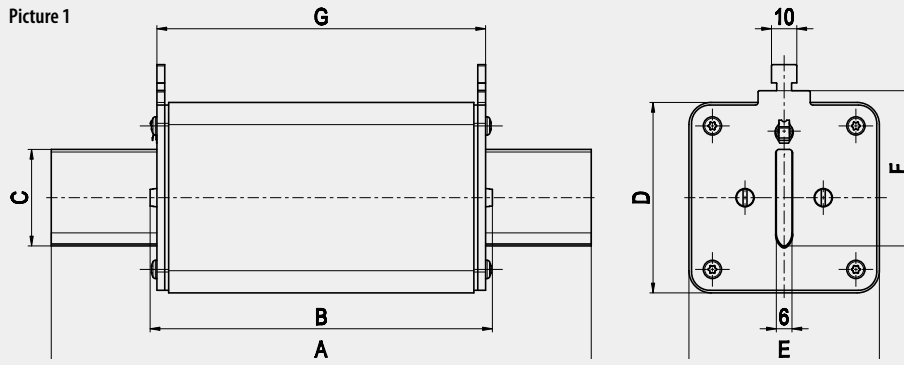
**NEW!**

| NH gPV 1500V d.c. |           |                            |                                     |                                     |   |                       |  |   |            |                 |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|---|------------|-----------------|
| Size              | $I_n$ [A] | Standard indicator (pic.1) | gPV $S_{170}$ screw contact (pic.2) | gPV $U_{170}$ screw contact (pic.3) | Power dissipation ( $0,7xI_n$ ) $P_d$ [W] | Power dissipation [W] | Pre-arcing Joule integral [ $I^2t$ ] (L/R = 3ms) | Operating Joule integral [ $I^2t$ ] (L/R = 3ms) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| 3L                | 315       | 004110714*                 | 004110719                           | 004110724                           | 22,2                                      | 57                    | 65.000   | 300.000   | 1970       | 1/9             |
|                   | 350       | 004110715*                 | 004110720                           | 004110725                           | 23,7                                      | 61                    | 75.000   | 350.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 400       | 004110716*                 | 004110721                           | 004110726                           | 26,8                                      | 67                    | 85.000   | 450.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 450       | 004110717*                 | 004110722                           | 004110727                           | 29  | 75                    | 130.000  | 600.000   |            |                 |
|                   | 500       | 004110718*                 | 004110723                           | 004110728                           | 44,3                                      | 79                    | 160.000  | 700.000   |            |                 |

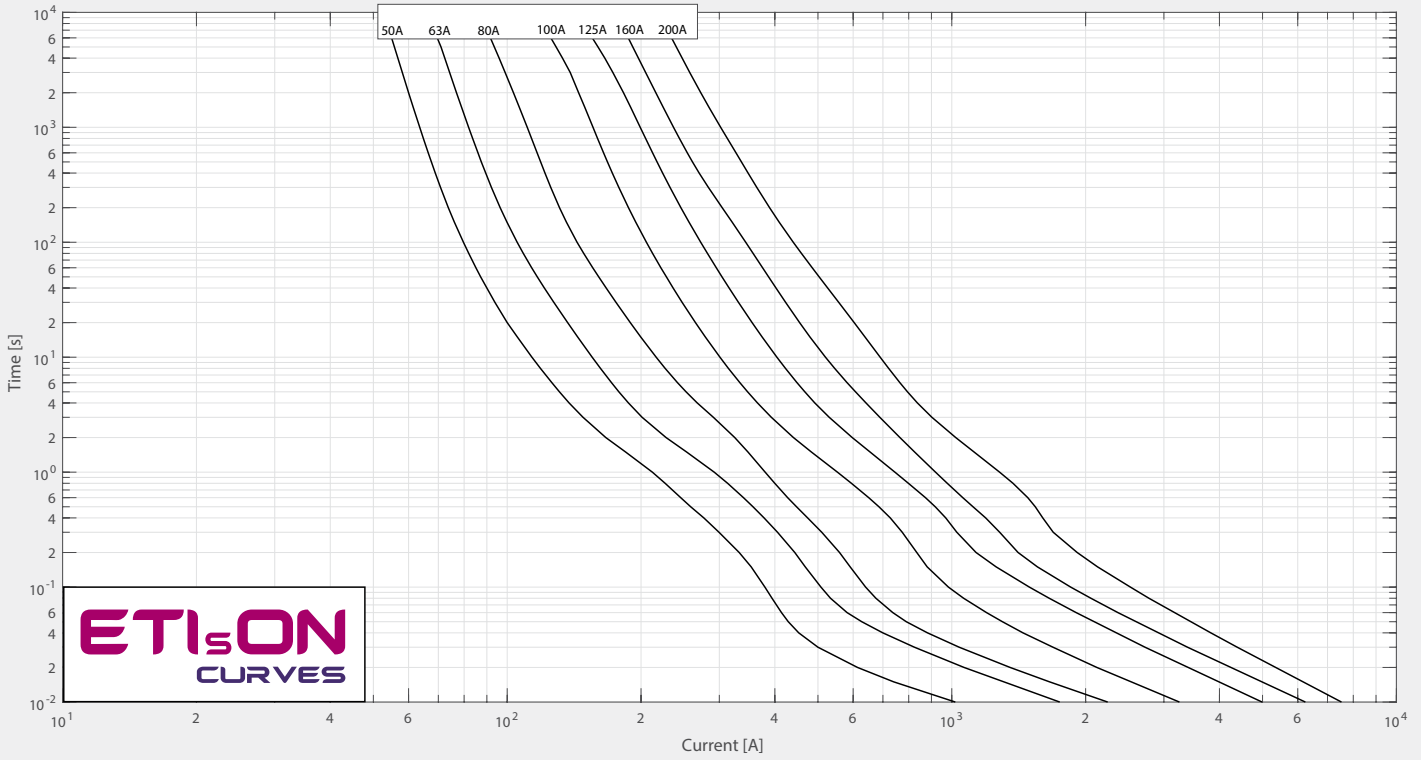
\* possible to mount microswitch NV55



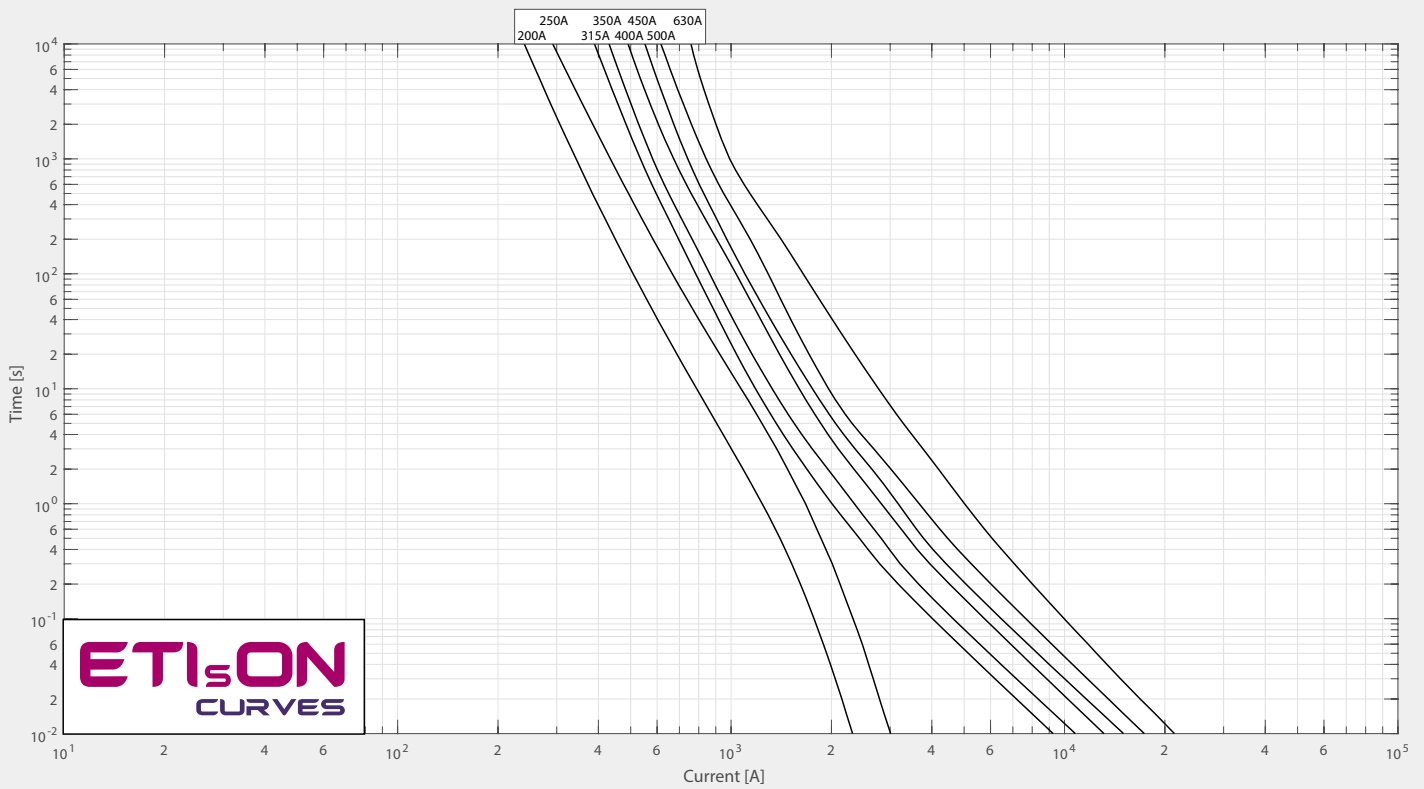
Green protect - gPV



| Size | Dimensions [mm] |     |    |    |    |      |     |    |    |
|------|-----------------|-----|----|----|----|------|-----|----|----|
|      | A               | B   | C  | D  | E  | F    | G   | H  | J  |
| 1XL  | 192             | 131 | 24 | 51 | 51 | 43,5 | 125 | 11 | 11 |
| 2XL  | 208             | 130 | 30 | 60 | 60 | 48   | 126 | 11 | 13 |
| 3L   | 208             | 130 | 37 | 73 | 73 | 60   | 126 | 11 | 13 |



**t-I characteristics NH 1XL**



**t-I characteristics NH 2XL & NH 3L**





| 315 A   |        |        |       |        |       |        |       |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| cut-off | L/R    |        |       |        |       |        |       |
| Ip/kA   | 0,1 ms | 0,5 ms | 1 ms  | 1,5 ms | 2 ms  | 2,5 ms | 3 ms  |
| 10      | 10 kA  | 9 kA   | 9 kA  | 8 kA   | 8 kA  | 8 kA   | 8 kA  |
| 20      | 17 kA  | 13 kA  | 12 kA | 11 kA  | 11 kA | 10 kA  | 10 kA |
| 30      | 22 kA  | 16 kA  | 14 kA | 13 kA  | 12 kA | 12 kA  | 12 kA |
| 40      | 25 kA  | 19 kA  | 16 kA | 14 kA  | 14 kA | 13 kA  | 13 kA |
| 50      | 28 kA  | 20 kA  | 17 kA | 16 kA  | 15 kA | 14 kA  | 14 kA |
| 60      | 30 kA  | 21 kA  | 18 kA | 17 kA  | 16 kA | 16 kA  | 15 kA |
| 70      | 33 kA  | 22 kA  | 19 kA | 18 kA  | 17 kA | 17 kA  | 16 kA |
| 80      | 36 kA  | 26 kA  | 23 kA | 20 kA  | 19 kA | 19 kA  | 18 kA |
| 90      | 38 kA  | 28 kA  | 24 kA | 22 kA  | 20 kA | 20 kA  | 19 kA |
| 100     | 41 kA  | 30 kA  | 25 kA | 23 kA  | 21 kA | 21 kA  | 20 kA |

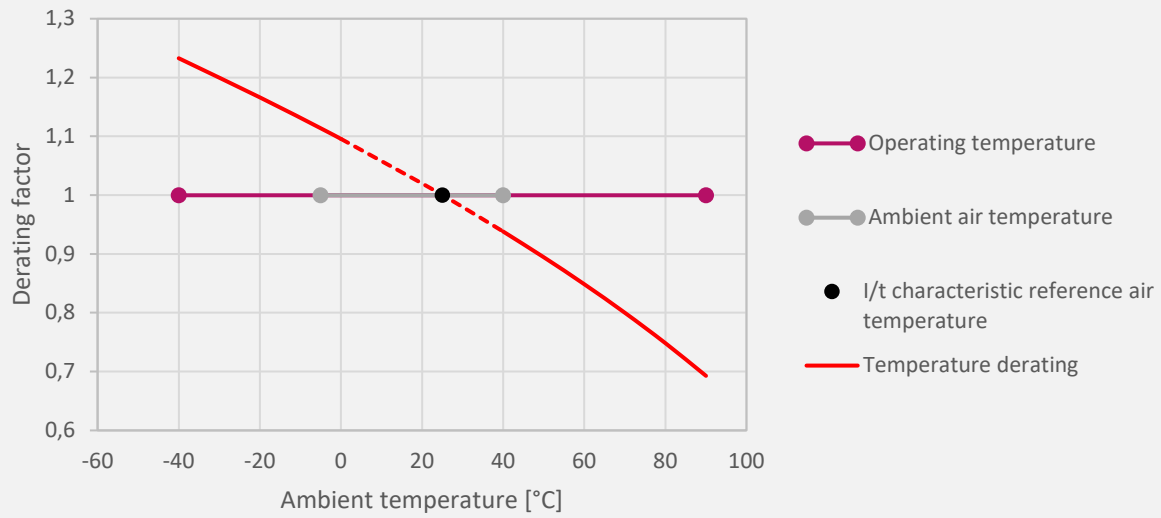
| 350 A   |        |        |       |        |       |        |       |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| cut-off | L/R    |        |       |        |       |        |       |
| Ip/kA   | 0,1 ms | 0,5 ms | 1 ms  | 1,5 ms | 2 ms  | 2,5 ms | 3 ms  |
| 10      | 10 kA  | 10 kA  | 9 kA  | 9 kA   | 9 kA  | 8 kA   | 8 kA  |
| 20      | 18 kA  | 14 kA  | 13 kA | 12 kA  | 12 kA | 11 kA  | 11 kA |
| 30      | 23 kA  | 17 kA  | 15 kA | 14 kA  | 13 kA | 13 kA  | 12 kA |
| 40      | 27 kA  | 19 kA  | 17 kA | 16 kA  | 15 kA | 14 kA  | 14 kA |
| 50      | 31 kA  | 21 kA  | 18 kA | 17 kA  | 16 kA | 16 kA  | 15 kA |
| 60      | 32 kA  | 24 kA  | 19 kA | 18 kA  | 17 kA | 17 kA  | 16 kA |
| 70      | 34 kA  | 25 kA  | 21 kA | 20 kA  | 19 kA | 18 kA  | 17 kA |
| 80      | 38 kA  | 27 kA  | 24 kA | 23 kA  | 21 kA | 20 kA  | 20 kA |
| 90      | 40 kA  | 30 kA  | 26 kA | 24 kA  | 22 kA | 21 kA  | 21 kA |
| 100     | 43 kA  | 32 kA  | 27 kA | 25 kA  | 23 kA | 22 kA  | 22 kA |

| 400 A   |        |        |       |        |       |        |       |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| cut-off | L/R    |        |       |        |       |        |       |
| Ip/kA   | 0,1 ms | 0,5 ms | 1 ms  | 1,5 ms | 2 ms  | 2,5 ms | 3 ms  |
| 10      | 10 kA  | 10 kA  | 10 kA | 10 kA  | 9 kA  | 9 kA   | 9 kA  |
| 20      | 19 kA  | 16 kA  | 14 kA | 13 kA  | 13 kA | 12 kA  | 12 kA |
| 30      | 24 kA  | 19 kA  | 17 kA | 16 kA  | 15 kA | 14 kA  | 14 kA |
| 40      | 29 kA  | 21 kA  | 19 kA | 18 kA  | 16 kA | 16 kA  | 15 kA |
| 50      | 33 kA  | 23 kA  | 21 kA | 19 kA  | 18 kA | 17 kA  | 16 kA |
| 60      | 36 kA  | 25 kA  | 22 kA | 20 kA  | 19 kA | 19 kA  | 18 kA |
| 70      | 38 kA  | 28 kA  | 23 kA | 21 kA  | 20 kA | 20 kA  | 19 kA |
| 80      | 41 kA  | 30 kA  | 26 kA | 25 kA  | 24 kA | 23 kA  | 22 kA |
| 90      | 45 kA  | 33 kA  | 29 kA | 27 kA  | 25 kA | 24 kA  | 23 kA |
| 100     | 48 kA  | 35 kA  | 30 kA | 28 kA  | 26 kA | 25 kA  | 24 kA |

| 450 A   |        |        |       |        |       |        |       |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| cut-off | L/R    |        |       |        |       |        |       |
| Ip/kA   | 0,1 ms | 0,5 ms | 1 ms  | 1,5 ms | 2 ms  | 2,5 ms | 3 ms  |
| 10      | 10 kA  | 10 kA  | 10 kA | 10 kA  | 9 kA  | 9 kA   | 9 kA  |
| 20      | 20 kA  | 17 kA  | 16 kA | 15 kA  | 14 kA | 13 kA  | 13 kA |
| 30      | 26 kA  | 21 kA  | 19 kA | 18 kA  | 17 kA | 16 kA  | 15 kA |
| 40      | 32 kA  | 24 kA  | 21 kA | 20 kA  | 18 kA | 18 kA  | 17 kA |
| 50      | 36 kA  | 27 kA  | 24 kA | 22 kA  | 20 kA | 19 kA  | 18 kA |
| 60      | 41 kA  | 29 kA  | 25 kA | 23 kA  | 22 kA | 21 kA  | 19 kA |
| 70      | 44 kA  | 32 kA  | 27 kA | 25 kA  | 23 kA | 22 kA  | 22 kA |
| 80      | 48 kA  | 35 kA  | 30 kA | 29 kA  | 27 kA | 26 kA  | 25 kA |
| 90      | 52 kA  | 37 kA  | 33 kA | 30 kA  | 28 kA | 27 kA  | 26 kA |
| 100     | 55 kA  | 40 kA  | 35 kA | 31 kA  | 29 kA | 28 kA  | 27 kA |

| 500 A   |        |        |       |        |       |        |       |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| cut-off | L/R    |        |       |        |       |        |       |
| Ip/kA   | 0,1 ms | 0,5 ms | 1 ms  | 1,5 ms | 2 ms  | 2,5 ms | 3 ms  |
| 10      | 10 kA  | 10 kA  | 10 kA | 10 kA  | 9 kA  | 9 kA   | 9 kA  |
| 20      | 20 kA  | 17 kA  | 16 kA | 15 kA  | 14 kA | 14 kA  | 13 kA |
| 30      | 28 kA  | 23 kA  | 20 kA | 18 kA  | 17 kA | 17 kA  | 16 kA |
| 40      | 35 kA  | 27 kA  | 23 kA | 21 kA  | 20 kA | 19 kA  | 18 kA |
| 50      | 40 kA  | 30 kA  | 26 kA | 24 kA  | 22 kA | 21 kA  | 20 kA |
| 60      | 47 kA  | 33 kA  | 28 kA | 26 kA  | 24 kA | 23 kA  | 21 kA |
| 70      | 50 kA  | 35 kA  | 30 kA | 28 kA  | 26 kA | 24 kA  | 23 kA |
| 80      | 55 kA  | 39 kA  | 34 kA | 31 kA  | 30 kA | 28 kA  | 27 kA |
| 90      | 59 kA  | 41 kA  | 36 kA | 33 kA  | 32 kA | 31 kA  | 29 kA |
| 100     | 61 kA  | 44 kA  | 39 kA | 35 kA  | 33 kA | 32 kA  | 30 kA |

Ambient air temperature of fuse-link



Legend:

$T_{amb}$  – Ambient Temperature

TDF – Temperature Derating Factor

$I_N$  – Nominal Current of Fuse-link

$I_{TDF}$  – Nominal Current Including Temperature Derating Factor

$$\text{Current calculation: } I_{TDF} = I_N \times TDF$$



# PROTECTION OF PV INVERTERS



**New generation of  
NH gG and gS fuse-links  
for cable protection in 800V a.c.  
system in standard NH sizes**

# New directions in PV inverters development

New directions in PV inverters development...

PV inverters are getting larger and smarter, their characteristics better and better, they have become smart, safe, reliable and efficient.

Higher yields are reached by utilizing dynamic system efficiency optimization with intelligent technology. Achieved efficiency currently ranges above 98,5%. One of most important technical features of the new generation of PV inverters is 800V a.c. output voltage instead of 400V a.c. With this output voltage increase, we achieve a 75% decrease in a.c. connection wires losses. Yet, because of the increased output voltage modern PV central inverters demand a specially designed fuse-link for reliable short-circuit and over-current protection.

... and new fuse-links to answer the increased demands of their output protection

As one of the first among the producers of NH fuse-links, ETI has developed a new generation of NH gG fuse-links, specially designed for cable protection on 800V a.c. system voltage. With an innovative design of melting elements, adoption of high temperature and internal pressure resistant ceramic material, the final NH fuse-link construction can now be incorporated in a standard NH size dimensions.

At the moment ETI is offering sizes NH00, NH1 and NH3 gG fuse-links, from rated current 6A up to 315A, designed and tested on 800V a.c. with very low power dissipation and high breaking capacity. On a customer request, we are also ready to develop even higher rated currents.

## Features and benefits

- ✓ Load switching capacity up to 800V a.c.
- ✓ Meets IEC photovoltaic standards
- ✓ In standard NH size dimensions
- ✓ Extremely low power dissipation
- ✓ High breaking capacity
- ✓ Designed to protect against a full range of overcurrents
- ✓ High temperature and internal pressure resistant ceramic material
- ✓ Innovative design of melting elements

## Applications

- ✓ For cable protection on a.c. side of 1500V PV inverter





# NH gG 800V a.c. Fuse-links

## General characteristics

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Rated voltage     | 800V a.c.  |
| Rated current     | 6A - 315A  |
| Breaking capacity | 120kA  |
| Characteristic    | gG   |
| Standards         | IEC 60269-2                                      |
| Application       | For cable protection on a.c. side of PV inverter |

## NV/NH gG 800V a.c.

| Size | Breaking capacity [kA] | I <sub>n</sub> [A] | Code No.    | Pre-arcing Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] | Operating Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] | Power dissipation [0,7 x I <sub>n</sub> ] Pd [W] | Power dissipation [W] | Weight [g] | Pack. [pcs] |
|------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
| NH00 |                        | 6                  | 004184512   | 63   | 650   | 0,8  | 1,9                   | 173        | 3/90        |
|      |                        | 10                 | 004184513   | 35   | 850   | 0,6  | 1,3                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 16                 | 004184514   | 120  | 1.800                                       | 1,1  | 2,4                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 20                 | 004184515   | 225  | 4.000                                       | 1,1  | 2,6                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 25                 | 004184516   | 300  | 6.500                                       | 1,2  | 2,7                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 35                 | 004184518   | 1.800  | 10.000                                      | 1,5  | 3,3                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 40                 | 004184519   | 2.100  | 13.500                                      | 1,8  | 4,0                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 50                 | 004184520   | 4.300  | 27.000                                      | 2,1  | 4,8                   |            |             |
| NH1  | 120                    | 25                 | 004184482   | 600  | 14.000                                      | 1,4  | 3,2                   | 420        | 3/24        |
|      |                        | 35                 | 004184483   | 2.400  | 35.000                                      | 1,5  | 3,4                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 40                 | 004184484   | 3.200  | 50.000                                      | 1,8  | 4,0                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 50                 | 004184485   | 3.500  | 70.000                                      | 1,9  | 4,4                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 63                 | 004184486   | 5.500  | 120.000                                     | 2,4  | 5,5                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 80                 | 004184487   | 11.000                                       | 145.000                                     | 3,0  | 6,9                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 100                | 004184488   | 18.000                                       | 185.000                                     | 3,8  | 8,6                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 125                | 004184489   | 27.000                                       | 260.000                                     | 4,3  | 9,7                   |            |             |
|      |                        | 160                | 004184490   | 45.000                                       | 475.000                                     | 5,5  | 12,4                  |            |             |
|      |                        | 200                | 004184463*  | 55.000                                       | 500.000                                     | 8,1  | 18,5                  |            |             |
| NH3  |                        | 160                | 004184524   | 28.000                                       | 400.000                                     | 6,3  | 14,4                  | 785        | 3/12        |
|      |                        | 200                | 004184525   | 70.000                                       | 690.000                                     | 6,4  | 14,5                  |            |             |
|      |                        | 250                | 004184526   | 110.000                                      | 1.100.000                                   | 9,7  | 22,0                  |            |             |
|      |                        | 315                | 004184498** | 140.000                                      | 1.340.000                                   | 12,8   | 29,0                  | 1200       | 3/15        |

\* Breaking capacity: 30kA

\*\* Top visual indicator



## Recommended Accessories

- ✓ Ceramic fuse bases
- ✓ Plastic fuse bases
- ✓ Fuse disconnectors

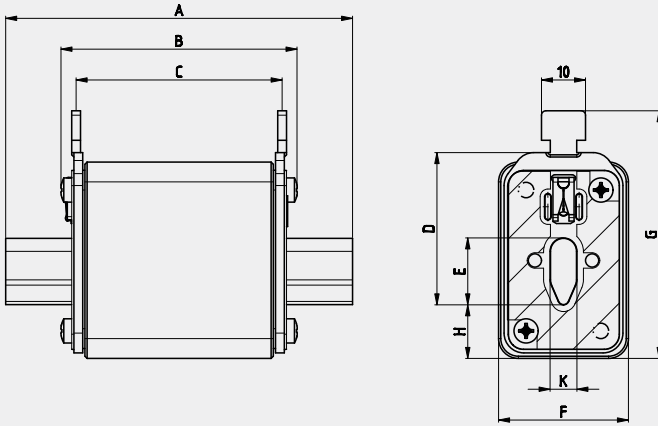
Green protect - 800V a.c.

## Dimensions

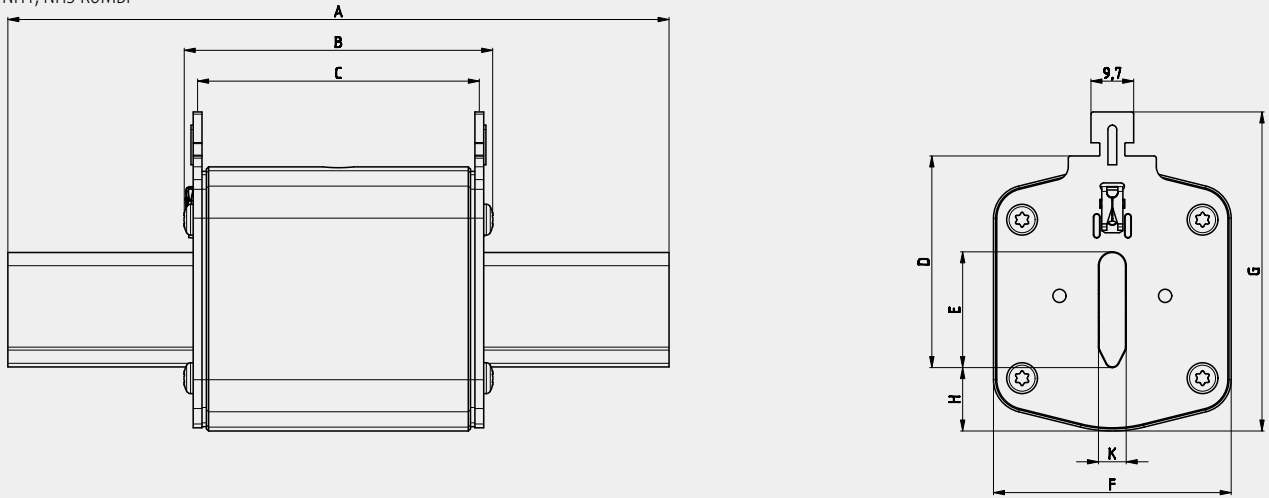
| Size | Dimensions [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|      | A               | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | K |
| 00   | 79              | 53 | 47 | 35 | 15 | 28 | 56 | 12 | 6 |
| 1    | 135             | 72 | 65 | 40 | 20 | 46 | 65 | 14 | 6 |
| 3    | 150             | 74 | 70 | 60 | 37 | 73 | 87 | 13 | 6 |
| 3*   | 150             | 74 | 70 | 60 | 37 | 73 | 87 | 13 | 6 |

\*Top visual indicator

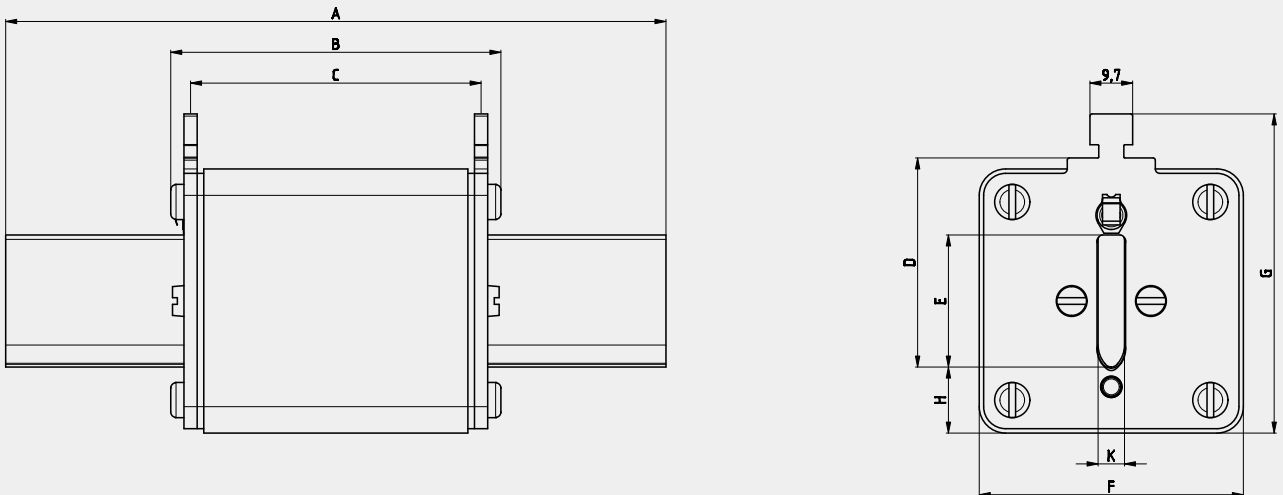
NH00 KOMBI



NH1, NH3 KOMBI

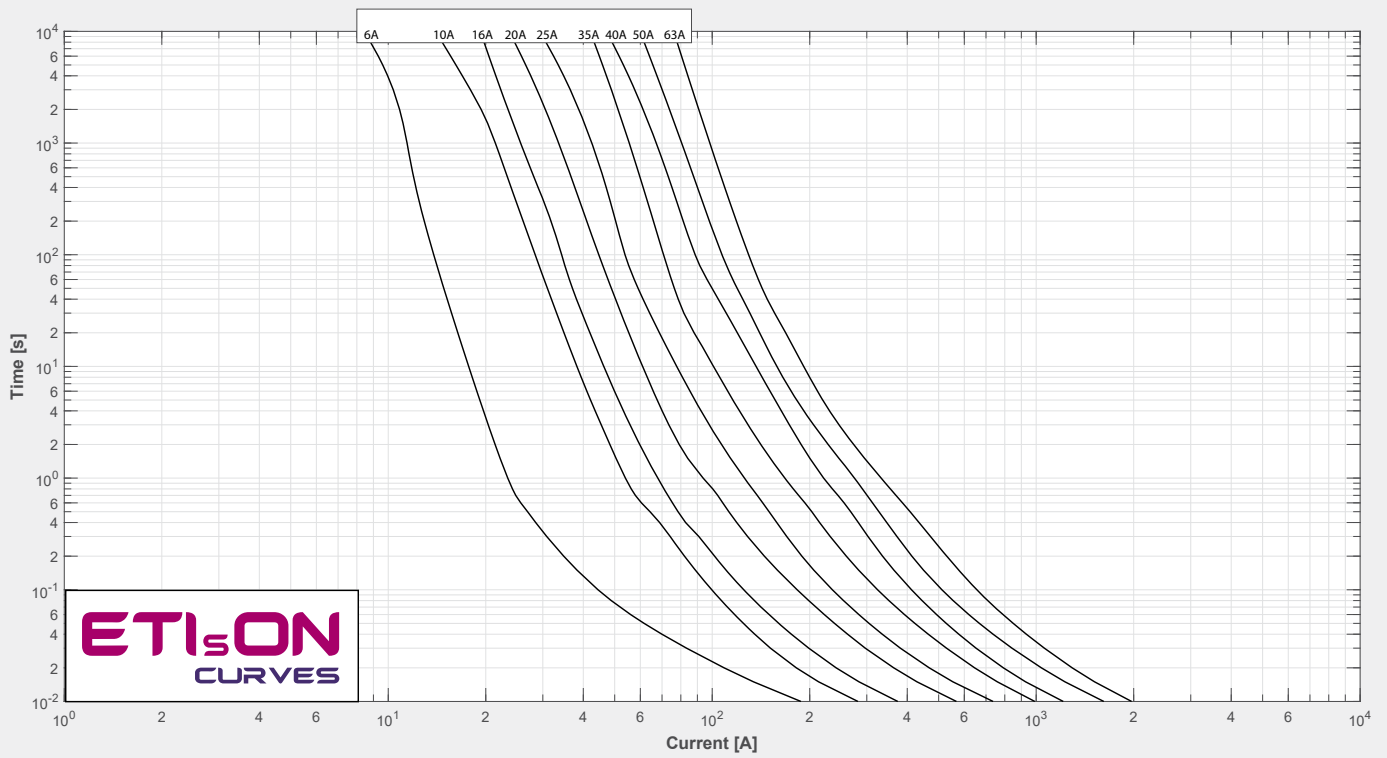


NH3

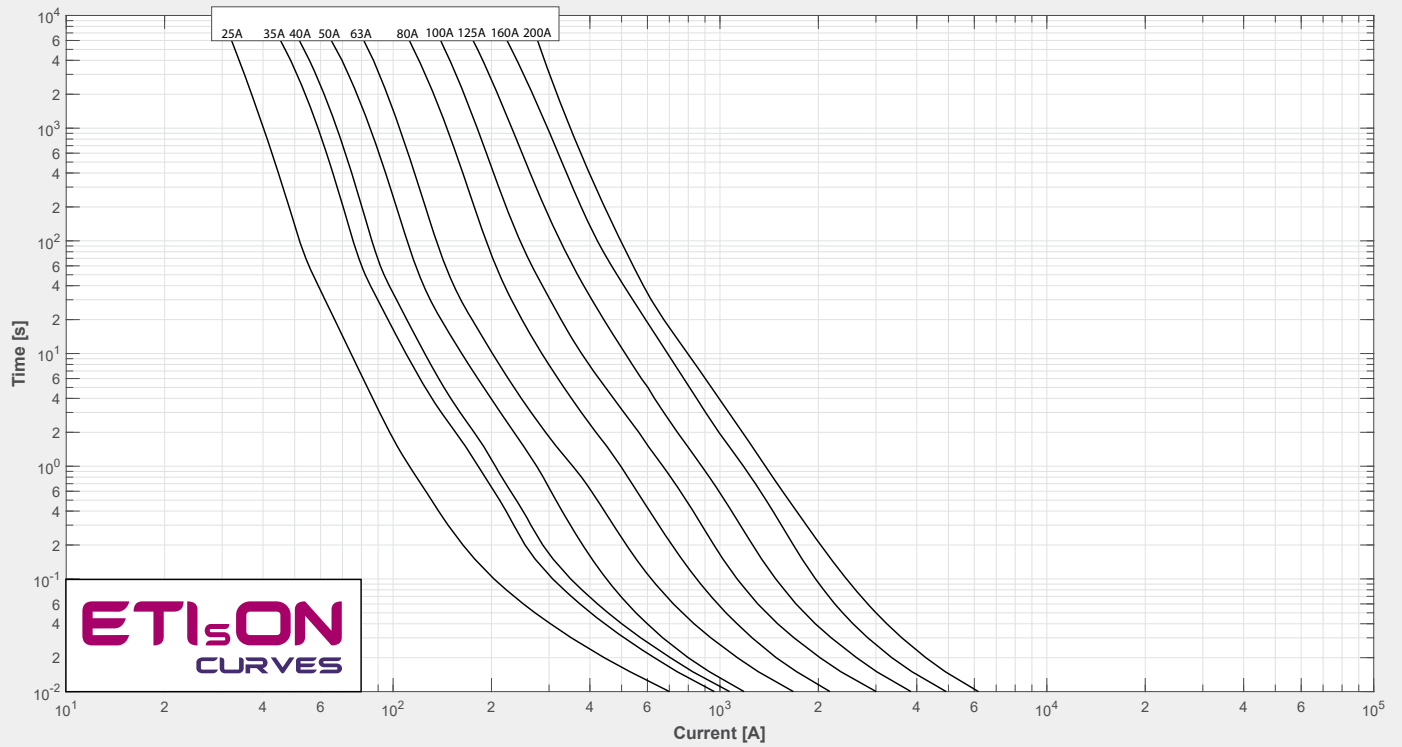


I/t characteristics

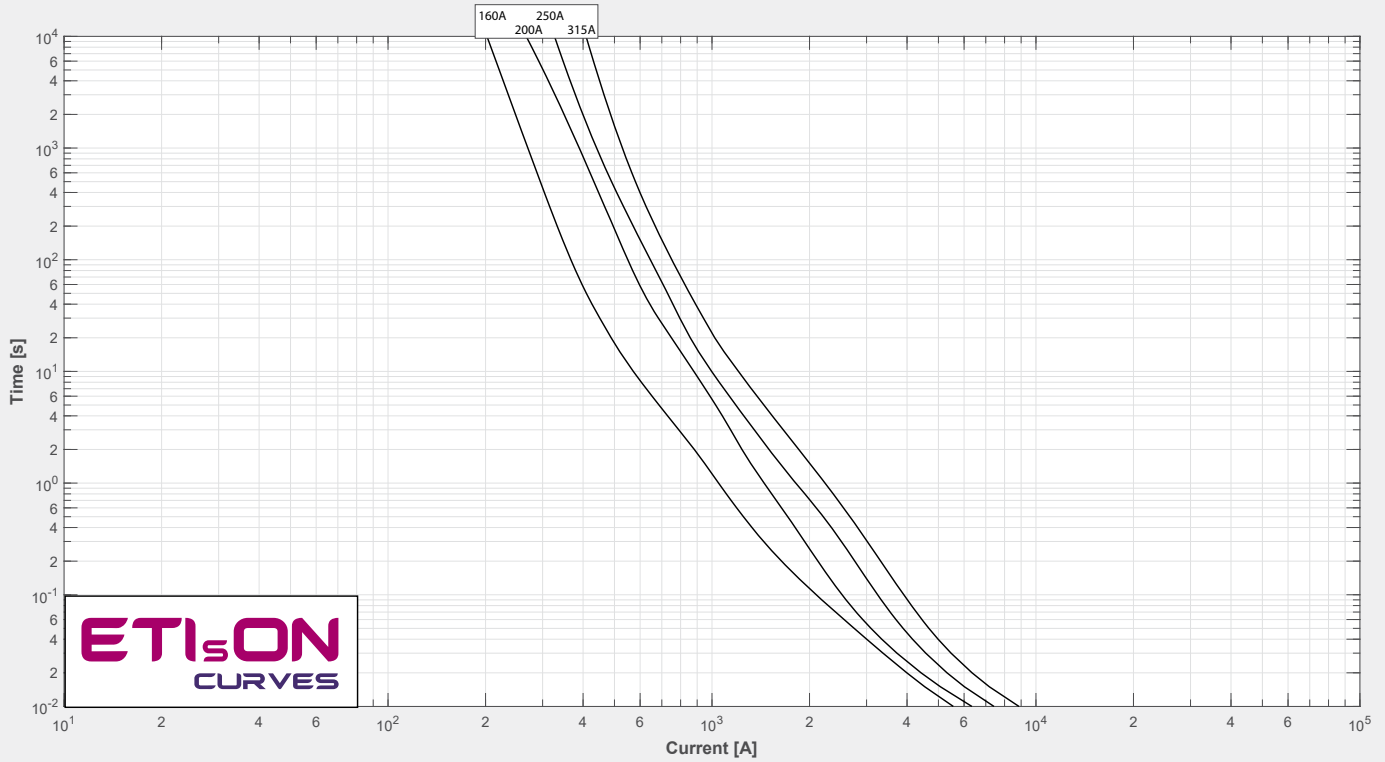
NH00 KOMBI



NH1 KOMBI

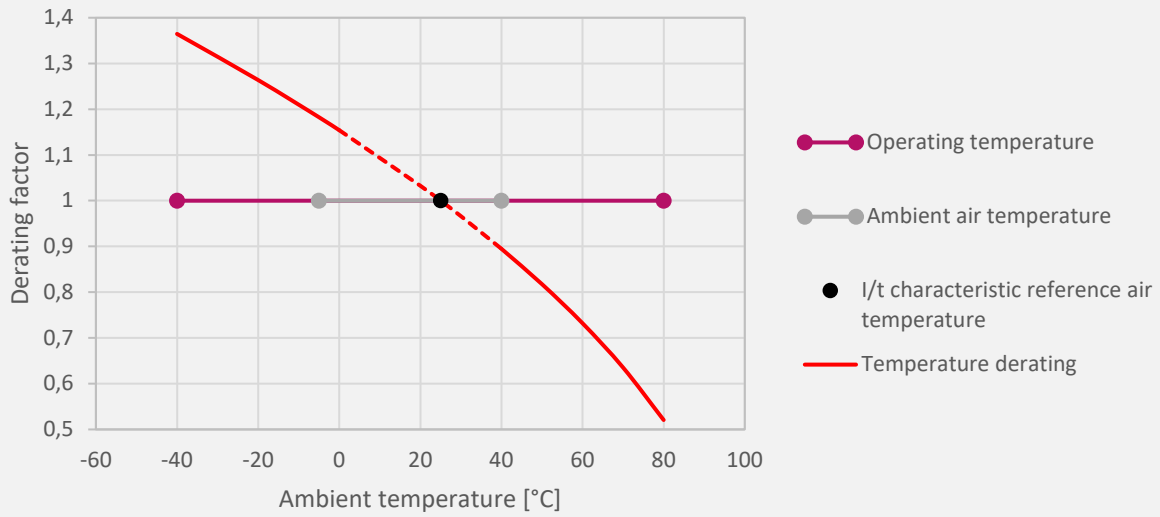


Green protect - 800V a.c.



Green protect - 800V a.c.

Ambient air temperature of fuse-link



Legend:

$T_{amb}$  – Ambient Temperature

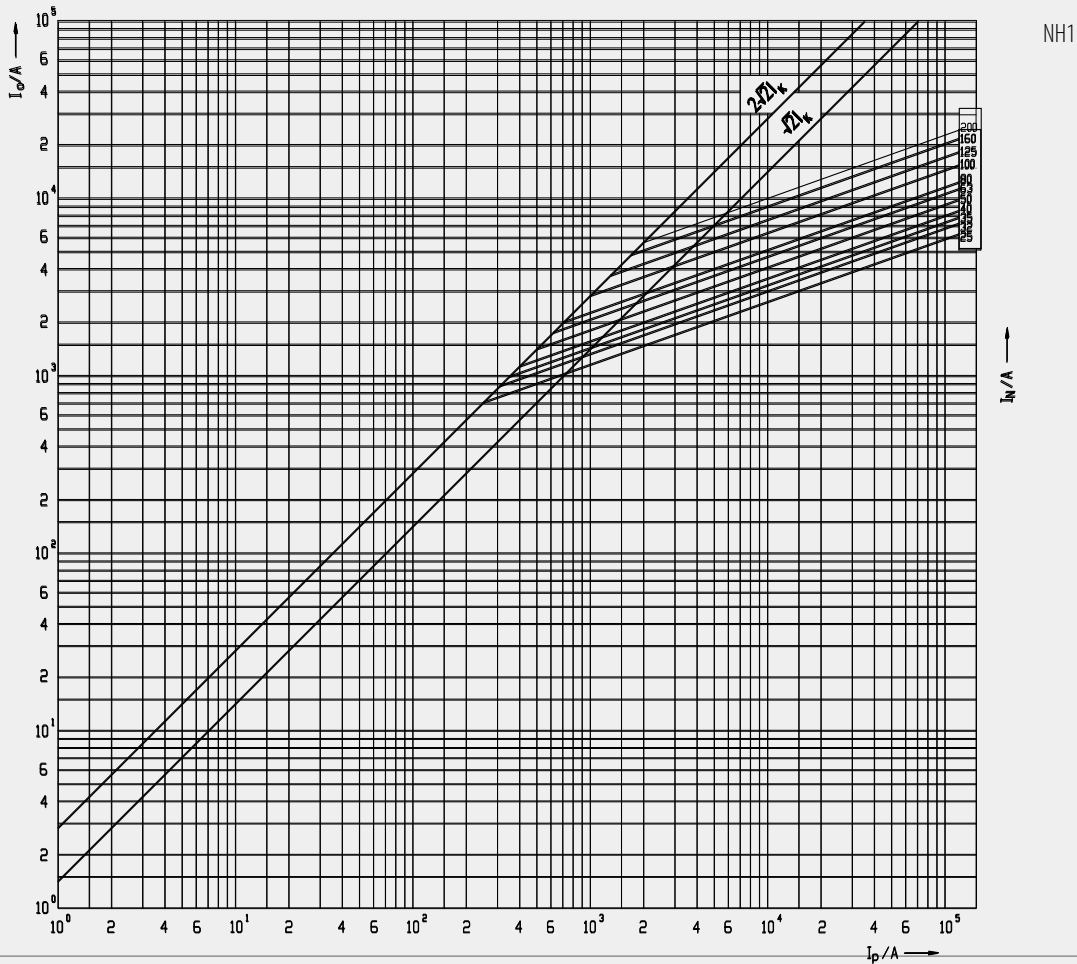
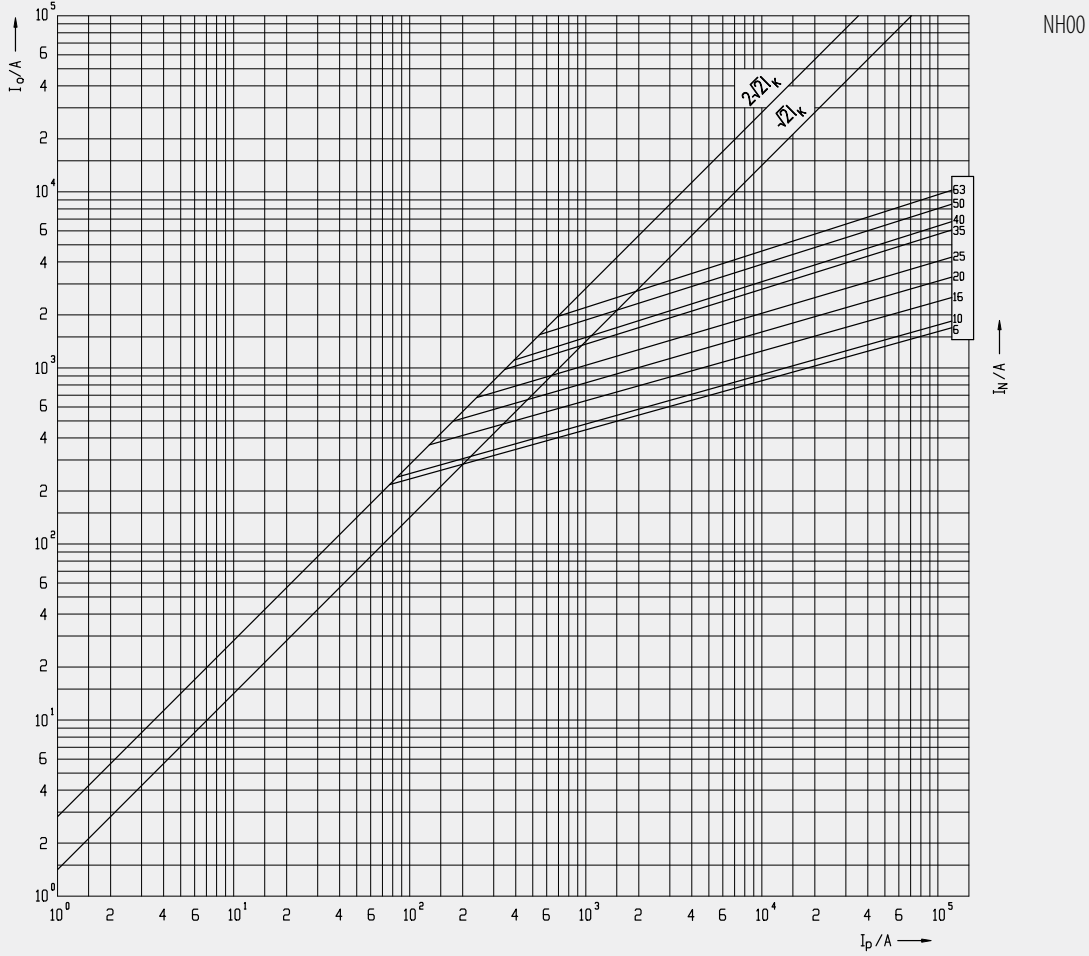
TDF – Temperature Derating Factor

$I_N$  – Nominal Current of Fuse-link

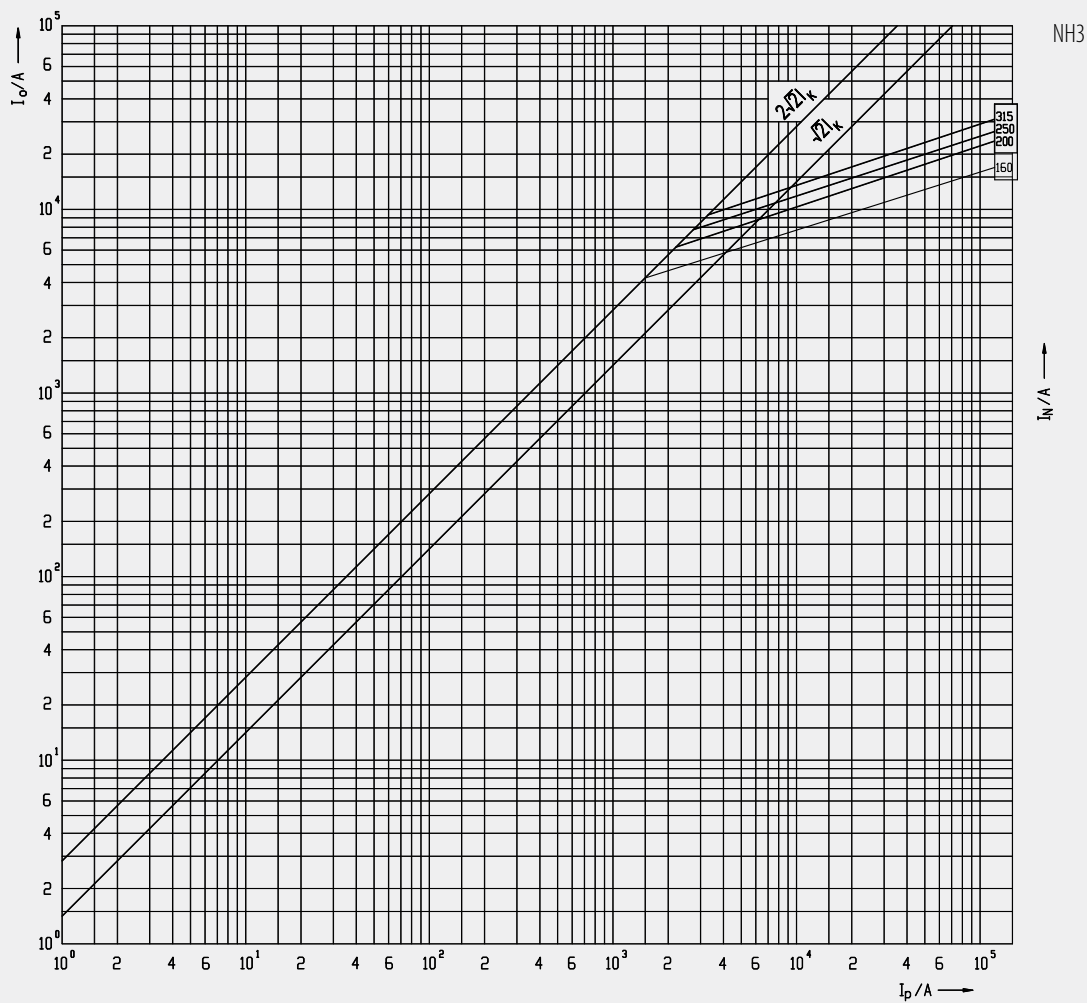
$I_{TDF}$  – Nominal Current Including Temperature Derating Factor

Current calculation:  $I_{TDF} = I_N \times TDF$

Cut-off current characteristics



Cut-off current characteristics



# NH gS 800V a.c. Fuse-links

## General characteristics

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Rated voltage     | 800V a.c.  |
| Rated current     | 16 - 500A  |
| Breaking capacity | 30kA (NH00), 120kA (NH1-3)                       |
| Characteristic    | gS   |
| Standards         | IEC 60269-4                                      |
| Application       | For cable protection on a.c. side of PV inverter |

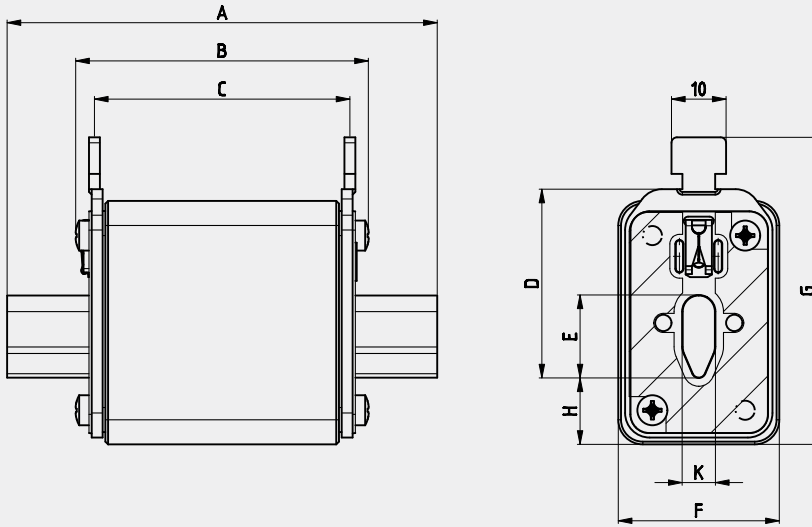
## NV/NH gS 800V a.c.

| Size | Breaking capacity [kA] | $I_n$ [A] | Standard indicator | Pre-arcing Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] | Operating Joule integral [A <sup>2</sup> s] | Power dissipation [0,7 x I <sub>n</sub> ] Pd [W] | Power dissipation [W] | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
| NH00 | 30                     | 16        | 004184504          | 15   | 1000  | 1,3  | 3,1                   | 173        | 3/90            |
|      |                        | 20        | 004184505          | 32   | 1200  | 1,3  | 3,2                   |            |                 |
|      |                        | 25        | 004184506          | 54   | 1600  | 1,8  | 4,3                   |            |                 |
|      |                        | 35        | 004184507          | 250  | 5500  | 1,8  | 4,3                   |            |                 |
|      |                        | 40        | 004184508          | 390  | 6300  | 1,9  | 4,5                   |            |                 |
|      |                        | 50        | 004184509          | 460  | 9500  | 2,4  | 5,7                   |            |                 |
|      |                        | 63        | 004184502          | 510  | 18.400                                      | 2,6  | 6,2                   |            |                 |
|      |                        | 80        | 004184501          | 1.360  | 32.000                                      | 2,8  | 6,7                   |            |                 |
|      |                        | 100       | 004184500          | 3.000  | 60.000                                      | 3,8  | 9                     |            |                 |
|      |                        | 125       | 004184503          | 4.000  | 72.000                                      | 5,4  | 12,9                  |            |                 |
| NH1  | 120                    | 160       | 004723234          | 3.500  | 110.000                                     | 7,1  | 17                    | 500        | 3/24            |
|      |                        | 200       | 004723235          | 9.000  | 145.000                                     | 8,0  | 19                    |            |                 |
|      |                        | 250       | 004723236          | 18.000                                       | 275.000                                     | 9,2  | 22                    |            |                 |
|      |                        | 315       | 004723237          | 35.000                                       | 490.000                                     | 11,7   | 28                    |            |                 |
| NH2  | 120                    | 350       | 004724234          | 70.000                                       | 825.000                                     | 10,5   | 25                    | 660        | 1/16            |
|      |                        | 400       | 004724235          | 95.000                                       | 1.020.000                                   | 12,6   | 30                    |            |                 |
| NH3  | 120                    | 350       | 004725232          | 85.000                                       | 980.000                                     | 10,5   | 25                    | 1200       | 3/15            |
|      |                        | 400       | 004725233          | 105.000                                      | 1.200.000                                   | 12,6   | 30                    |            |                 |
|      |                        | 450       | 004725234          | 170.000                                      | 1.750.000                                   | 13,3   | 31,7                  |            |                 |
|      |                        | 500       | 004725235          | 220.000                                      | 2.100.000                                   | 14,0   | 33,5                  |            |                 |

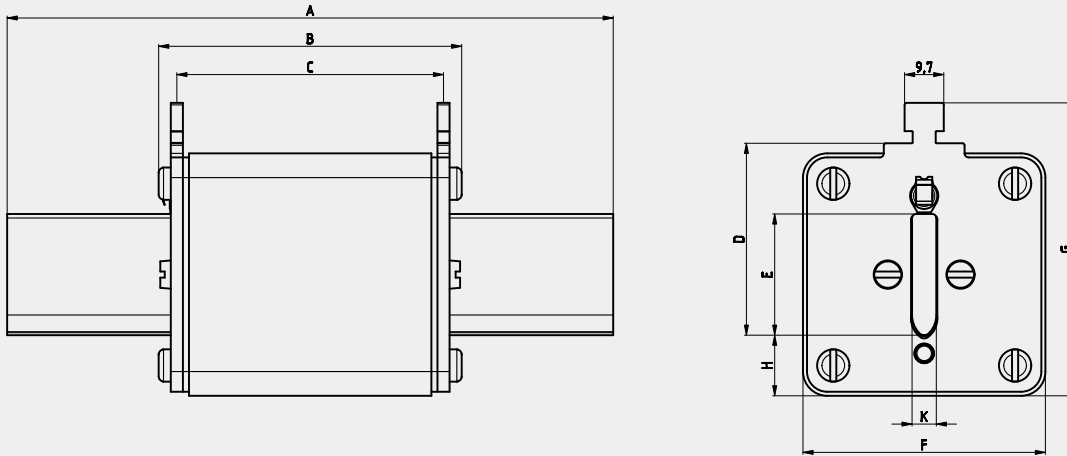


**Dimensions**

NH00



NH1, NH2, NH3

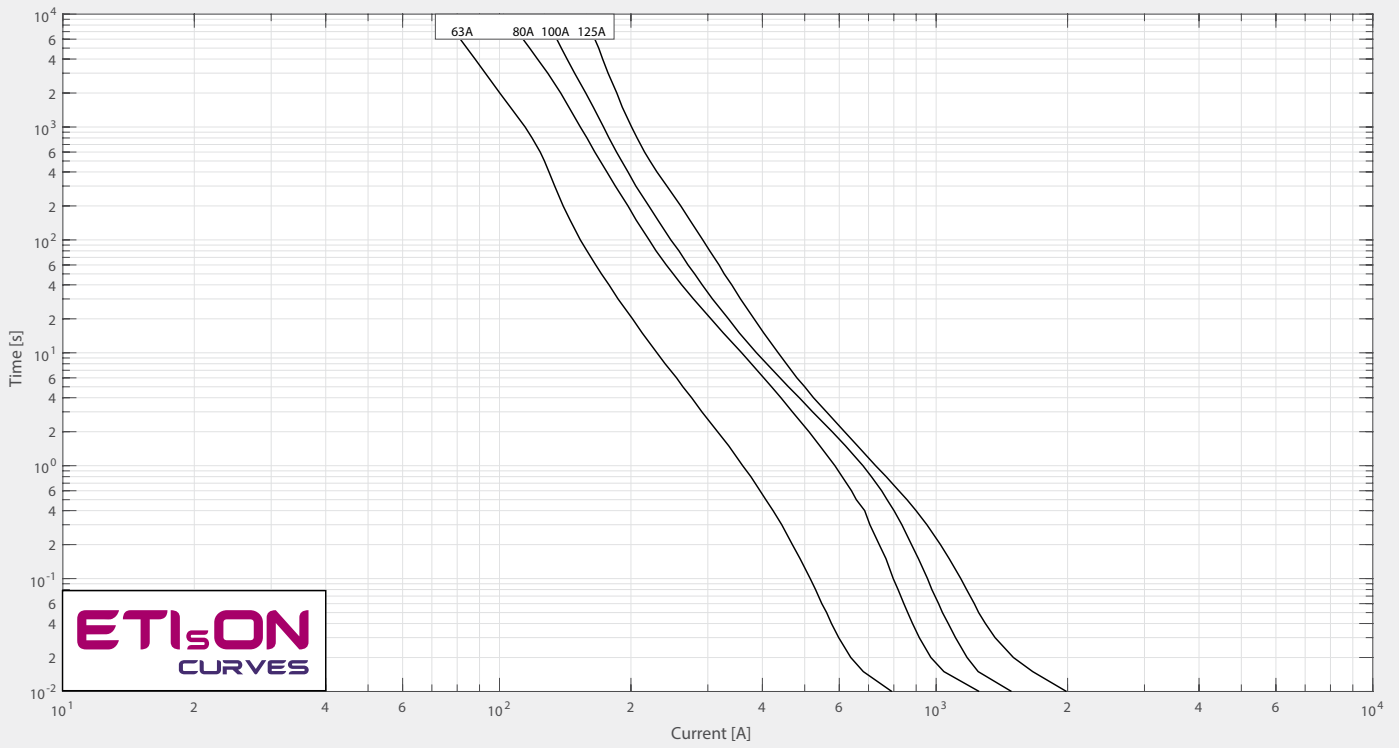


| Size | Dimensions [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|      | A               | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | K |
| 00   | 79              | 53 | 47 | 35 | 15 | 28 | 56 | 12 | 6 |
| 1    | 135             | 72 | 65 | 40 | 24 | 46 | 62 | 12 | 6 |
| 2    | 150             | 72 | 65 | 48 | 30 | 54 | 71 | 12 | 6 |
| 3    | 150             | 72 | 65 | 60 | 37 | 64 | 84 | 12 | 6 |

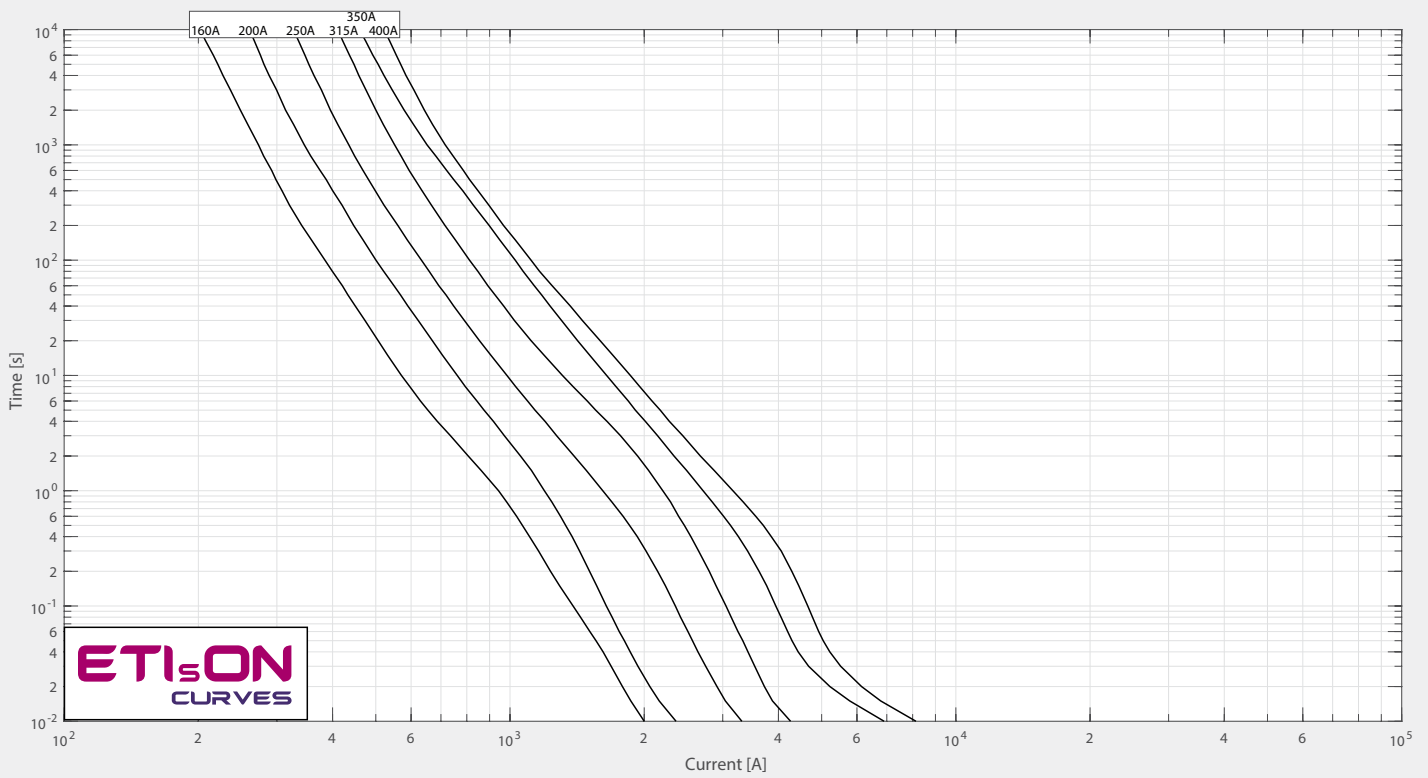


I/t characteristics

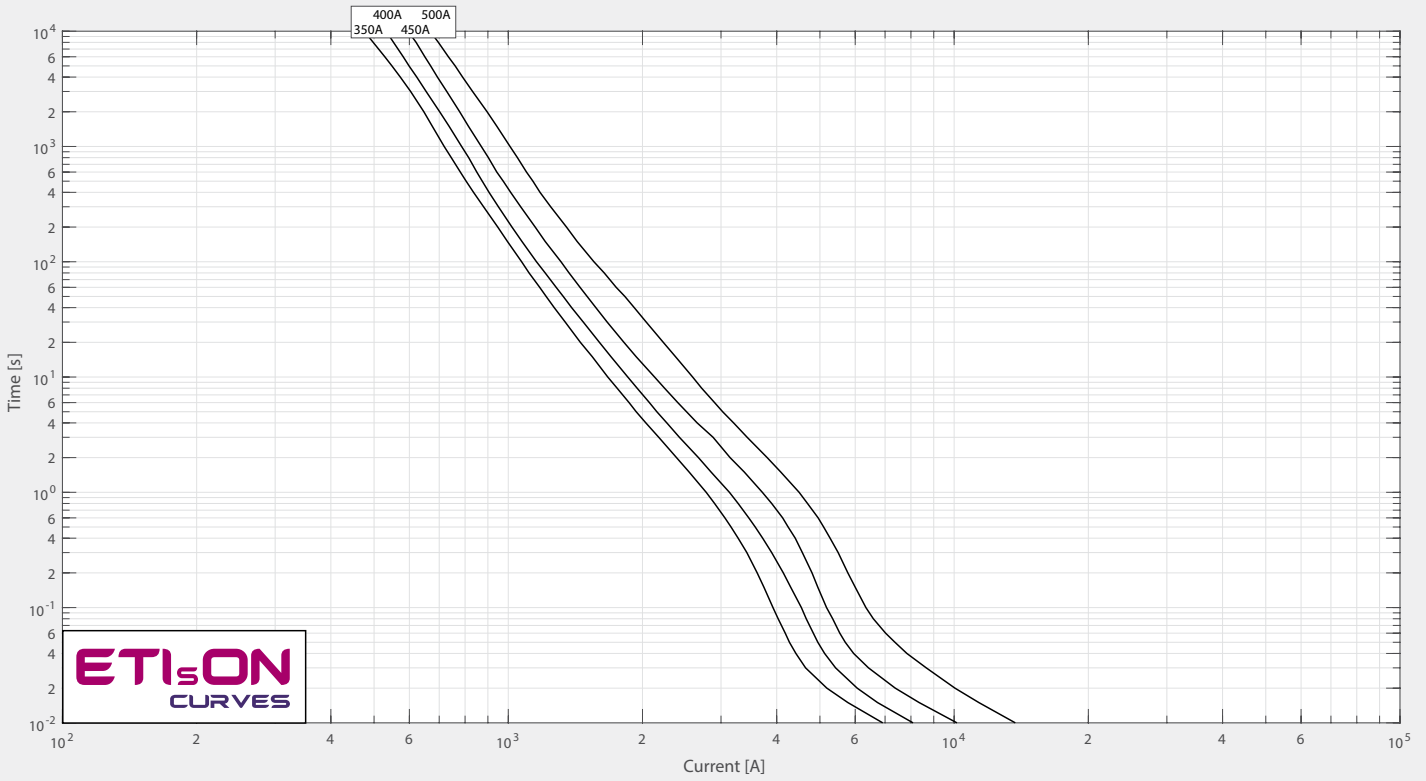
t-I characteristics NH00



t-I characteristics NH1, NH2

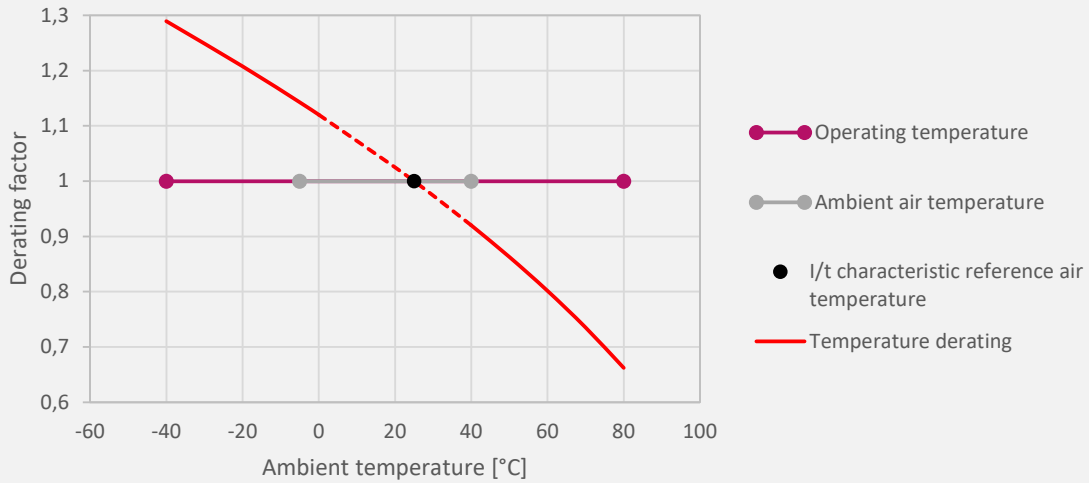


t-I characteristics NH3



Green protect - 800V a.c.

Ambient air temperature of fuse-link



Legend:

$T_{amb}$  – Ambient Temperature

TDF – Temperature Derating Factor

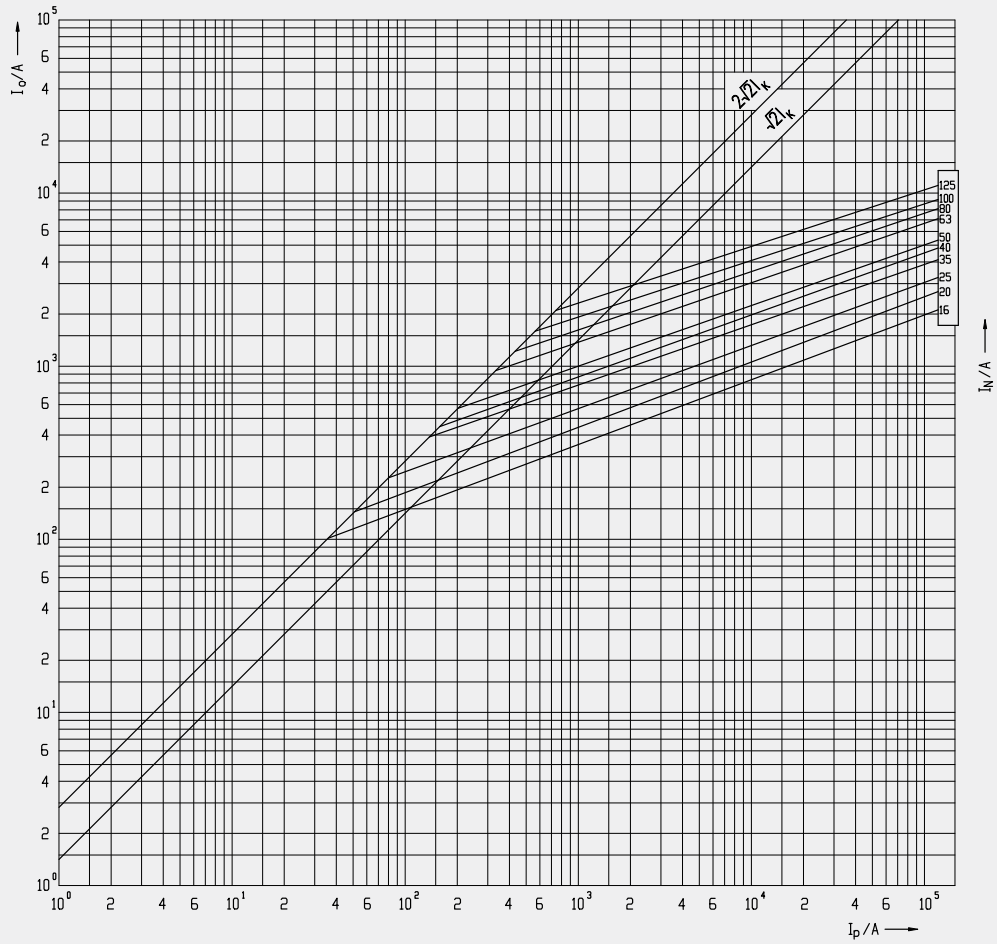
$I_N$  – Nominal Current of Fuse-link

$I_{TDF}$  – Nominal Current Including Temperature Derating Factor

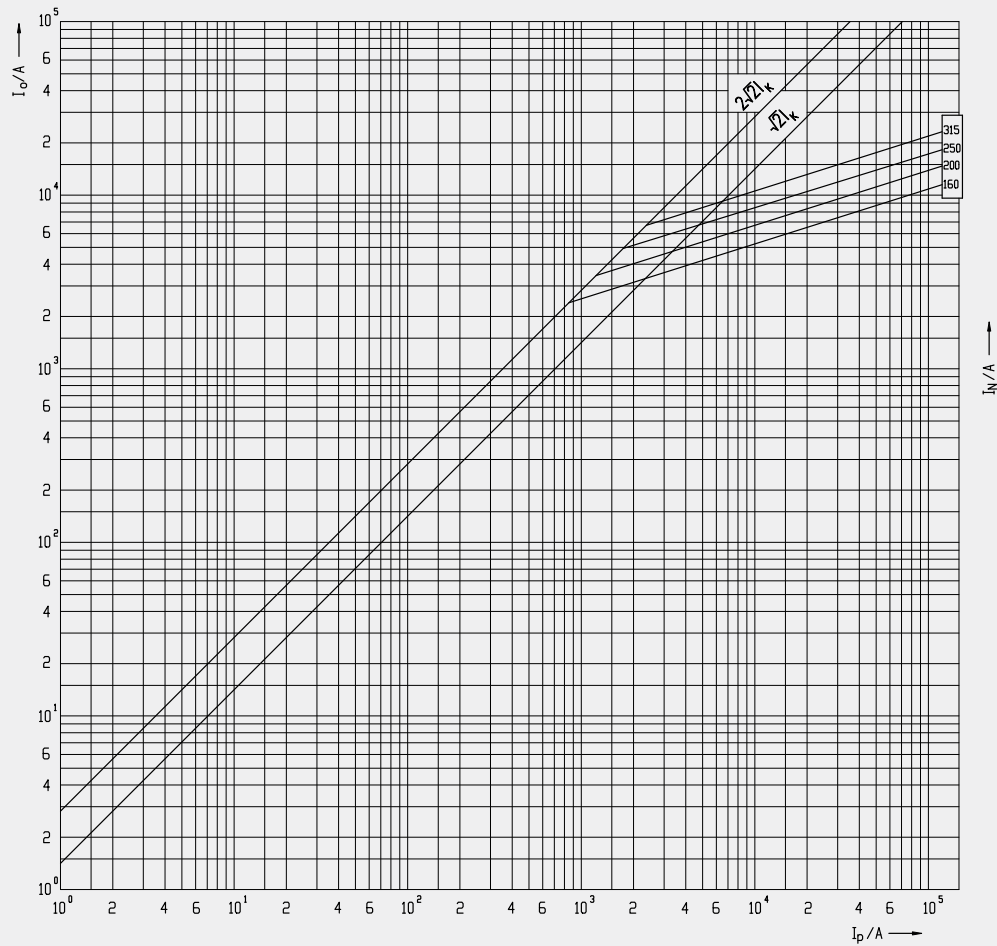
Current calculation:  $I_{TDF} = I_N \times TDF$

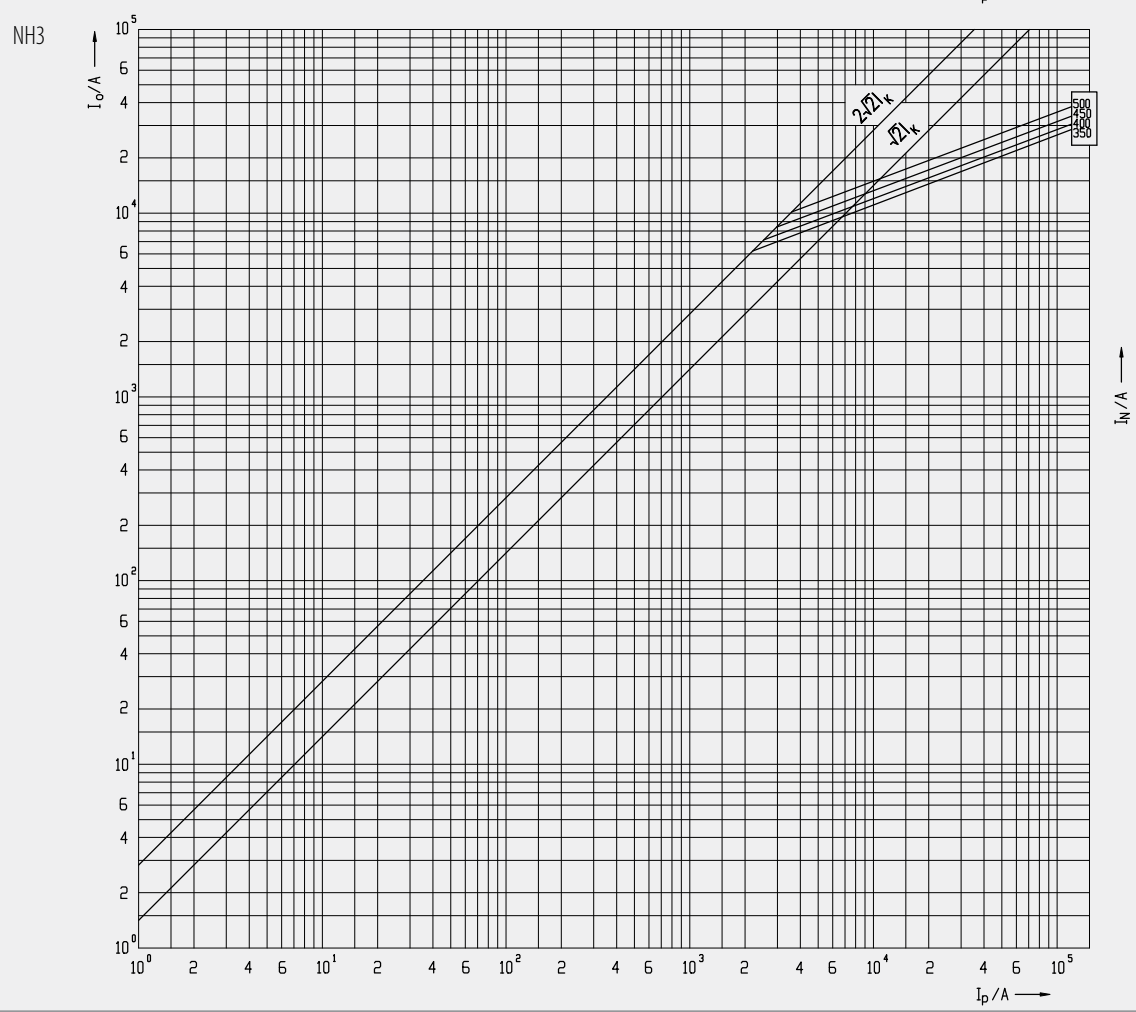
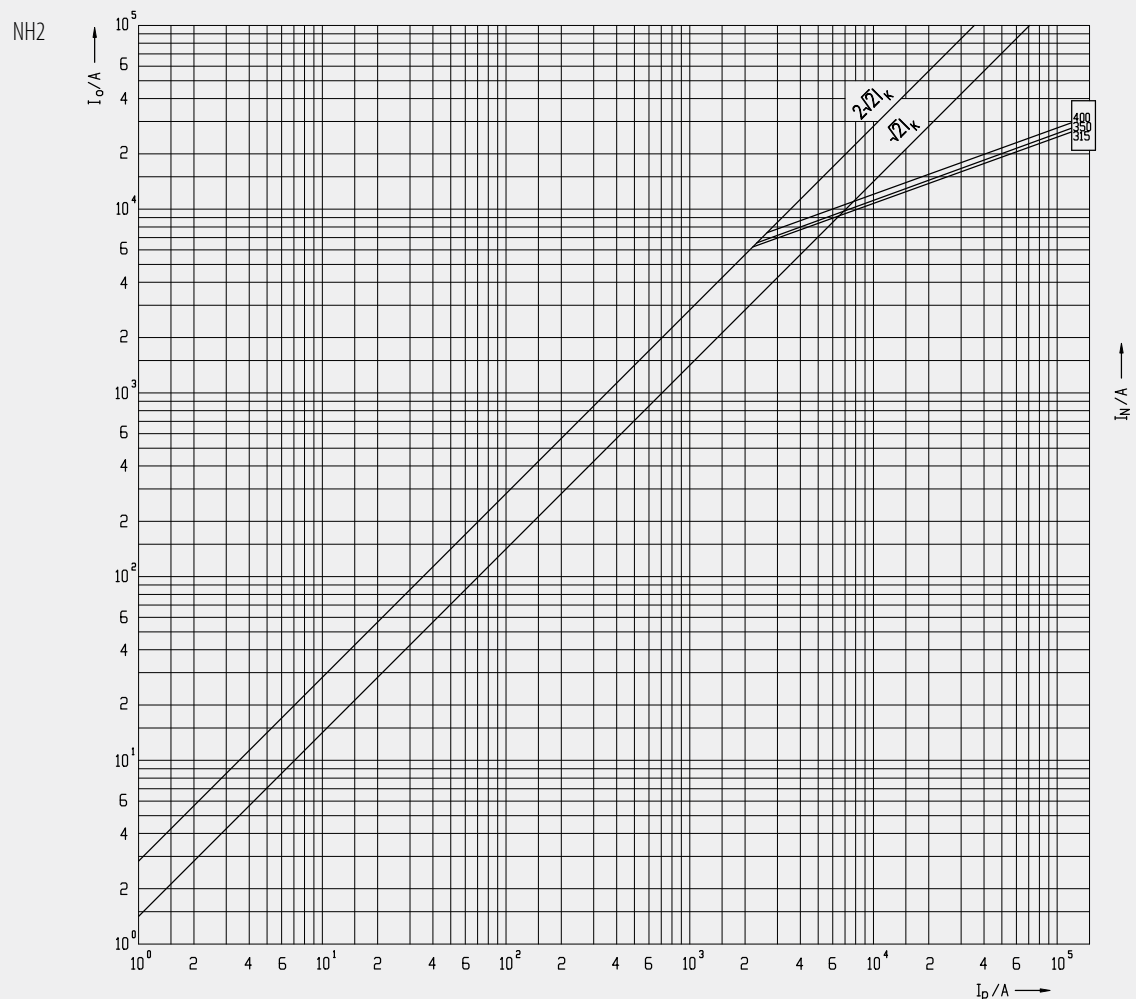
Cut-off current characteristics

NH00



NH1





# BATTERY FUSE



**ETI BATTERY FUSE**  
 Obreza 5  
 SI-1411 izlake  
 NH3L   
**630A** gBat  
 1500V d.c. 100kA  
 L/R=3ms IEC 60269-7  
 004110779  
 RoHS ENEC CE   
 Made in Slovenia W3/2022

$\frac{L}{+}$   
 BATTERY  
 FUSE

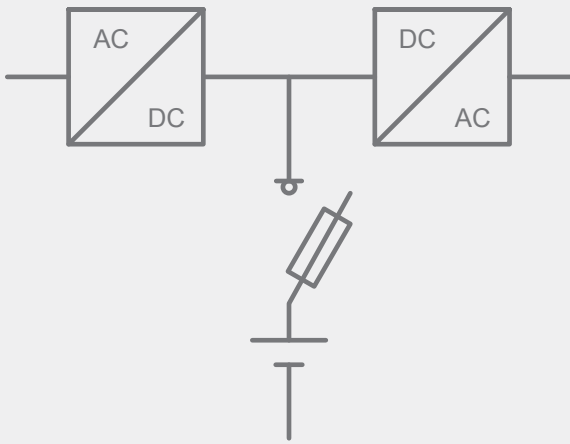
**BECAUSE EVERY SECOND COUNTS**

**Application**

- in battery storage systems
- in UPS systems
- in e-mobility

# Battery Protection Fuses

## Battery storage fuse selection

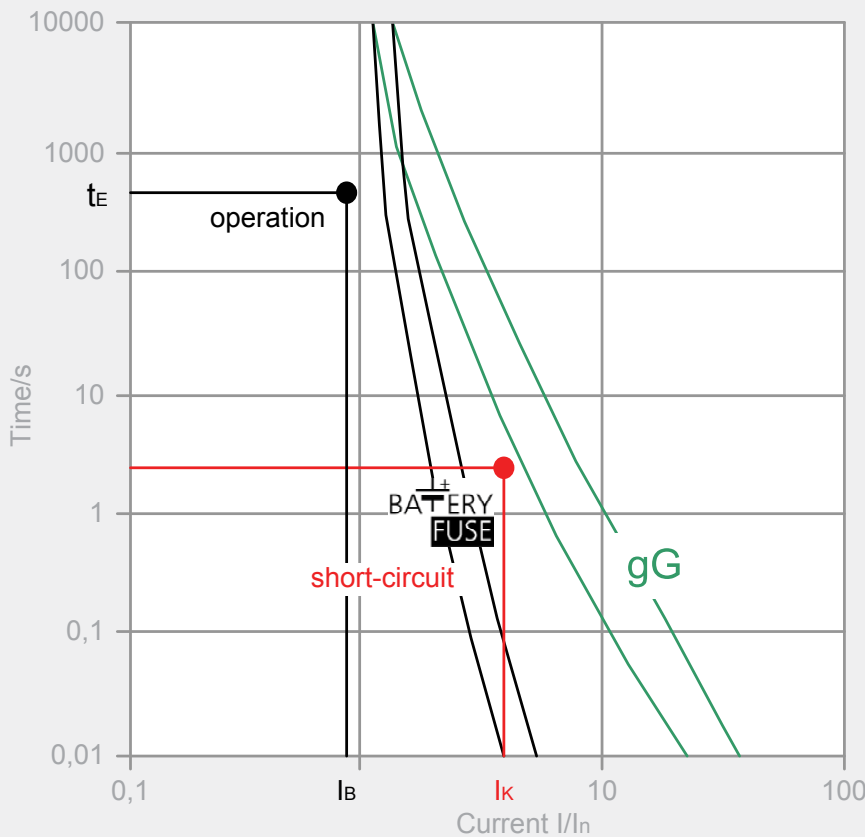


### Short circuit current

- Short circuit current depending on battery model, type and capacity, low compared to operating current
- Short circuit current has to be interrupted in <5 seconds
- Required steep characteristics: protection with Battery fuse-link required!

### Operating current

- Operating current depends on battery storage specification
- Battery operation: voltage of DC link circuit decreases to the final discharge voltage
- Consider maximum current at final discharge voltage for fuse-link selection



### Short circuit point ( $I_K$ )

- Short circuit current depending on battery model and type
- Manufacturer datasheets to include short circuit current according to IEC896
- Operating point has to be in adequate distance below the curve
- Short-circuit point has to be above the range of tolerance of the curve

### Operating point ( $t_E/I_B$ )

- maximum operating current  $I_B$  has to be calculated from battery storage true power and final discharge voltage  $U_E: I_B = P_W/U_E$
- $t_E$  is the back-up time of battery storage system

When choosing fuse switch disconnector consider fuse-link power dissipation!

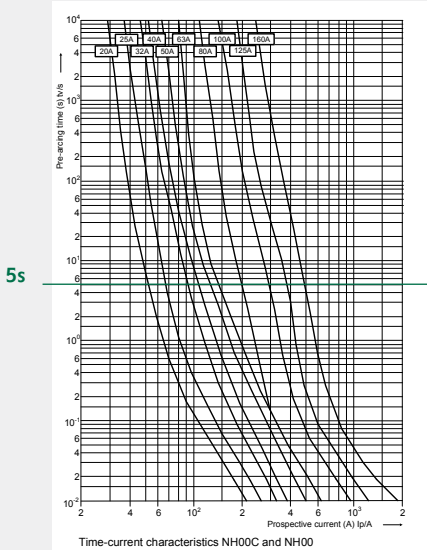
$$P_d(I_B) < P_y$$

Power dissipation of fuse-link at maximal operating current ( $I_B$ ):

$$P_d(I_B) = (I_B/I_n)^2 \times P_d(I_n)$$

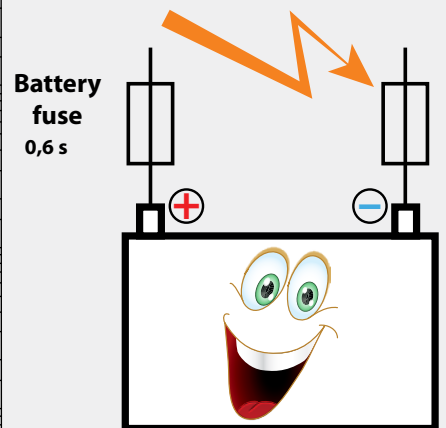
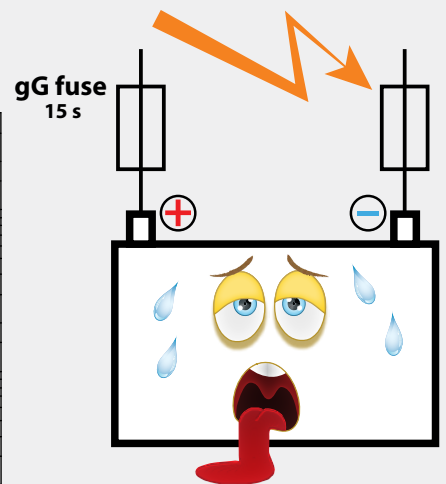
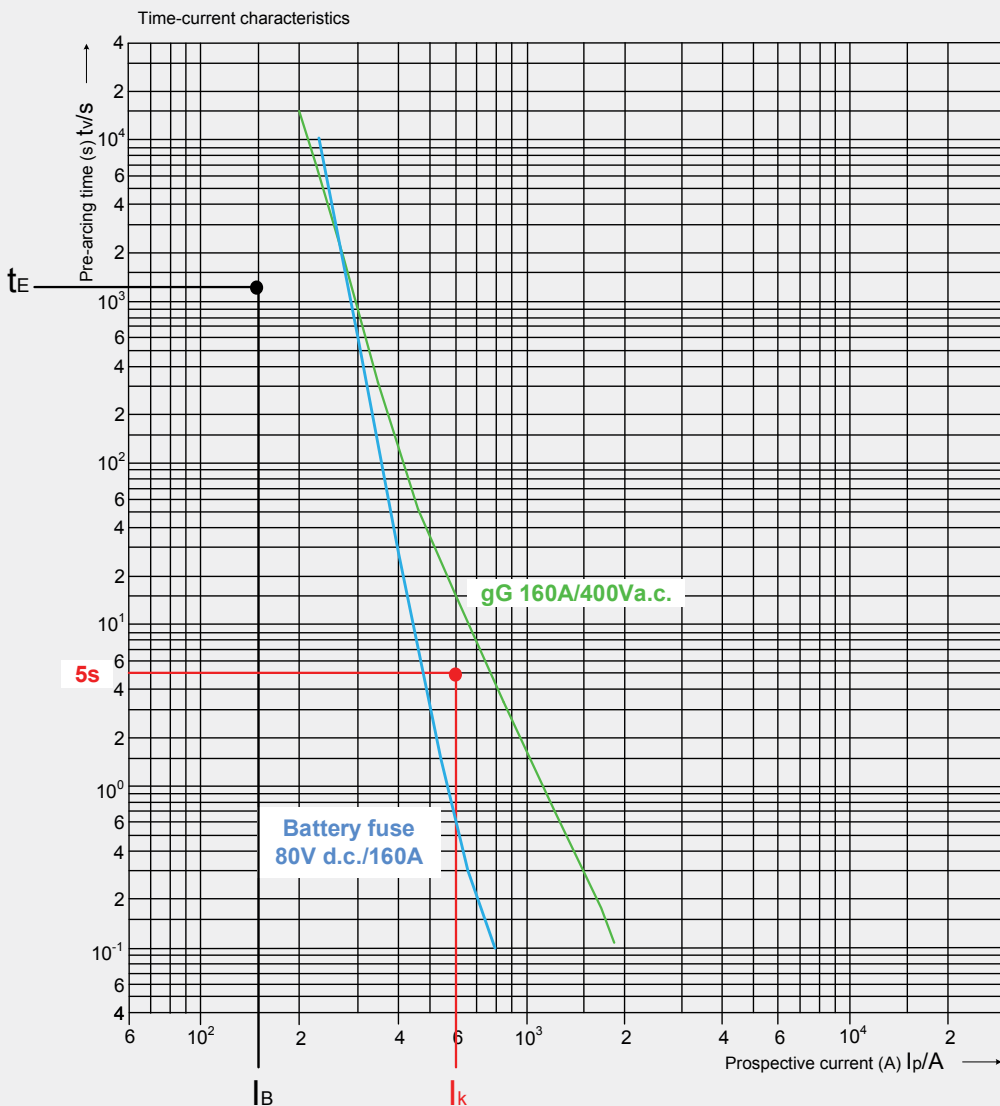
- $I_B$  - maximal operating current
- $P_d(I_B)$  - power dissipation of fuse-link at maximal operating current
- $P_d(I_n)$  - power dissipation of fuse-link at nominal current
- $P_y$  - maximal permissible fuse-link power dissipation mounted in fuse switch disconnector

## Low power dissipation and fast characteristic in time range of 5s!



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Discharge  | -20~60°C   |
| Charge   | -10~60°C   |
| Storage  | -20~60°C   |
| Max. Discharge Current 77°F(25°C)                  | 1000A(5s)  |
| Short Circuit Current                              | 3300A      |
| Charge Methods: Constant Voltage Charge 77°F(25°C) |            |
| Cycle use  | 14.4-14.7V |
| Maximum charging current                           | 60A        |
| Temperature compensation                           | -30mV/°C   |

Better protection of battery cells on overheating in case of short circuit comparable to standard gG characteristic



Green protect - gBat

# NH gBat fuse-link 80V d.c.

| General characteristics |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Rated voltage           | 80V d.c., L/R=10ms                                      |
| Breaking capacity       | 50kA d.c..  |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-7   |
| Application             | Battery protection                                      |
| Fuse base               | NH00C, NH00: 004123001 PK00<br>NH1C, NH1: 004123100 PK1 |

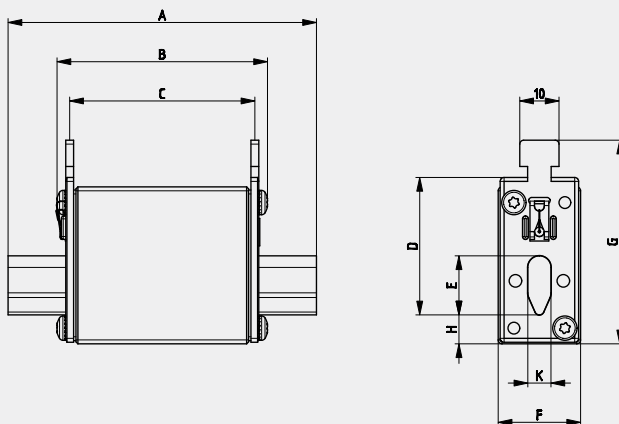
| NH gBat fuse-link 80V d.c. |       |                    |                   |                                    |                           |                          |        |       |
|----------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|
| Size                       | $I_n$ | Standard indicator | Power dissipation | Power dissipation $0,7 \times I_n$ | Pre-arcing Joule integral | Operating Joule integral | Weight | Pack. |
|                            | [A]   |                    | [W]               | [W]                                | [A <sup>2</sup> s]        | [A <sup>2</sup> s]       | [g]    | [pcs] |
| 00C<br>pic. 1              | 20    | 004110075          | 4,6               | 2                                  | 360                       | 414                      | 125    | 3/120 |
|                            | 25    | 004110076          | 5,8               | 2,6                                | 710                       | 817                      |        |       |
|                            | 32    | 004110077          | 6,6               | 3                                  | 920                       | 1.058                    |        |       |
|                            | 40    | 004110078          | 9,4               | 4,2                                | 1.440                     | 1.656                    |        |       |
|                            | 50    | 004110079          | 11,1              | 5                                  | 2.820                     | 3.243                    |        |       |
| 00<br>pic. 1               | 63    | 004110080          | 11,7              | 5,2                                | 4.160                     | 4.784                    | 173    | 3/90  |
|                            | 80    | 004110081          | 10,4              | 4,7                                | 4.670                     | 5.371                    |        |       |
|                            | 100   | 004110082          | 11,1              | 5                                  | 9.360                     | 10.764                   |        |       |
|                            | 125   | 004110083          | 13,4              | 6                                  | 14.750                    | 16.963                   |        |       |
|                            | 160   | 004110084          | 15,5              | 7                                  | 27.880                    | 32.062                   |        |       |
| 1C<br>pic. 2               | 20    | 004110085          | 6,3               | 2,8                                | 360                       | 414                      | 233    | 3/45  |
|                            | 25    | 004110086          | 7,3               | 3,3                                | 710                       | 817                      |        |       |
|                            | 32    | 004110087          | 9                 | 4                                  | 920                       | 1.058                    |        |       |
|                            | 40    | 004110088          | 11,2              | 5                                  | 1.440                     | 1.656                    |        |       |
|                            | 50    | 004110089          | 14,5              | 6,5                                | 2.820                     | 3.243                    |        |       |
|                            | 63    | 004110090          | 16,8              | 7,5                                | 4.160                     | 4.784                    |        |       |
|                            | 80    | 004110091          | 11,4              | 5,1                                | 4.670                     | 5.371                    |        |       |
|                            | 100   | 004110092          | 12                | 5,4                                | 9.360                     | 10.764                   |        |       |
|                            | 125   | 004110093          | 14,8              | 6,6                                | 14.750                    | 16.963                   |        |       |
| 1<br>pic. 3                | 160   | 004110094          | 17,6              | 7,9                                | 27.880                    | 32.062                   | 430    | 3/24  |
|                            | 200   | 004110095          | 26,6              | 11,9                               | 41.990                    | 48.289                   |        |       |
|                            | 250   | 004110096          | 31                | 13,9                               | 81.000                    | 93.150                   |        |       |



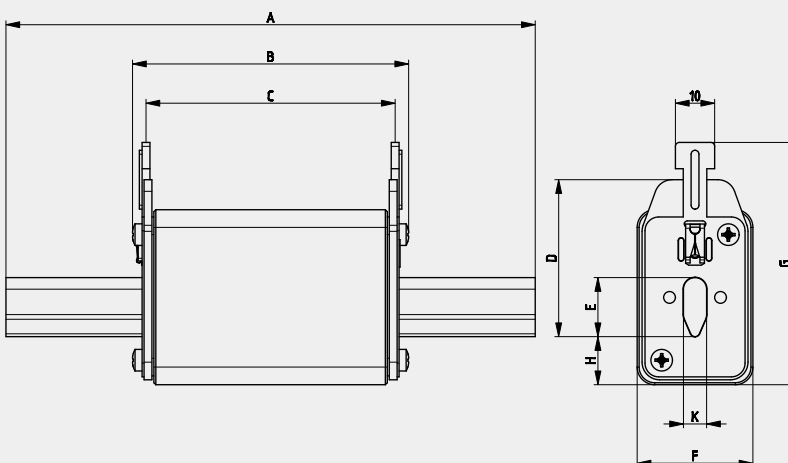


## Dimensions

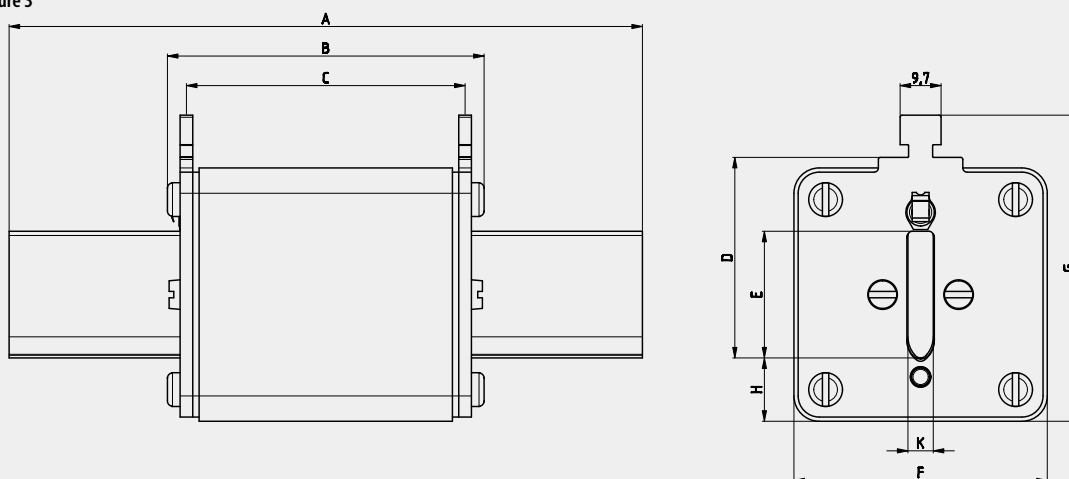
Picture 1



Picture 2



Picture 3

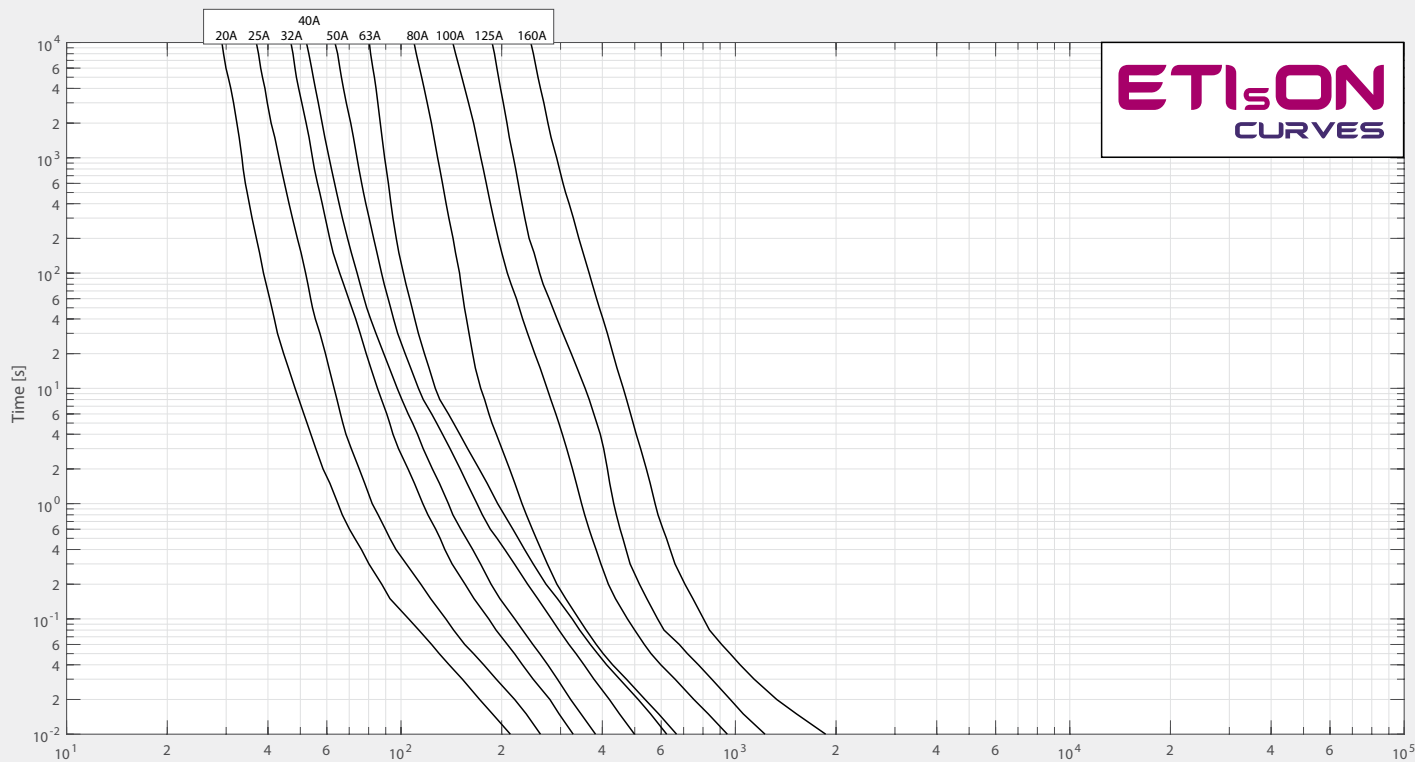


|      | A   | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H   | K |
|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|
| 00 C | 79  | 53 | 47 | 35 | 15 | 21 | 52 | 7,5 | 6 |
| 00   | 79  | 53 | 47 | 35 | 15 | 28 | 56 | 12  | 6 |
| 1 C  | 135 | 68 | 65 | 40 | 15 | 28 | 61 | 12  | 6 |
| 1    | 135 | 72 | 65 | 40 | 20 | 46 | 65 | 14  | 6 |

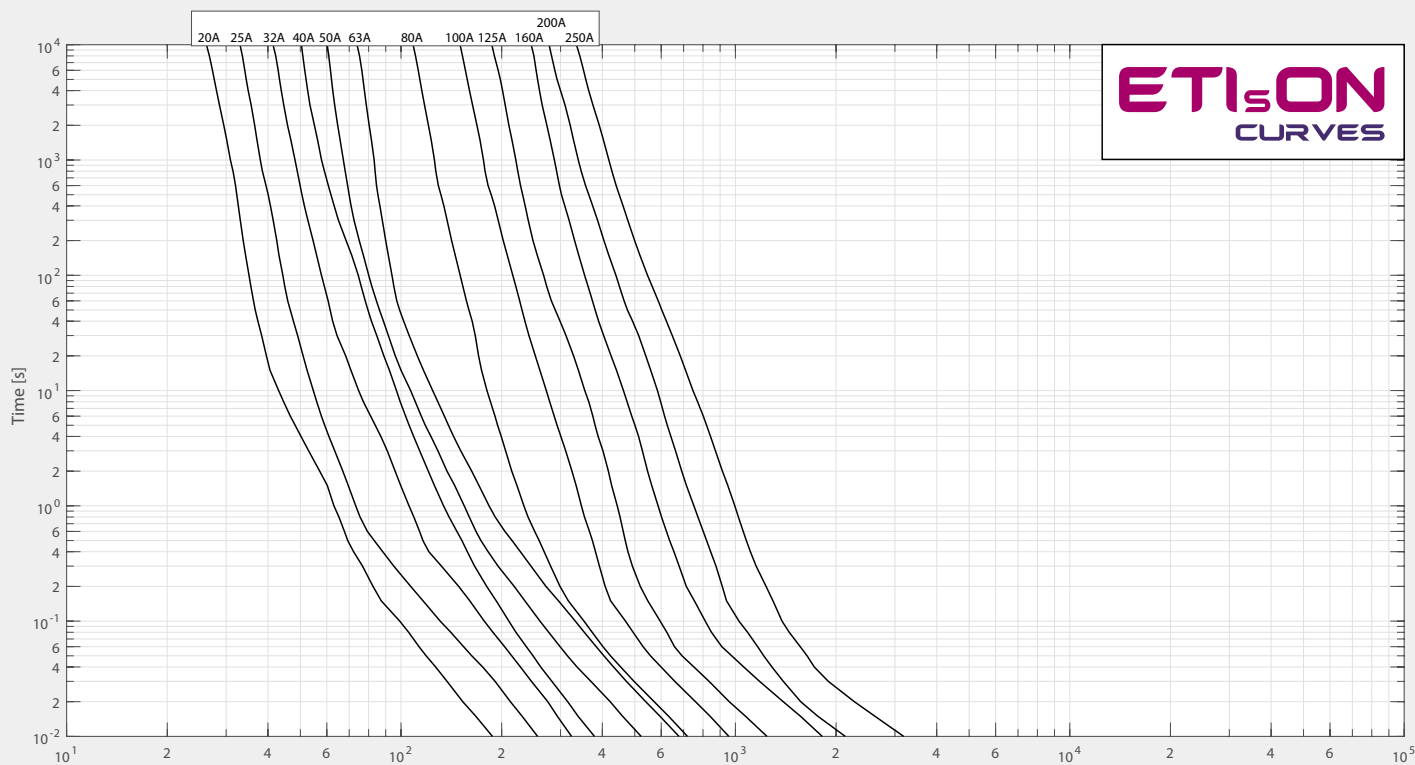


### I/t characteristics for NH Battery fuses

#### NH00C & NH00



#### NH1C & NH1



Green protect - gBat



# NH gBat fuse-link 440V d.c.

| General characteristics |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 440V d.c., L/R=10ms |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c.           |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-7         |
| Application             | Battery protection  |



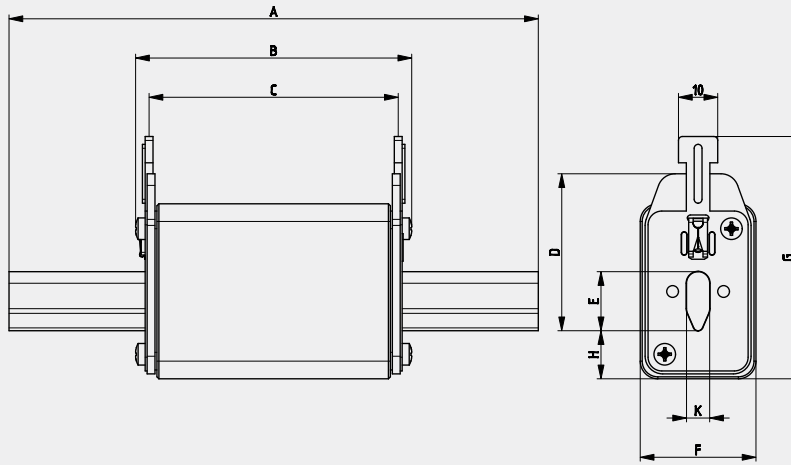
| NH gBat fuse-link 440 V d.c. |           |                    |                   |                                    |                                    |                                   |                  |        |       |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-------|
| Size                         | $I_n$     | Standard indicator | Power dissipation | Power dissipation $0,7 \times I_n$ | Pre-arcing Joule integral L/R=10ms | Operating Joule integral L/R=10ms | For use with     | Weight | Pack. |
|                              | [A]       |                    | [W]               | [W]                                | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                 | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                |                  | [g]    | [pcs] |
| 1C<br>pic. 2                 | 20        | 004723103          | 6,3               | 2,8                                | 360                                | 648                               | PK1<br>004123100 | 233    | 3/45  |
|                              | 25        | 004723104          | 7,3               | 3,3                                | 710                                | 1.278                             |                  |        |       |
|                              | 32        | 004723105          | 9                 | 4                                  | 920                                | 1.656                             |                  |        |       |
|                              | 40        | 004723106          | 11,2              | 5                                  | 1.440                              | 2.592                             |                  |        |       |
|                              | 50        | 004723107          | 14,5              | 6,5                                | 2.820                              | 5.076                             |                  |        |       |
|                              | 63        | 004723108          | 16,8              | 7,5                                | 4.160                              | 7.488                             |                  |        |       |
|                              | 80        | 004723109          | 11,4              | 5,1                                | 4.670                              | 8.406                             |                  |        |       |
|                              | 100       | 004723110          | 12                | 5,4                                | 9.360                              | 16.848                            |                  |        |       |
|                              | 125       | 004723111          | 14,8              | 6,6                                | 14.750                             | 26.550                            |                  |        |       |
| 160                          | 004723112 | 17,6               | 7,9               | 27.880                             | 50.184                             |                                   |                  |        |       |

Green protect - gBat



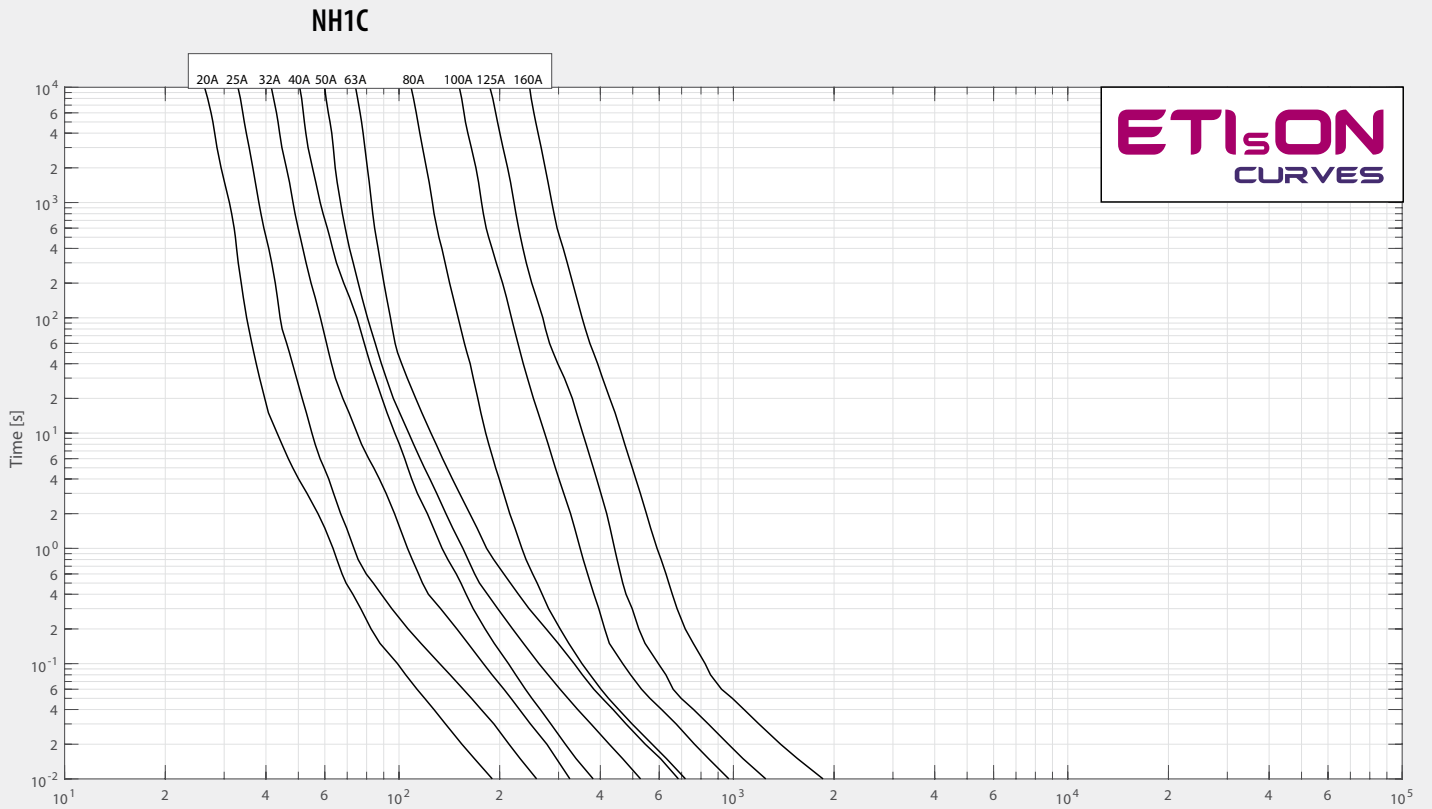


## Dimensions

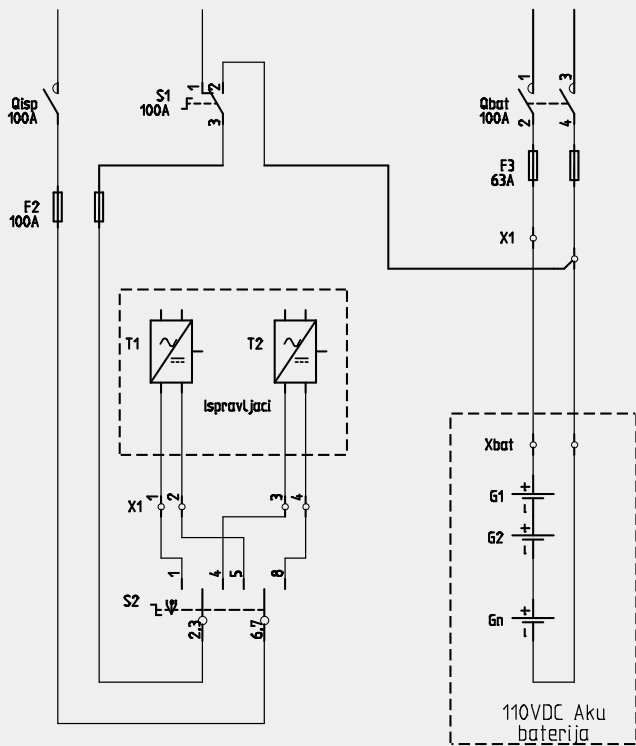


|    | A   | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | K |
|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| 1C | 135 | 68 | 65 | 40 | 15 | 28 | 61 | 12 | 6 |

## I/t characteristics for NH Battery fuses size 1C



## Application



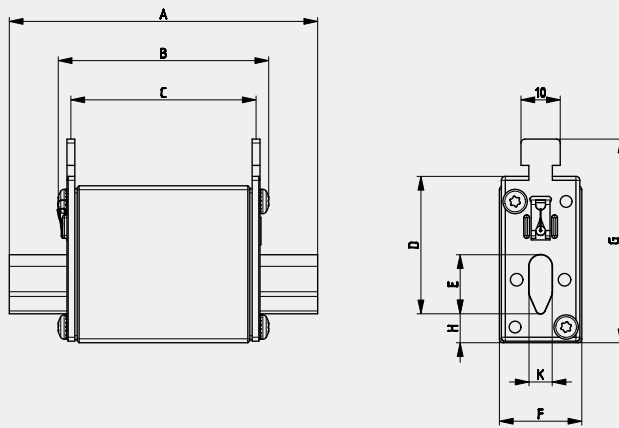
# NH gBat fuse-link 550V d.c.

| General characteristics |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 550V d.c. (L/R=3ms) |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c.           |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-7         |
| Application             | Battery protection  |



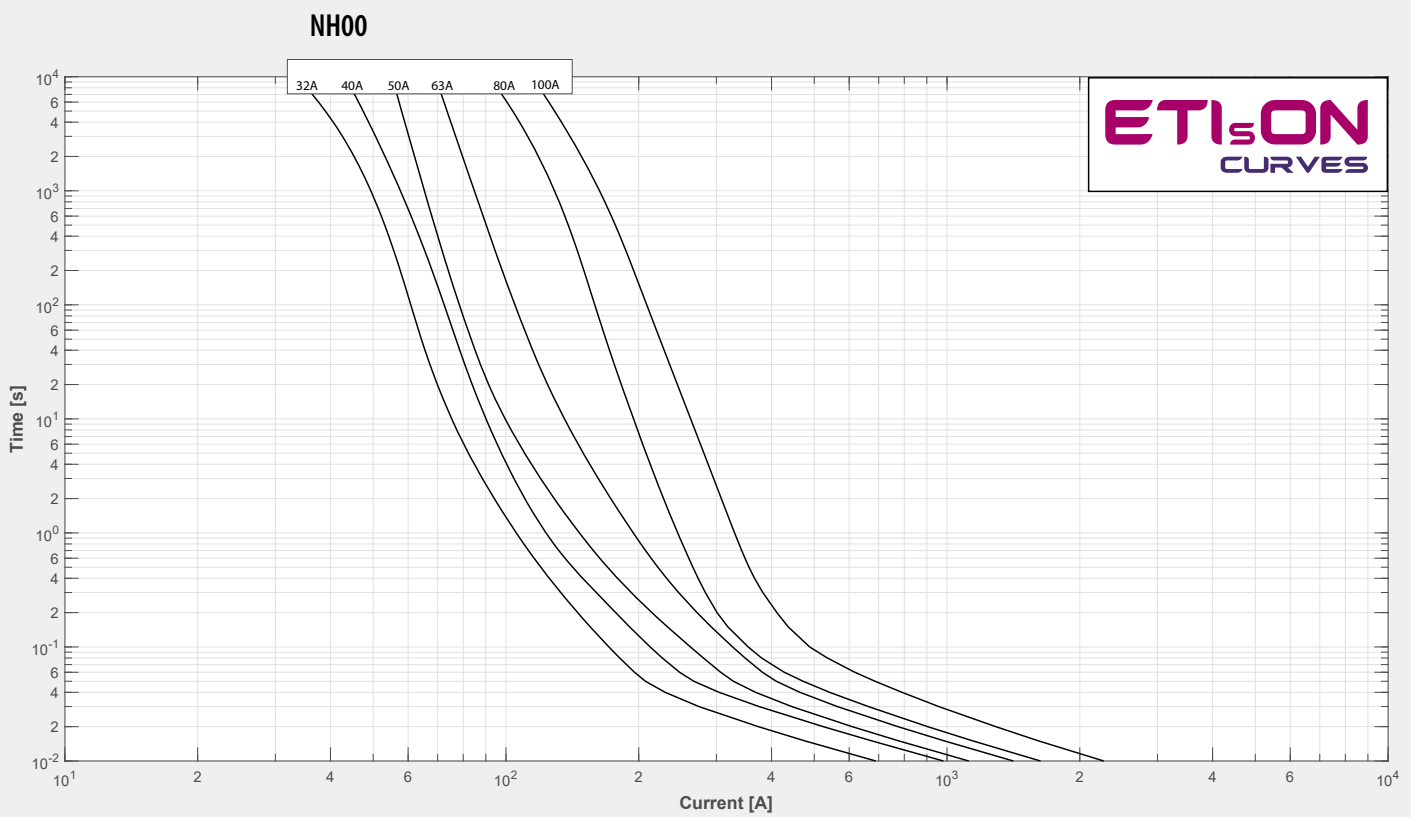
| NH gBat fuse-link 550 V d.c. |       |                    |                   |                                    |                                    |                                   |                   |        |       |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| Size                         | $I_n$ | Standard indicator | Power dissipation | Power dissipation $0,7 \times I_n$ | Pre-arcing Joule integral L/R=10ms | Operating Joule integral L/R=10ms | For use with      | Weight | Pack. |
|                              | [A]   |                    | [W]               | [W]                                | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                 | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                |                   | [g]    | [pcs] |
| 00                           | 32    | 004110209          | 7,0               | 2,9                                | 500                                | 2.000                             | PK00<br>004123001 | 190    | 3/90  |
|                              | 40    | 004110219          | 7,3               | 3,1                                | 1.000                              | 3.000                             |                   |        |       |
|                              | 50    | 004110218          | 11,5              | 4,8                                | 1.700                              | 5.300                             |                   |        |       |
|                              | 63    | 004110217          | 11,8              | 4,9                                | 3.000                              | 9.200                             |                   |        |       |
|                              | 80    | 004110216          | 9,8               | 4,1                                | 3.100                              | 12.000                            |                   |        |       |
|                              | 100   | 004110215          | 11,8              | 4,9                                | 4.500                              | 20.000                            |                   |        |       |





|    | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | K |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| 00 | 79 | 53 | 47 | 35 | 15 | 28 | 56 | 12 | 6 |

**I/t characteristics for NH Battery fuses size 00**



Green protect - gBat



**NH gBat fuse-link 550 V d.c.**

| Size | $I_n$ | Standard indicator | Striker indicator | Standard indicator S110mm | Power dissipation | Power dissipation $0,7I_n$ | Prearcing Joule integral L/R=10ms | Operating Joule integral L/R=10ms | For use with       | Weight | Pack. |
|------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
|      | [A]   | pic. 1             | pic. 2            | pic. 3                    | [W]               | [W]                        | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                |                    | [g]    | [pcs] |
| 1    | 40    | 004723259          | 004723279         | 004723269                 | 6                 | 2,7                        | 250                               | 833                               | PK1DC<br>004122025 | 420    | 3/24  |
|      | 50    | 004723260          | 004723280         | 004723270                 | 7                 | 3,1                        | 449                               | 1.495                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 63    | 004723261          | 004723281         | 004723271                 | 9                 | 4                          | 700                               | 2.331                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 80    | 004723262          | 004723282         | 004723272                 | 12                | 5,4                        | 1.200                             | 3.996                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 100   | 004723263          | 004723283         | 004723273                 | 15                | 6,7                        | 1.650                             | 5.495                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 125   | 004723264          | 004723284         | 004723274                 | 20                | 9                          | 2.200                             | 7.326                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 160   | 004723265          | 004723285         | 004723275                 | 26                | 11,7                       | 4.300                             | 14.319                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 200   | 004723266          | 004723286         | 004723276                 | 32                | 14,4                       | 8.500                             | 28.305                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 224   | 004723267          | 004723287         | 004723277                 | 37                | 16,6                       | 10.000                            | 33.300                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 250   | 004723268          | 004723288         | 004723278                 | 43                | 19,3                       | 15.000                            | 50.000                            |                    |        |       |
| 2    | 125   | 004724260          | 004724280         | 004724270                 | 20                | 9                          | 2.200                             | 10.296                            | PK2DC<br>004122024 | 660    | 3/24  |
|      | 160   | 004724261          | 004724281         | 004724271                 | 26                | 11,7                       | 4.300                             | 20.124                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 200   | 004724262          | 004724282         | 004724272                 | 32                | 14,4                       | 8.500                             | 39.780                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 224   | 004724263          | 004724283         | 004724273                 | 37                | 16,6                       | 10.000                            | 46.800                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 250   | 004724264          | 004724284         | 004724274                 | 43                | 19,3                       | 15.000                            | 70.200                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 315   | 004724265          | 004724285         | 004724275                 | 57                | 26,6                       | 20.000                            | 93.600                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 350   | 004724266          | 004724286         | 004724276                 | 67                | 30                         | 28.000                            | 131.040                           |                    |        |       |
| 3    | 250   | 004725260          | 004725280         | 004725270                 | 43                | 19,3                       | 15.000                            | 65.550                            | PK3DC<br>004122023 | 870    | 3/24  |
|      | 315   | 004725261          | 004725281         | 004725271                 | 57                | 26,6                       | 20.000                            | 87.400                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 350   | 004725262          | 004725282         | 004725272                 | 67                | 30                         | 28.000                            | 122.360                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 400   | 004725263          | 004725283         | 004725273                 | 76                | 34,2                       | 32.000                            | 139.840                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 425   | 004725264          | 004725284         | 004725274                 | 84                | 37,8                       | 40.000                            | 174.800                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 500   | 004725265          | 004725285         | 004725275                 | 110               | 49,5                       | 44.000                            | 192.280                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 630   | 004725266          | 004725286         | 004725276                 | 160               | 72                         | 80.000                            | 350.000                           |                    |        |       |

Green protect - gBat



# NH gBat fuse-link 700V d.c.



| General characteristics |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 700V d.c. (L/R=3ms) |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c.           |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-7         |
| Application             | Battery protection  |



## NH gBat fuse-link 700 V d.c.

| Size | $I_n$ | Standard indicator | Striker indicator | Standard indicator S110mm | Power dissipation | Power dissipation $0,7xI_n$ | Pre-arcing Joule integral L/R=10ms | Operating Joule integral L/R=10ms | For use with       | Weight | Pack. |
|------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
|      | [A]   | pic. 1             | pic. 2            | pic. 3                    | [W]               | [W]                         | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                 | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                |                    | [g]    | [pcs] |
| 1    | 40    | 004723289          | 004723309         | 004723299                 | 6                 | 2,7                         | 250                                | 1.000                             | PK1DC<br>004122025 | 420    | 3/24  |
|      | 50    | 004723290          | 004723310         | 004723300                 | 7                 | 3,1                         | 449                                | 1.796                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 63    | 004723291          | 004723311         | 004723301                 | 9                 | 4                           | 700                                | 2.800                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 80    | 004723292          | 004723312         | 004723302                 | 12                | 5,4                         | 1.200                              | 4.800                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 100   | 004723293          | 004723313         | 004723303                 | 15                | 6,7                         | 1.650                              | 6.600                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 125   | 004723294          | 004723314         | 004723304                 | 20                | 9                           | 2.200                              | 8.800                             |                    |        |       |
|      | 160   | 004723295          | 004723315         | 004723305                 | 26                | 11,7                        | 4.300                              | 17.200                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 200   | 004723296          | 004723316         | 004723306                 | 32                | 14,4                        | 8.500                              | 34.000                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 224   | 004723297          | 004723317         | 004723307                 | 37                | 16,6                        | 10.000                             | 40.000                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 250   | 004723298          | 004723318         | 004723308                 | 43                | 19,3                        | 15.000                             | 60.000                            |                    |        |       |
| 2    | 125   | 004724290          | 004724310         | 004724300                 | 20                | 9                           | 2.200                              | 11.682                            | PK2DC<br>004122024 | 660    | 3/24  |
|      | 160   | 004724291          | 004724311         | 004724301                 | 26                | 11,7                        | 4.300                              | 22.833                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 200   | 004724292          | 004724312         | 004724302                 | 32                | 14,4                        | 8.500                              | 45.135                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 224   | 004724293          | 004724313         | 004724303                 | 37                | 16,6                        | 10.000                             | 53.100                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 250   | 004724294          | 004724314         | 004724304                 | 43                | 19,3                        | 15.000                             | 79.650                            |                    |        |       |
|      | 315   | 004724295          | 004724315         | 004724305                 | 57                | 26,6                        | 20.000                             | 106.200                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 350   | 004724296          | 004724316         | 004724306                 | 67                | 30                          | 28.000                             | 148.680                           |                    |        |       |
| 3    | 250   | 004725290          | 004725304         | 004725297                 | 43                | 19,3                        | 15.000                             | 75.000                            | PK3DC<br>004122023 | 870    | 3/24  |
|      | 315   | 004725291          | 004725305         | 004725298                 | 57                | 26,6                        | 20.000                             | 100.000                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 350   | 004725292          | 004725306         | 004725299                 | 67                | 30                          | 28.000                             | 140.000                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 400   | 004725293          | 004725307         | 004725300                 | 76                | 34,2                        | 32.000                             | 160.000                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 425   | 004725294          | 004725308         | 004725301                 | 84                | 37,8                        | 40.000                             | 200.000                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 500   | 004725295          | 004725309         | 004725302                 | 110               | 49,5                        | 44.000                             | 220.000                           |                    |        |       |
|      | 630   | 004725296          | 004725310         | 004725303                 | 160               | 72                          | 80.000                             | 400.000                           |                    |        |       |

Green protect - gBat

# NH gBat fuse-link 800V d.c.

| General characteristics |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Rated voltage           | 800V d.c. (L/R=3ms)  |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c.  |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-7  |
| Application             | Battery protection   |
| Fuse base               | NH1: 004122025 PK1DC<br>NH2: 004122024 PK2DC<br>NH3L: 004132023 PK3L 1500V |

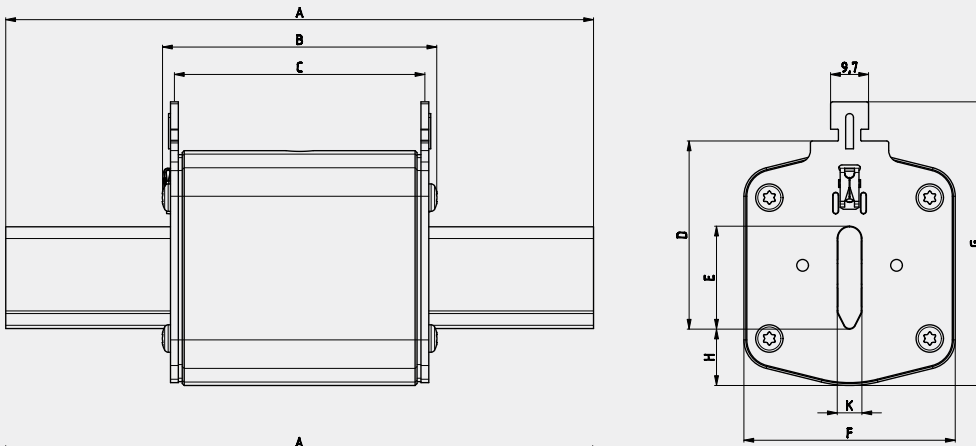


| NH gBat fuse-link 800 V d.c. |       |                    |                   |                           |                   |                            |                                    |                                   |        |       |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Size                         | $I_n$ | Standard indicator | Striker indicator | Standard indicator S110mm | Power dissipation | Power dissipation $0,7I_n$ | Pre-arcing Joule integral L/R=10ms | Operating Joule integral L/R=10ms | Weight | Pack. |
|                              | [A]   | pic. 1             | pic. 2            | pic. 3                    | [W]               | [W]                        | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                 | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                | [g]    | [pds] |
| 1                            | 40    | 004723320          | 004723330         | 004723340                 | 6                 | 2,7                        | 250                                | 1.750                             | 420    | 3/24  |
|                              | 50    | 004723321          | 004723331         | 004723341                 | 7                 | 3,1                        | 449                                | 3.143                             |        |       |
|                              | 63    | 004723322          | 004723332         | 004723342                 | 9                 | 4                          | 700                                | 4.900                             |        |       |
|                              | 80    | 004723323          | 004723333         | 004723343                 | 12                | 5,4                        | 1.200                              | 8.400                             |        |       |
|                              | 100   | 004723324          | 004723334         | 004723344                 | 15                | 6,7                        | 1.650                              | 11.550                            |        |       |
|                              | 125   | 004723325          | 004723335         | 004723345                 | 20                | 9                          | 2.200                              | 15.400                            |        |       |
|                              | 160   | 004723326          | 004723336         | 004723346                 | 26                | 11,7                       | 4.300                              | 30.100                            |        |       |
| 2                            | 125   | 004724320          | 004724330         | 004724340                 | 20                | 9                          | 2.200                              | 13.046                            | 660    | 3/24  |
|                              | 160   | 004724321          | 004724331         | 004724341                 | 26                | 11,7                       | 4.300                              | 25.499                            |        |       |
|                              | 200   | 004724322          | 004724332         | 004724342                 | 32                | 14,4                       | 8.500                              | 50.405                            |        |       |
|                              | 224   | 004724323          | 004724333         | 004724343                 | 37                | 16,6                       | 10.000                             | 59.300                            |        |       |
|                              | 250   | 004724324          | 004724334         | 004724344                 | 43                | 19,3                       | 15.000                             | 88.950                            |        |       |
|                              | 315   | 004724325          | 004724335         | 004724345                 | 57                | 26,6                       | 20.000                             | 118.600                           |        |       |
|                              | 350   | 004724326          | 004724336         | 004724346                 | 67                | 30                         | 28.000                             | 166.040                           |        |       |
| 3L*                          | 400   | 004724327          | 004724337         | 004724347                 | 76                | 34,2                       | 32.000                             | 190.000                           | 1970   | 1/10  |
|                              | 500   | 004110350          | -                 | -                         | 112               | 50                         | 150.000                            | 300.000                           |        |       |

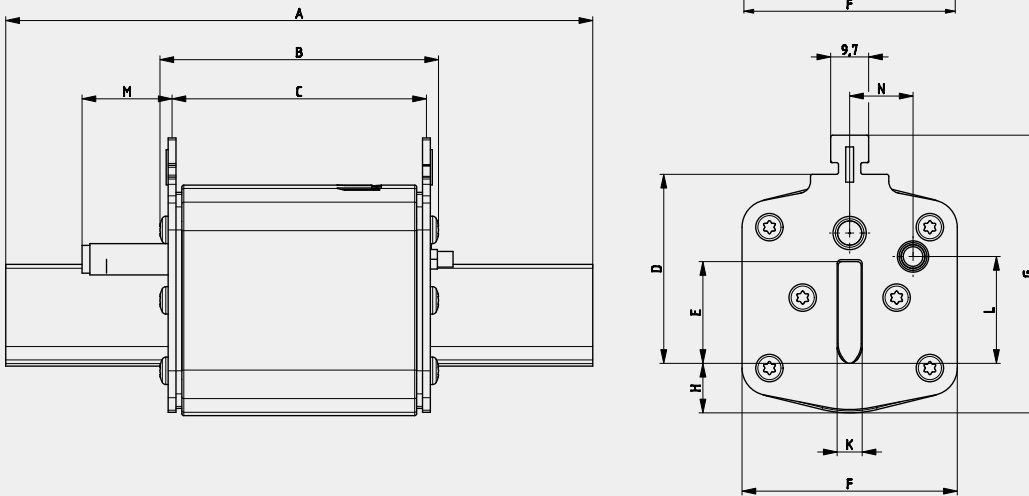
\*Pic 4

## Dimensions

pic. 1

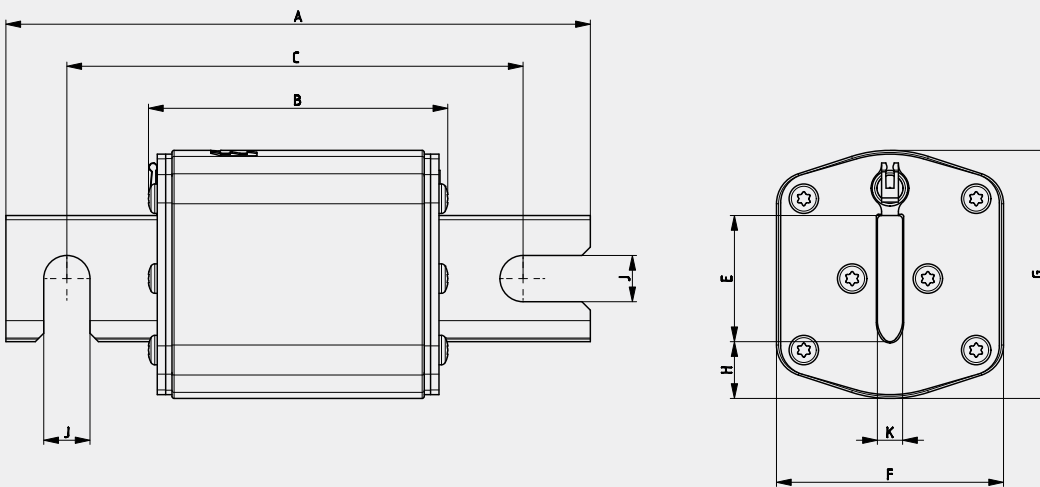


pic. 2



| Size | A   | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | K | L    | M    | N    |
|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|------|------|------|
| 1    | 135 | 73 | 65 | 40 | 24 | 46 | 62 | 12 | 6 | 20,5 | 27,5 | 13,7 |
| 2    | 150 | 73 | 65 | 48 | 30 | 54 | 71 | 13 | 6 | 27,3 | 27,5 | 16,2 |
| 3    | 150 | 73 | 65 | 60 | 37 | 64 | 84 | 14 | 6 | 35,6 | 27,5 | 17   |

pic. 3

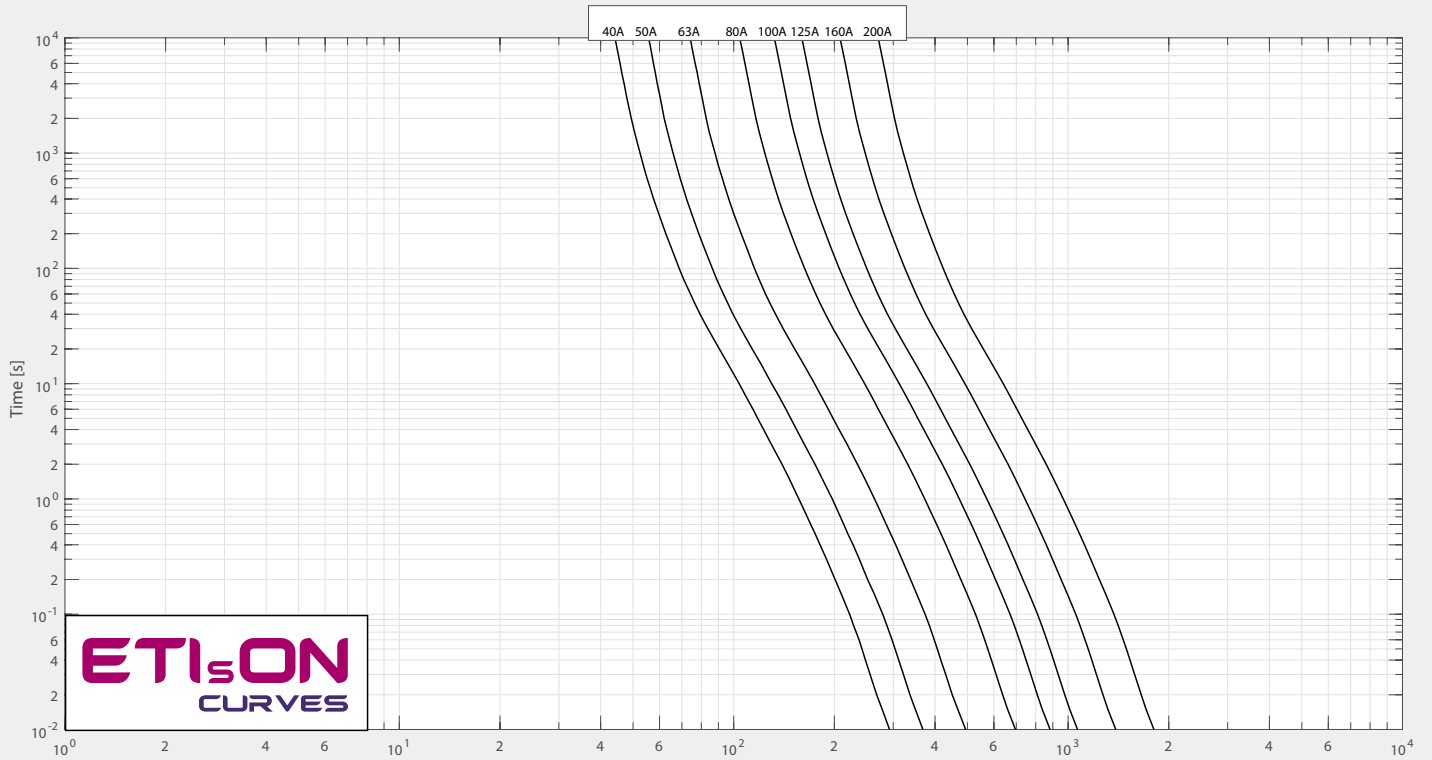


| Size | A   | B  | C   | E  | F  | G  | H  | J  | K |
|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| 1    | 140 | 72 | 110 | 24 | 46 | 51 | 12 | 11 | 6 |
| 2    | 140 | 72 | 110 | 30 | 54 | 59 | 13 | 11 | 6 |
| 3    | 140 | 72 | 110 | 37 | 64 | 70 | 14 | 11 | 6 |

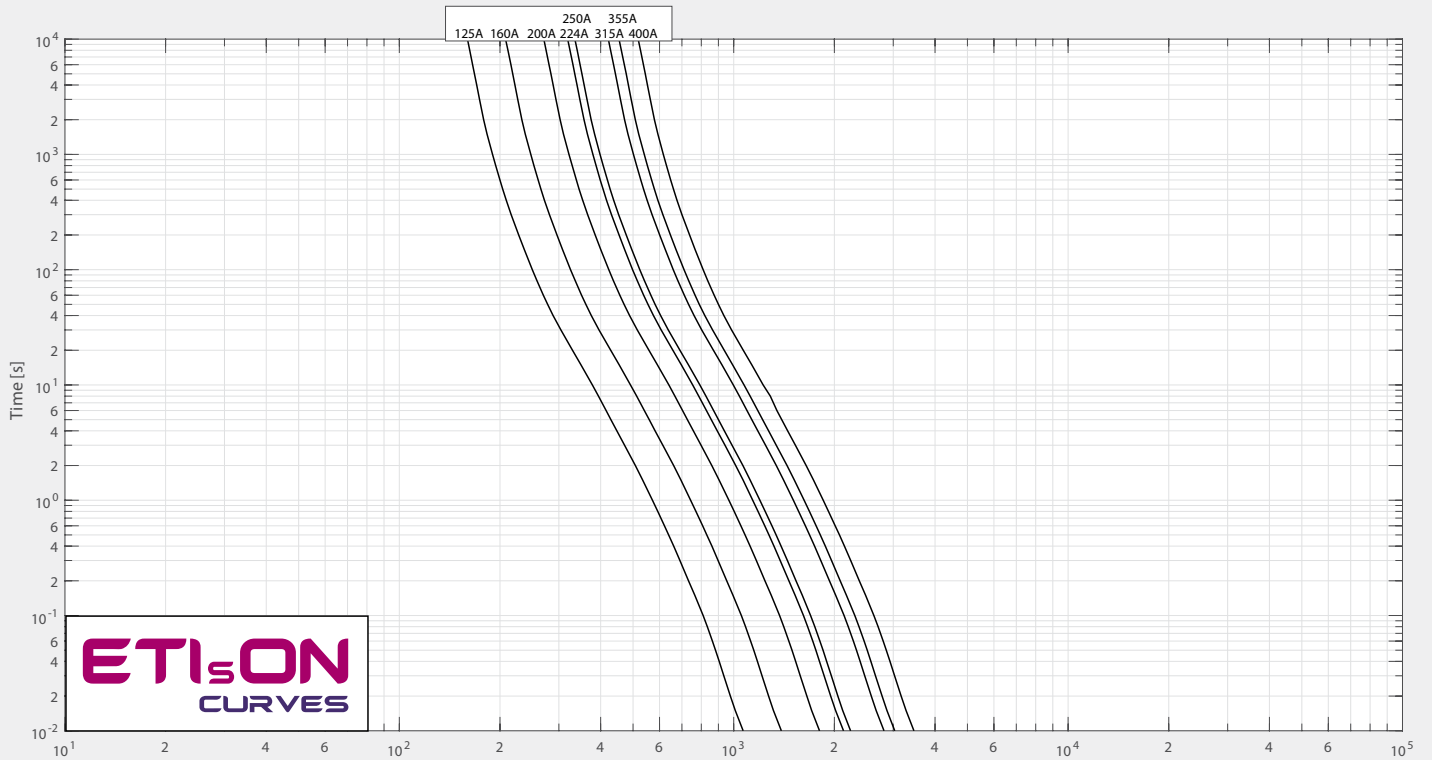


I/t characteristics for NH Battery fuses sizes 1, 2, 3

NH1 550V, 700V, 800V



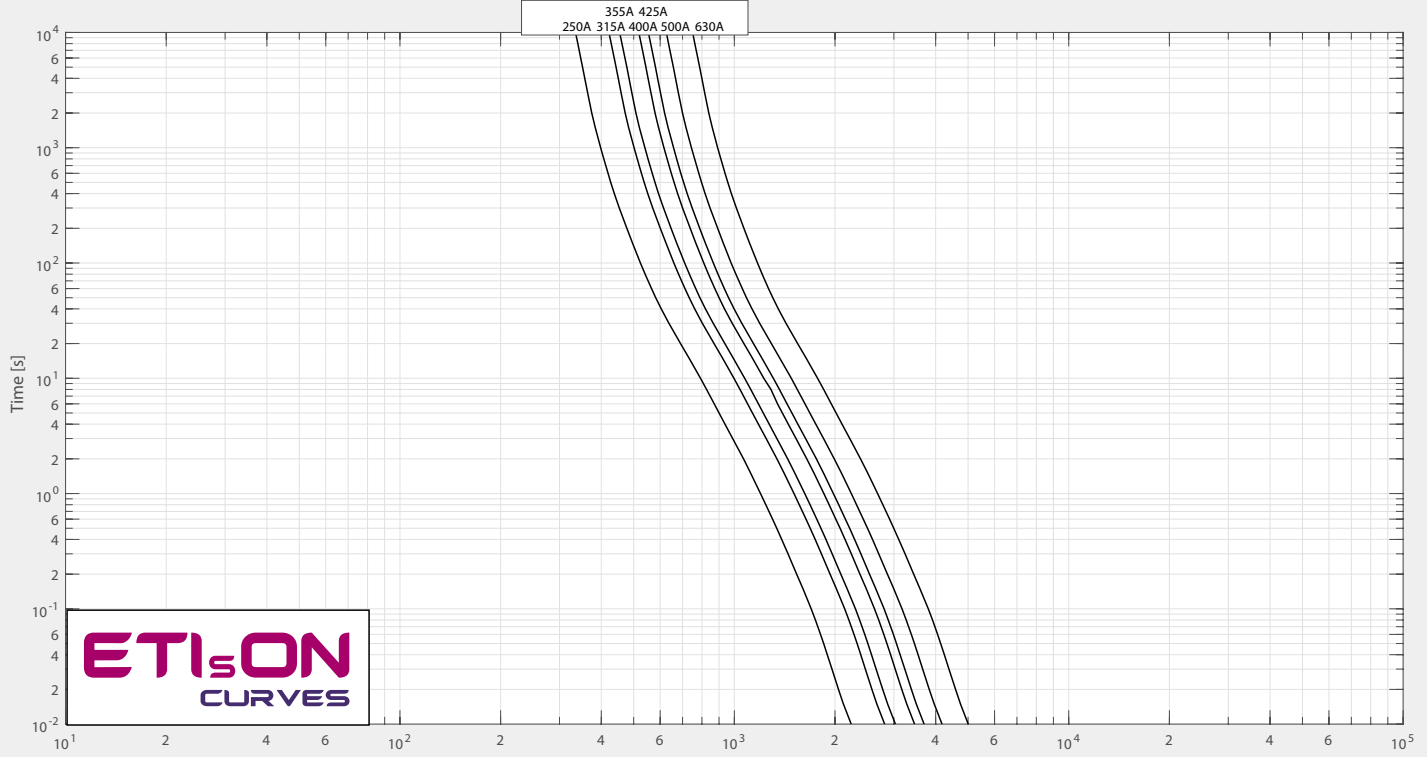
NH2 550V, 700V, 800V



Green protect - gBat



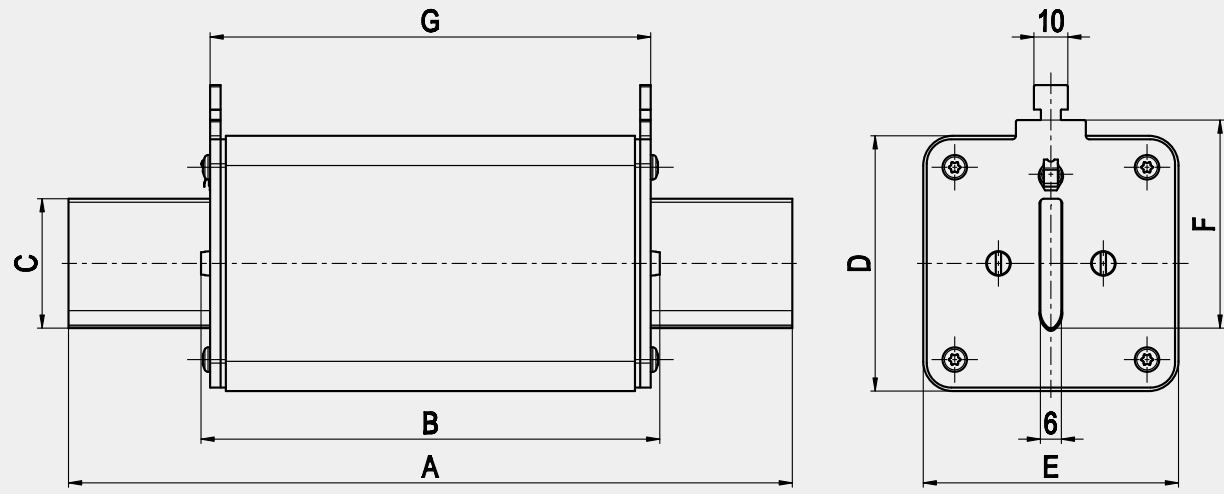
### NH3 550V, 700V



Green protect - gBat



pic. 4

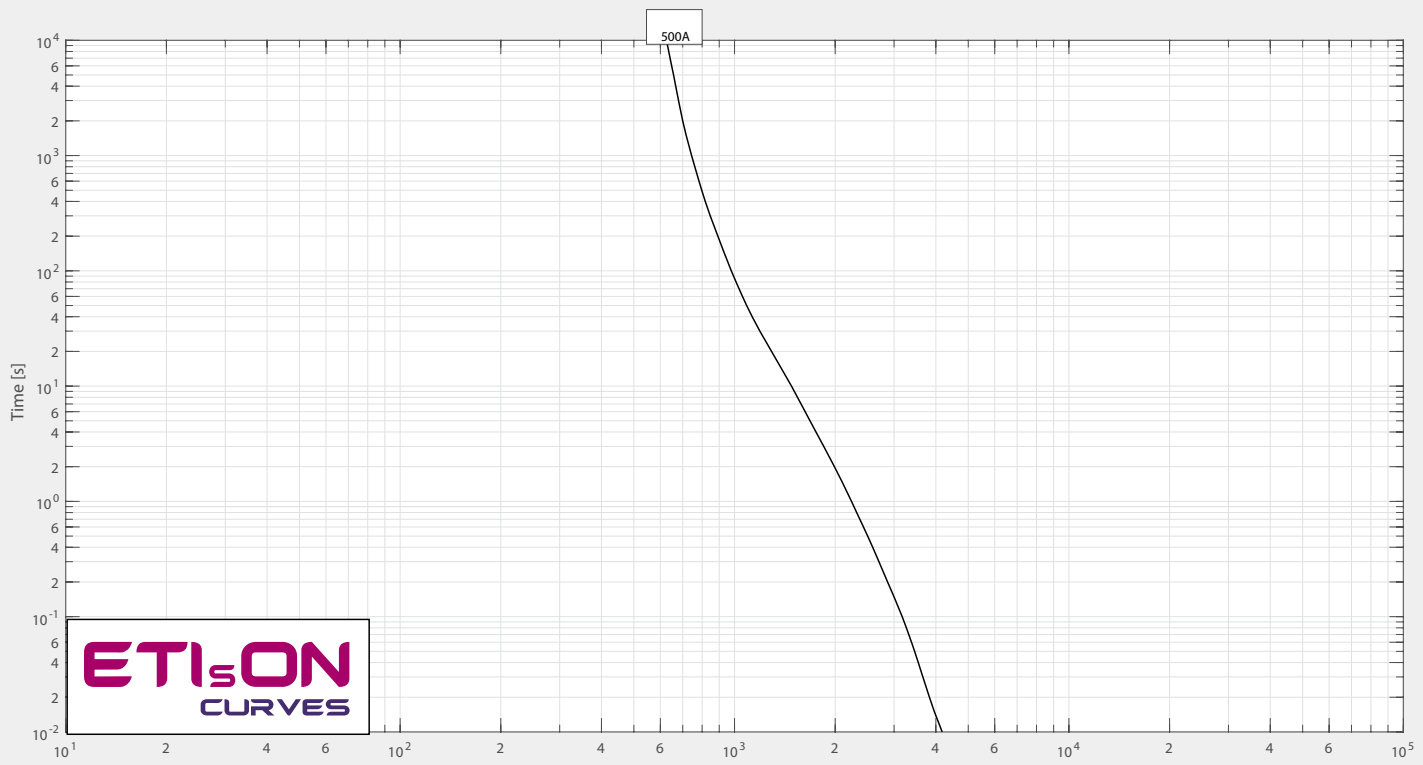


|    | A   | B   | C  | D  | E  | F  | G   | H  | J  |
|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| 3L | 208 | 130 | 37 | 73 | 73 | 60 | 126 | 11 | 13 |

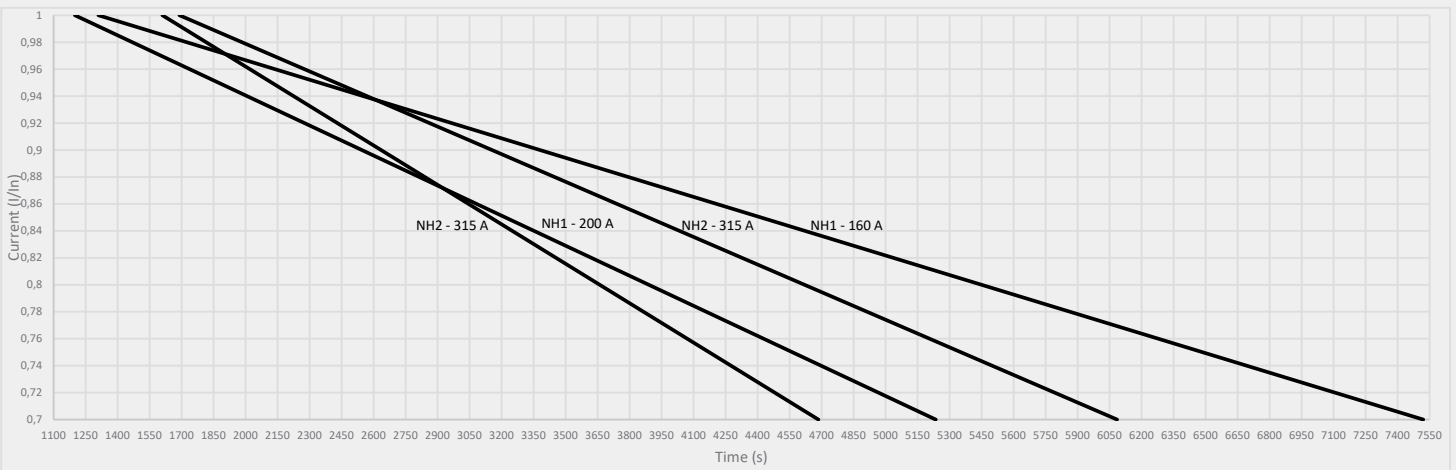
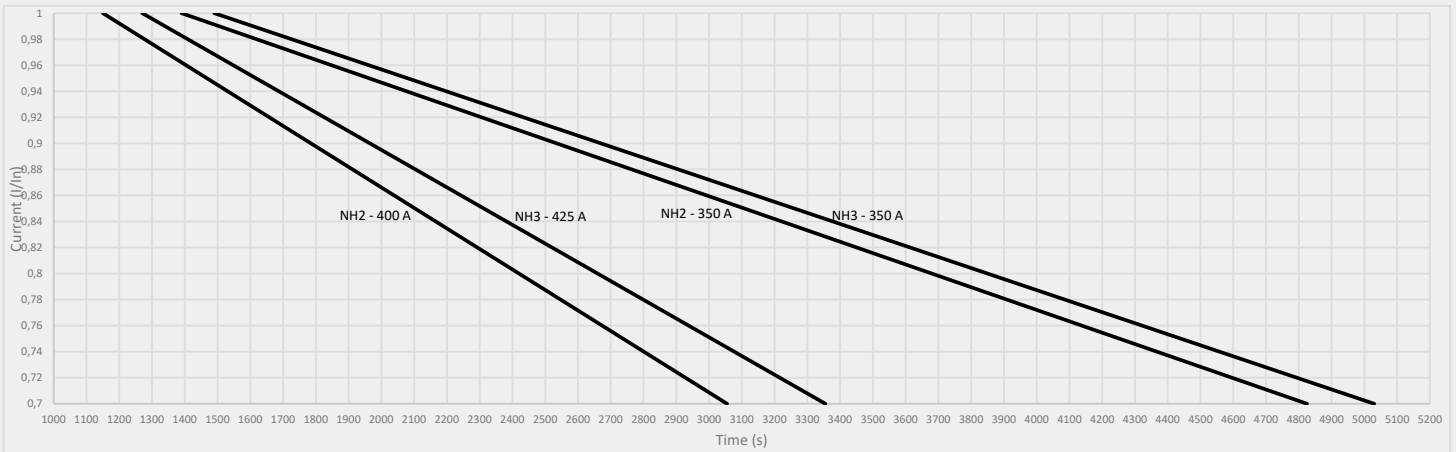
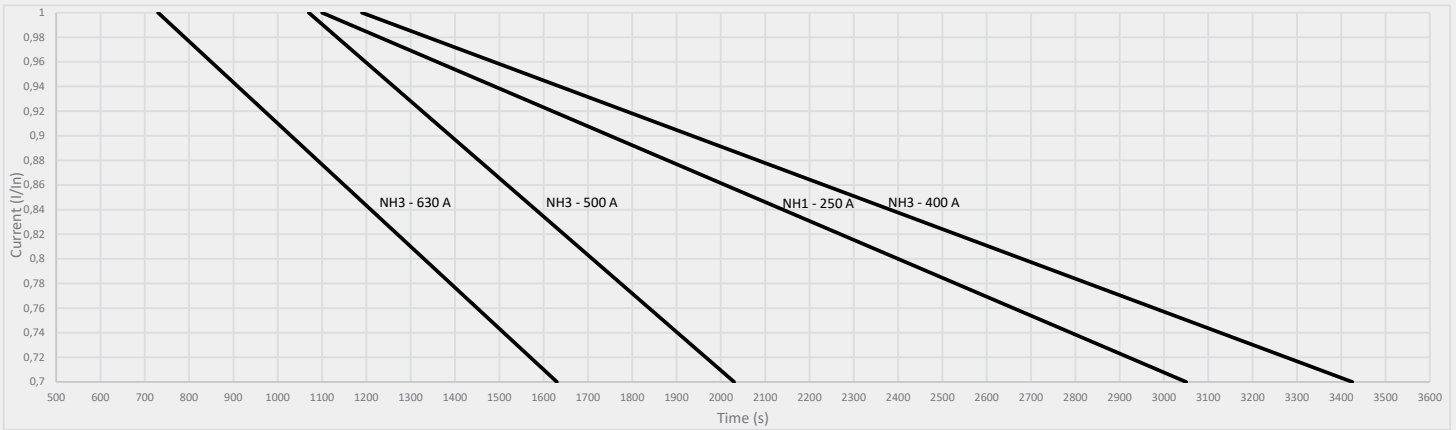
Green protect - gBat

**I/t characteristics for NH Battery fuses size 3L**

NH3L 800V



**Battery fuse NH1,2,3 550V, 700V, 800V d.c.-current loading derating factor in disconnecter**





# NH gBat fuse-link 1000V d.c.

## General characteristics

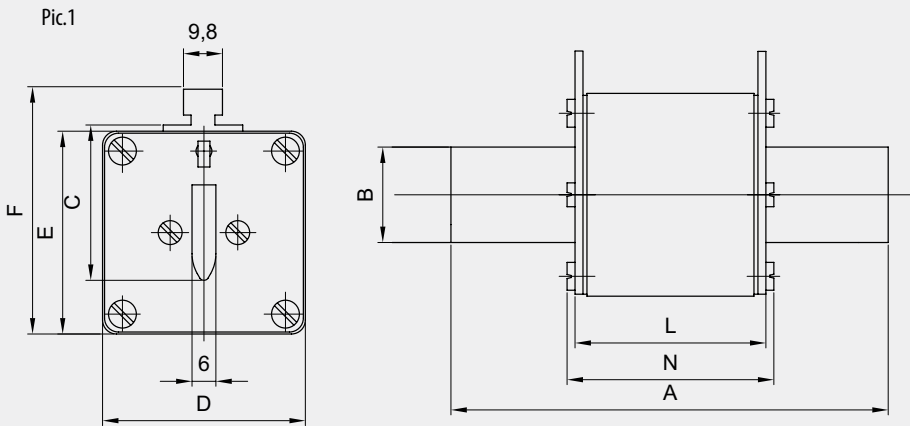
|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated voltage     | 1000V d.c. (L/R=1ms)              |
| Breaking capacity | 30kA d.c.                         |
| Standard          | IEC 60269-7                       |
| Application       | Fuse-link for battery protection. |



## NH gBat fuse-link 1000V d.c.

| Size | $I_n$ | Standard indicator | $S_{110}$ screw contact | $U_{110}$ screw contact | G screw contact with centre trip indicator for microswitch MK | Power dissipation | Power dissipation $0,7xI_n$ | Pre-arcing Joule integral | Operating Joule integral | Weight | Pack.                 |
|------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
|      | [A]   | pic. 1             | pic. 2                  | pic. 3                  | pic. 4  | [W]               | [W]                         | [A <sup>2</sup> s]        | [A <sup>2</sup> s]       | [g]    | [pcs]                 |
| 1    | 200   | 004110760          | /                       | /                       | /   | 27                | 11                          | 4.400                     | 29.000                   | 500    | 3/24                  |
| 2    | 200   | 004110761          | 004110769               | 004110774               | 004110755   | 26                | 11                          | 4.400                     | 29.000                   | 650    | 1/16<br>(G type 2/32) |
|      | 250   | 004110762          | 004110770               | 004110775               | 004110756   | 36                | 15                          | 6.000                     | 38.000                   |        |                       |
| 3    | 160   | 004110763          | /                       | /                       | /   | 38                | 15                          | 5.000                     | 10.000                   | 1200   | 3/15<br>(G type 2/9)  |
|      | 200   | 004110764          | /                       | /                       | /   | 45                | 18                          | 10.000                    | 20.000                   |        |                       |
|      | 250   | 004110765          | /                       | /                       | /   | 44                | 18                          | 20.000                    | 40.000                   |        |                       |
|      | 315   | 004110766          | 004110771               | 004110776               | 004110757   | 54                | 24                          | 40.000                    | 80.000                   |        |                       |
|      | 350   | 004110767          | 004110772               | 004110777               | 004110758   | 55                | 25                          | 45.000                    | 90.000                   |        |                       |
|      | 400   | 004110768          | 004110773               | 004110778               | 004110759   | 58                | 24                          | 46.000                    | 138.000                  |        |                       |

Green protect - gBat



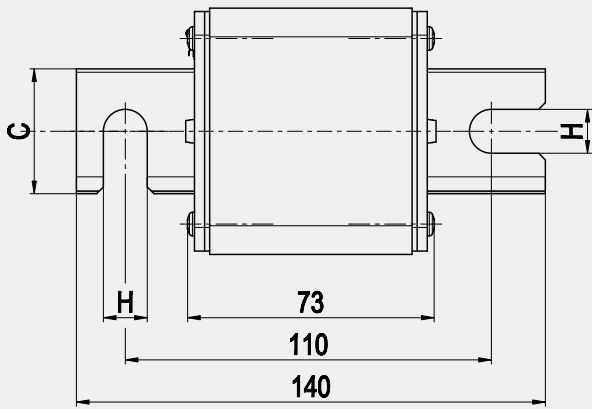
Standard indicator

| Size | A   | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | L  | N  |
|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1    | 135 | 24 | 42 | 51 | 51 | 67 | 70 | 74 |
| 2    | 150 | 30 | 48 | 61 | 61 | 71 | 70 | 74 |
| 3    | 150 | 37 | 60 | 73 | 73 | 87 | 70 | 74 |

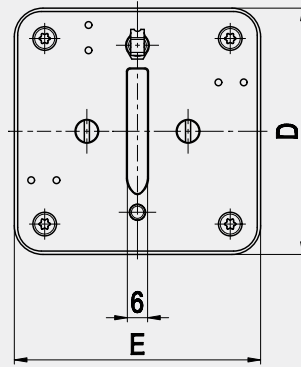




Pic.2

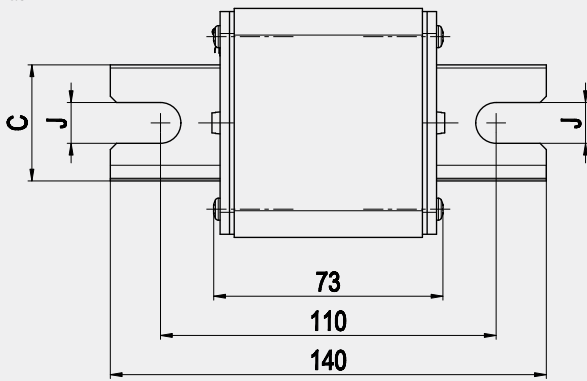


S<sub>110</sub> screw contact

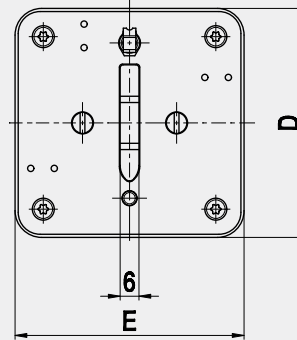


| Size | C  | E  | D  | H  |
|------|----|----|----|----|
| 2    | 30 | 60 | 60 | 11 |
| 3    | 37 | 73 | 73 | 11 |

Pic.3

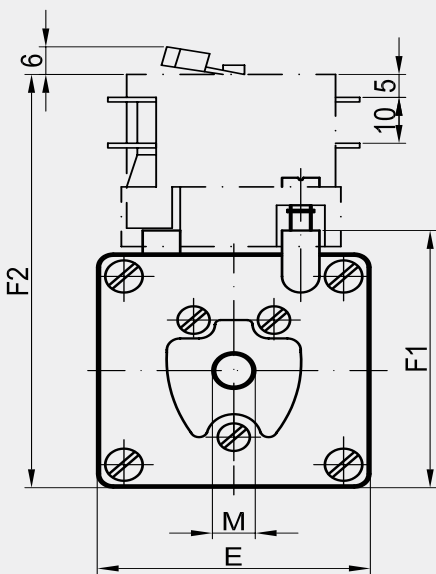


U<sub>110</sub> screw contact

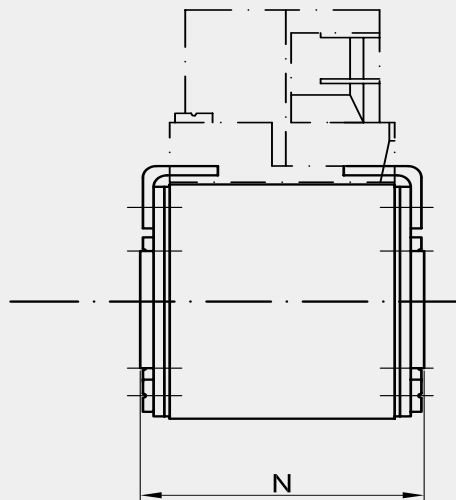


| Size | C  | J  | E  | D  |
|------|----|----|----|----|
| 2    | 30 | 13 | 60 | 60 |
| 3    | 37 | 13 | 73 | 73 |

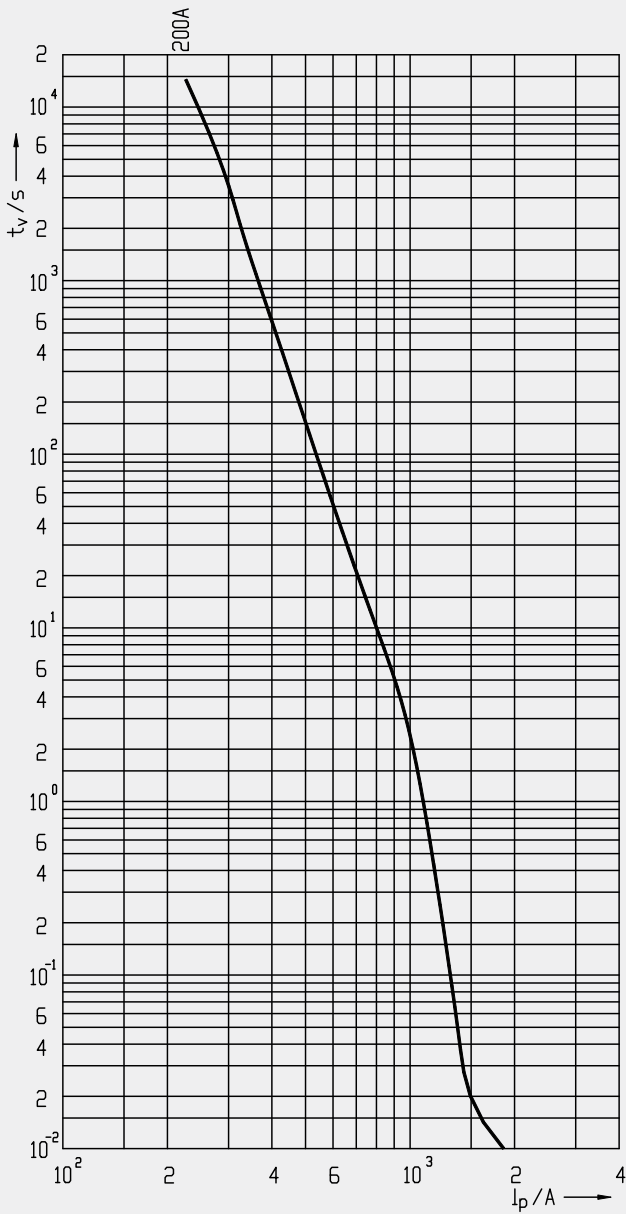
Pic.4



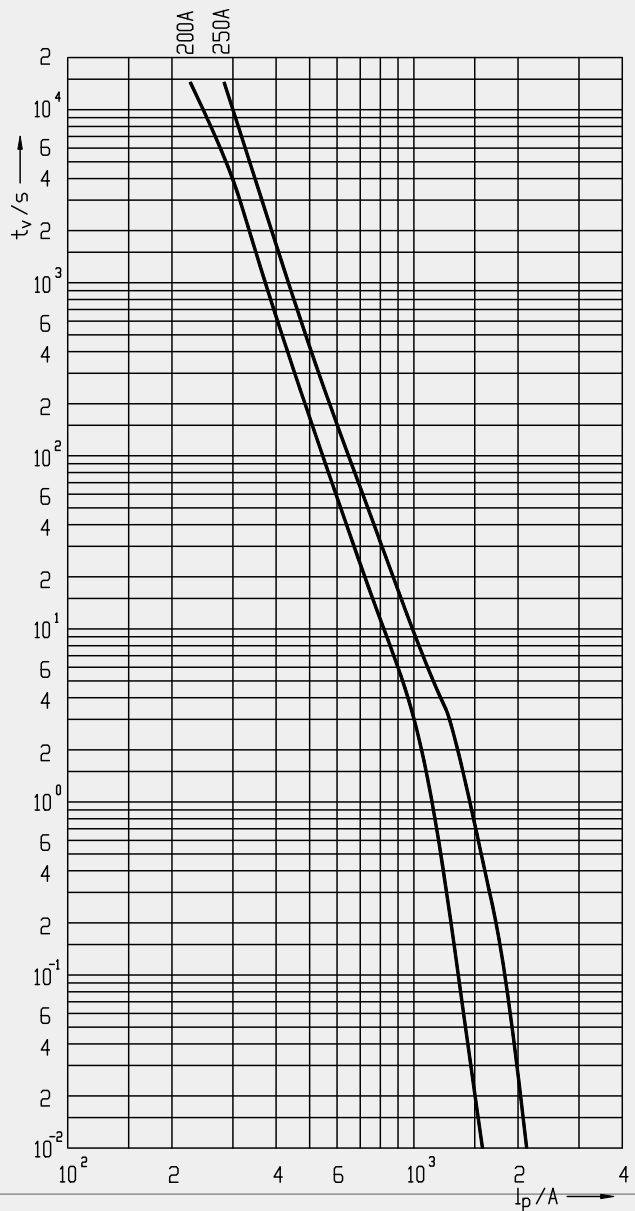
G screw contact



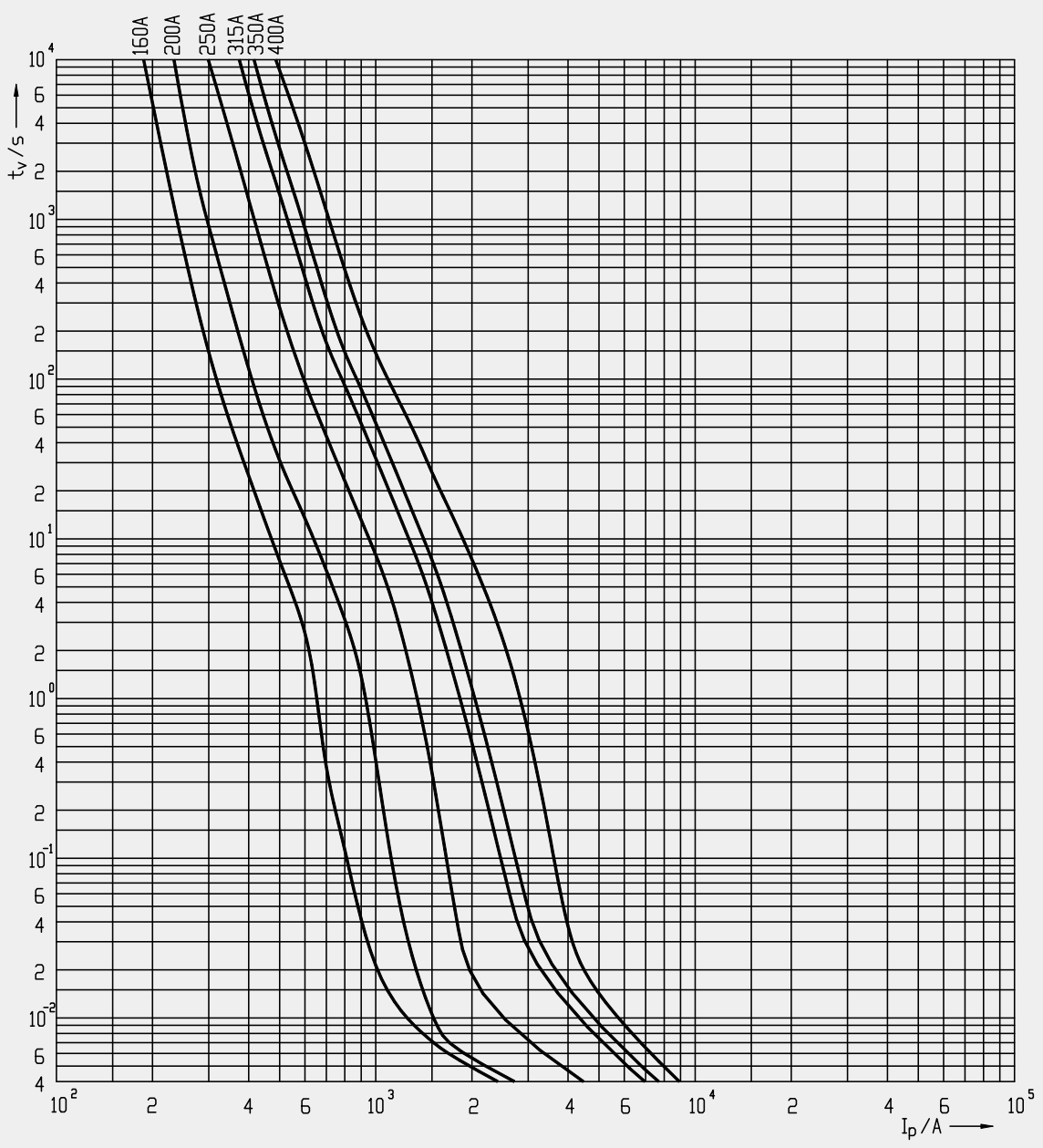
| Size | D  | E  | F1 | F2  | M   | N  |
|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| 2    | 60 | 60 | 65 | 99  | M10 | 75 |
| 3    | 75 | 75 | 80 | 114 | M12 | 75 |



NH1  
1000V t-I  
characteristics



NH2  
1000V t-I  
characteristics



NH3 1000V t-I characteristics

Green protect - gBat



# NH XL gBat fuse-link 1500V d.c.

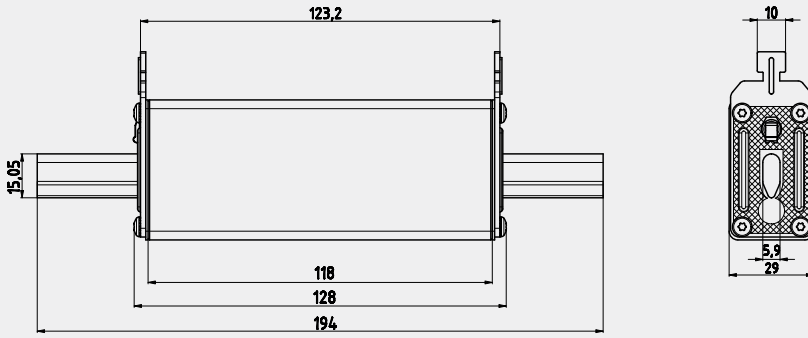
| General characteristics |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Rated voltage           | 1500V d.c. (L/R=3ms)                                      |
| Rated current           | 50 - 630A   |
| Breaking capacity       | 100kA d.c.  |
| Standard                | IEC60269-7  |
| Application             | For battery protection. Applied in fuse base PK XL 1500V. |



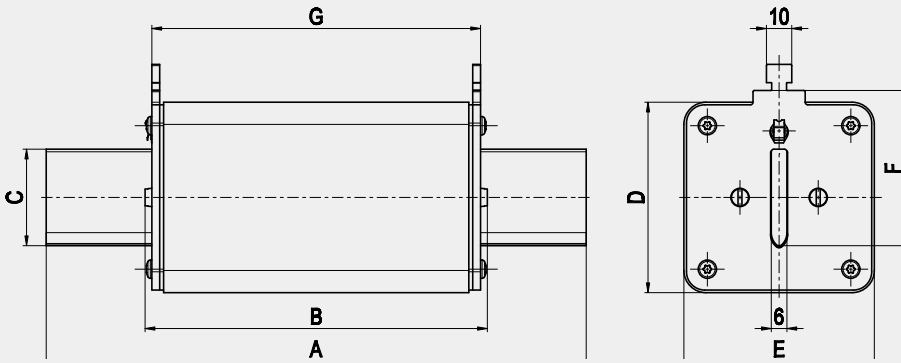
| NH gBat 1500V d.c. |       |                    |                         |                         |                   |                                    |                                   |                                  |                |        |       |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------|
| Size               | $I_n$ | Standard indicator | $S_{170}$ screw contact | $U_{170}$ screw contact | Power dissipation | Power dissipation $0,7 \times I_n$ | Pre-arcing Joule integral L/R=3ms | Operating Joule integral L/R=3ms | For use with   | Weight | Pack. |
|                    | [A]   | pic. 1             | pic. 2                  | pic. 3                  | [W]               | [W]                                | [A <sup>2</sup> s]                | [A <sup>2</sup> s]               |                | [g]    | [pcs] |
| 01XL               | 50    | 004110698          | 004110782               | 004110788               | 18                | 7                                  | 1.100                             | 6.500                            | PK1XL<br>1500V | 450    | 3/30  |
|                    | 63    | 004110699          | 004110783               | 004110789               | 22                | 8,5                                | 2.500                             | 13.000                           |                |        |       |
|                    | 80    | 004110700          | 004110784               | 004110790               | 21                | 9                                  | 4.500                             | 32.500                           |                |        |       |
|                    | 100   | 004110701          | 004110785               | 004110791               | 29                | 11                                 | 7.500                             | 54.000                           |                |        |       |
|                    | 125   | 004110702          | 004110786               | 004110792               | 36                | 13                                 | 9.000                             | 65.000                           |                |        |       |
|                    | 160   | 004110703          | 004110787               | 004110793               | 46                | 17                                 | 13.000                            | 104.000                          |                |        |       |
| 1XL                | 50    | 004110650          | 004110657               | 004110664               | 14                | 6                                  | 1.000                             | 8.000                            | PK1XL<br>1500V | 950    | 1/15  |
|                    | 63    | 004110651          | 004110658               | 004110665               | 14                | 6,2                                | 2.000                             | 13.000                           |                |        |       |
|                    | 80    | 004110652          | 004110659               | 004110666               | 16                | 7                                  | 6.000                             | 32.000                           |                |        |       |
|                    | 100   | 004110653          | 004110660               | 004110667               | 19                | 8,3                                | 12.500                            | 56.000                           |                |        |       |
|                    | 125   | 004110654          | 004110661               | 004110668               | 22                | 9,7                                | 19.000                            | 80.000                           |                |        |       |
|                    | 160   | 004110655          | 004110662               | 004110669               | 30                | 13,2                               | 24.000                            | 104.000                          |                |        |       |
| 2XL                | 200   | 004110671          | 004110673               | 004110675               | 36                | 15,9                               | 50.000                            | 165.000                          | PK2XL<br>1500V | 1350   | 1/9   |
|                    | 250   | 004110672          | 004110674               | 004110676               | 44                | 19,3                               | 90.000                            | 286.000                          |                |        |       |
| 3L                 | 315   | 004110677          | 004110682               | 004110687               | 57                | 22,2                               | 60.000                            | 350.000                          | PK3L<br>1500V  | 1970   | 1/9   |
|                    | 350   | 004110678          | 004110683               | 004110688               | 61                | 23,7                               | 70.000                            | 400.000                          |                |        |       |
|                    | 400   | 004110679          | 004110684               | 004110689               | 67                | 26,8                               | 80.000                            | 550.000                          |                |        |       |
|                    | 450   | 004110680          | 004110685               | 004110690               | 75                | 29                                 | 120.000                           | 700.000                          |                |        |       |
|                    | 500   | 004110681          | 004110686               | 004110691               | 79                | 44,3                               | 150.000                           | 850.000                          |                |        |       |
|                    | 630   | 004110779          | 004110780               | 004110781               | 102               | 40                                 | 280.000                           | 1.600.000                        |                |        |       |

**Dimensions**

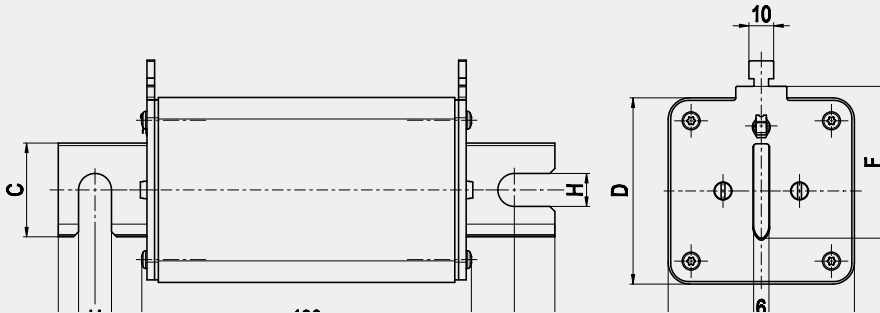
01XL



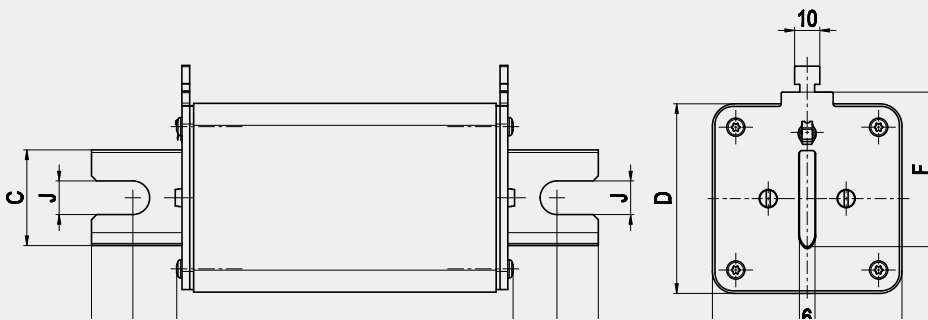
pic. 1



pic. 2



pic. 3



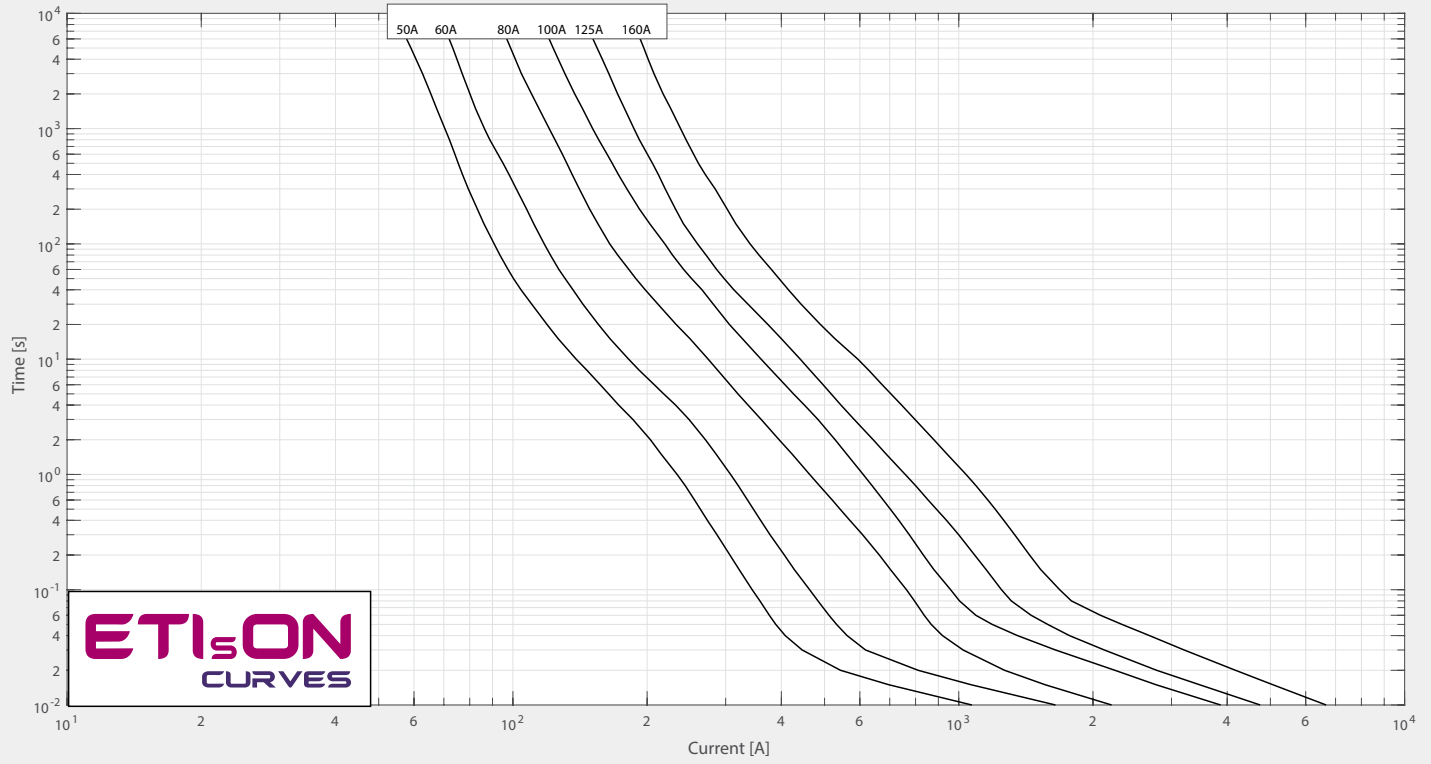
| Size | A   | B   | C  | D  | E  | F    | G   | H  | J  |
|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|-----|----|----|
| 1XL  | 192 | 131 | 24 | 51 | 51 | 43,5 | 125 | 11 | 11 |
| 2XL  | 208 | 130 | 30 | 60 | 60 | 48   | 126 | 11 | 13 |
| 3L   | 208 | 130 | 37 | 73 | 73 | 60   | 126 | 11 | 13 |

Green protect - gBat

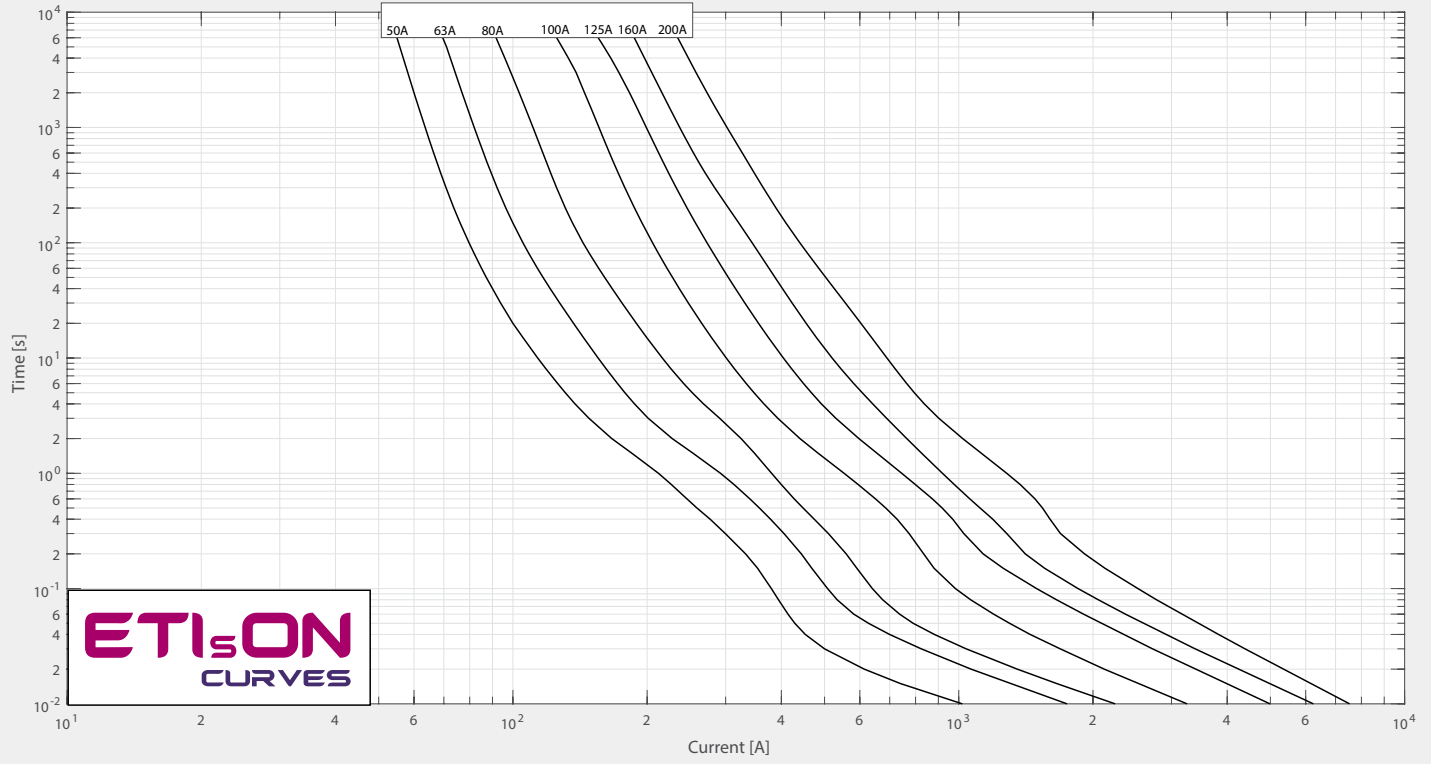


# I/t characteristics for NH XL Battery fuses

## NH01XL



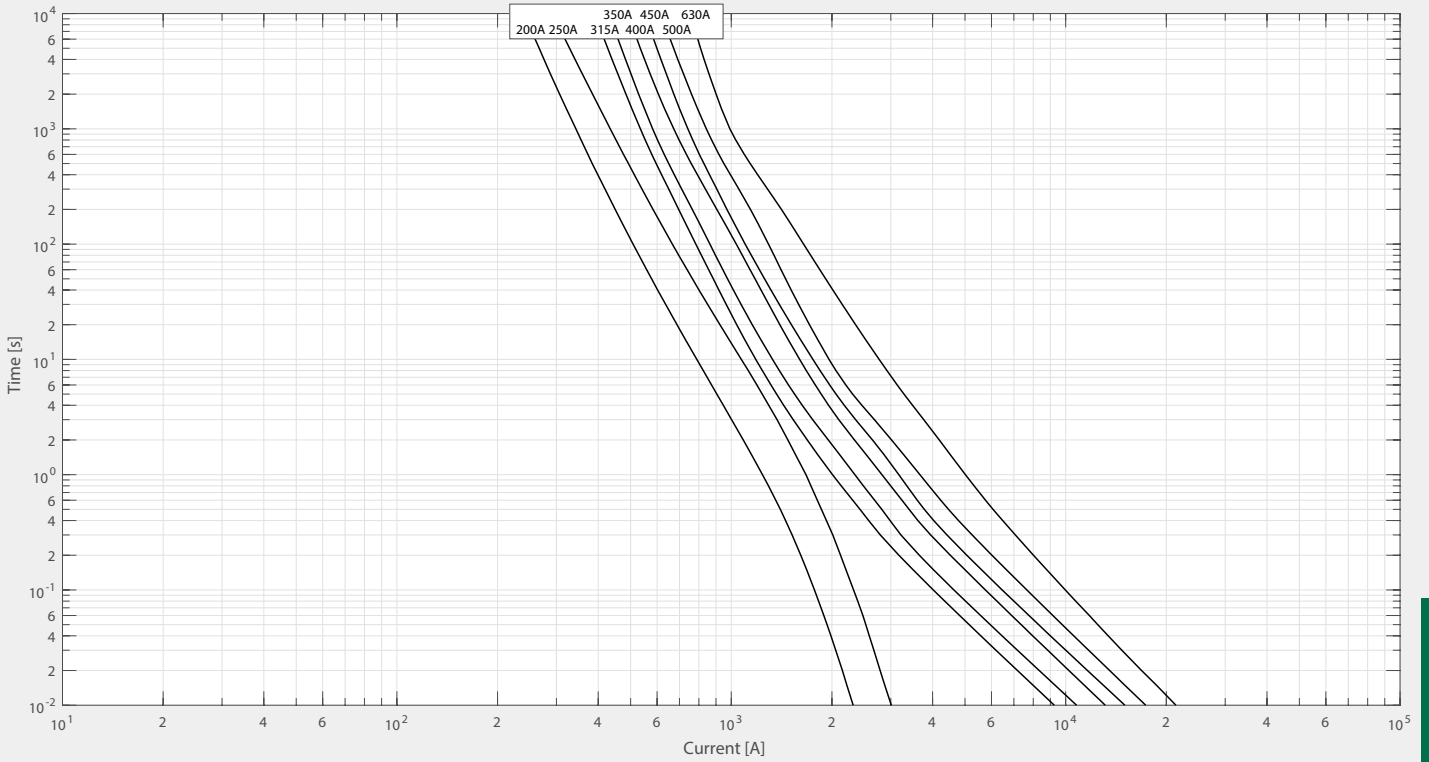
## NH1XL



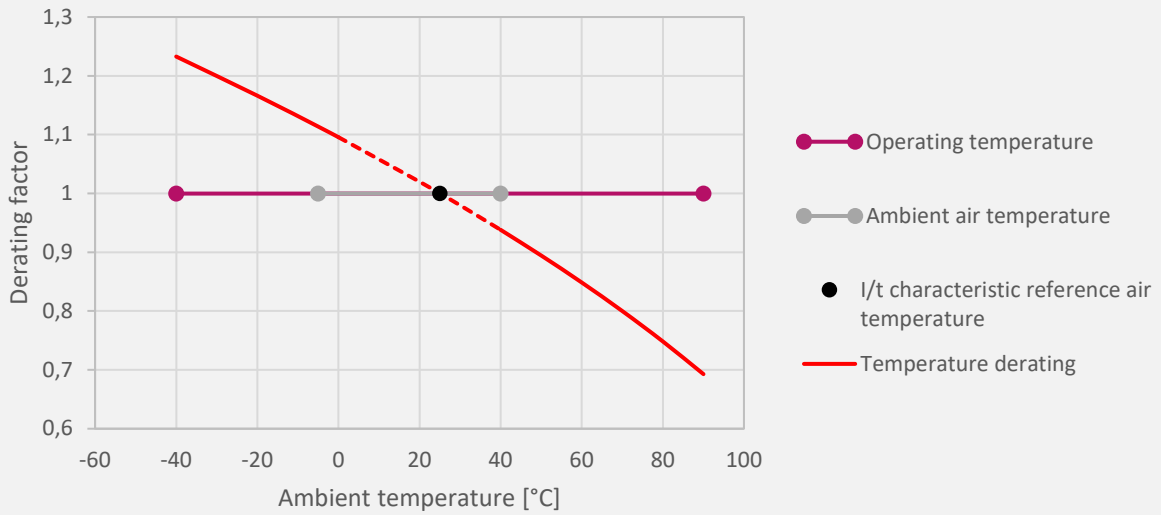
Green protect - gBat



### NH2XL, NH3L



### Ambient air temperature of fuse-link



**Legend:**

$T_{amb}$  – Ambient Temperature

TDF – Temperature Derating Factor

$I_N$  – Nominal Current of Fuse-link

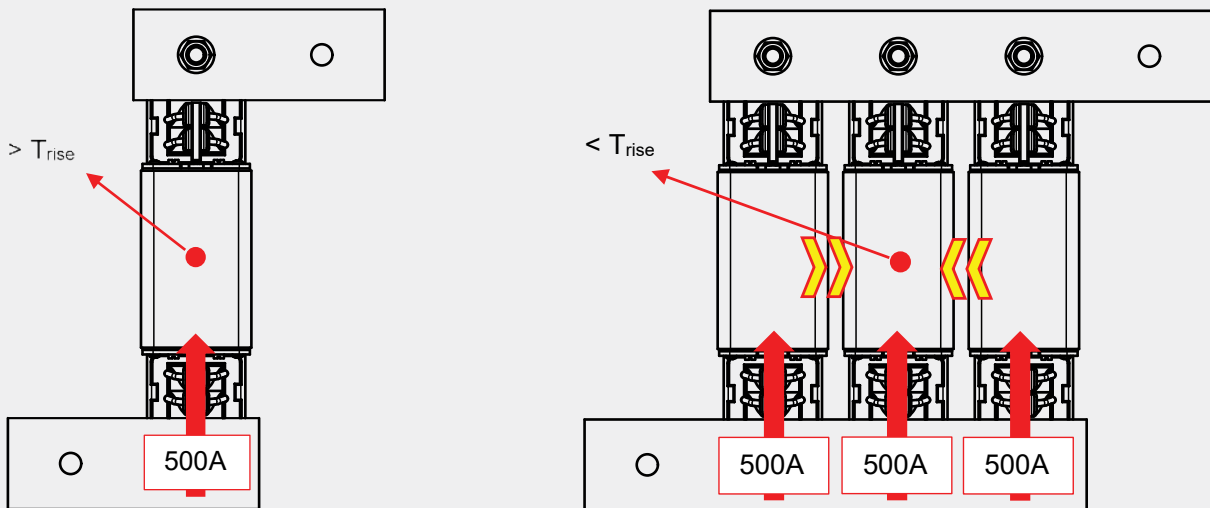
$I_{TDF}$  – Nominal Current Including Temperature Derating Factor

**Current calculation:  $I_{TDF} = I_N \times TDF$**

# Parallel connection of fuse-links to increase the rated current

Rules for parallel connection of fuse-links:

- ✘ The fuse-links have to be the same type, size, and rating.
- ✘ The combination of parallel fuses must be selected by the manufacturer.
- ✘ The current rating of parallel-connected fuse-links is lower than the sum of the single fuse-links ( $n \times I_n > I_{n \text{ parallel}}$ ).
- ✘ The current distribution on all parallel fuse-links must be the same.
- ✘ Parallel fuse-links must be connected as prescribed by the manufacturer.
- ✘ The incoming and outgoing connection must have prescribed cross-section.
- ✘ The values of power dissipation are equal to the sum of values of power dissipation of a single fuse-link.
- ✘ The pre-arcing Joule integral is approximately equal to  $n^2 \times I_{\text{single fuse-link}}^2 t$ \*
- ✘ Breaking capacity is not larger than I1 of a single fuse-link.
- ✘ The cut-off current is approximately equal  $n \times I_{\text{cut-off [single fuse-link]}}$ \*
- ✘ The temperature rise of each parallel fuse-links is higher than the temperature rise of single fuse-link.



| Parallel solutions |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| Type               | Code No.   |
| NH 550V            | On request |
| NH 700V            |            |
| NH 800V            |            |
| NH 1000V           |            |
| NH 1100V           |            |
| NH 1500V           |            |



# CHARGER FUSE



**ETI** CHARGER FUSE  
 Obreziya 5  
 SI-1411 120A6  
 NHU3/150 1000V d.c.  
**600A** 30kA  
 L/R=3ms IEC60269  
 004110805  
 RoHS   
 Made in Slovenia W370827

For protection of high power DC eV chargers

# NH Charger fuse-link 1000V d.c.

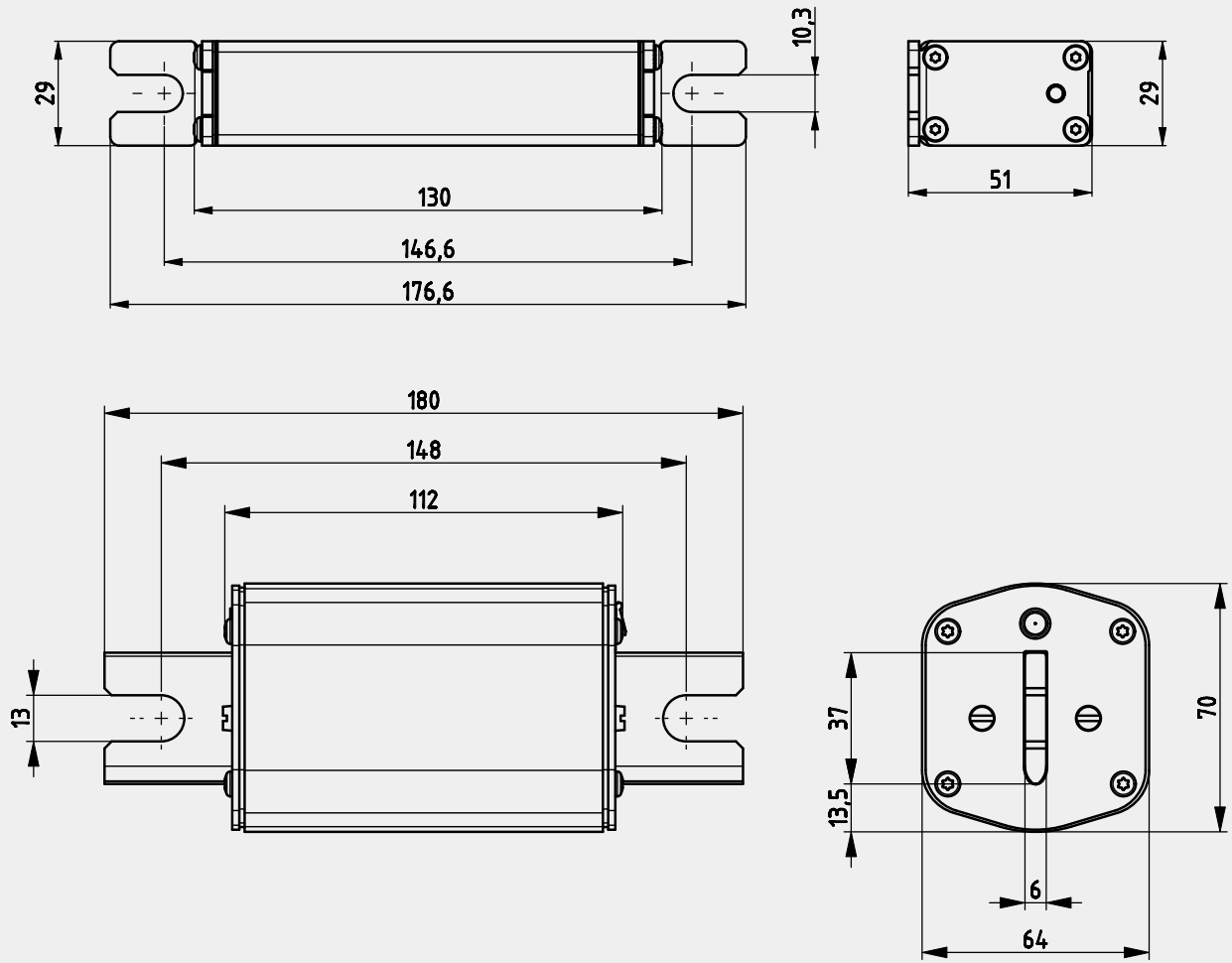
| General characteristics |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Rated voltage           | 1000V d.c. L/R=3ms                             |
| Rated current           | 300 - 600A                                     |
| Breaking capacity       | 30kA d.c.                                      |
| Standard                | IEC 60269-4, IEC 60269-6, UL 248-13, UL 248-19 |
| Application             | For protection on DC side of EV chargers       |

## NH Charger Fuse 1000V d.c.

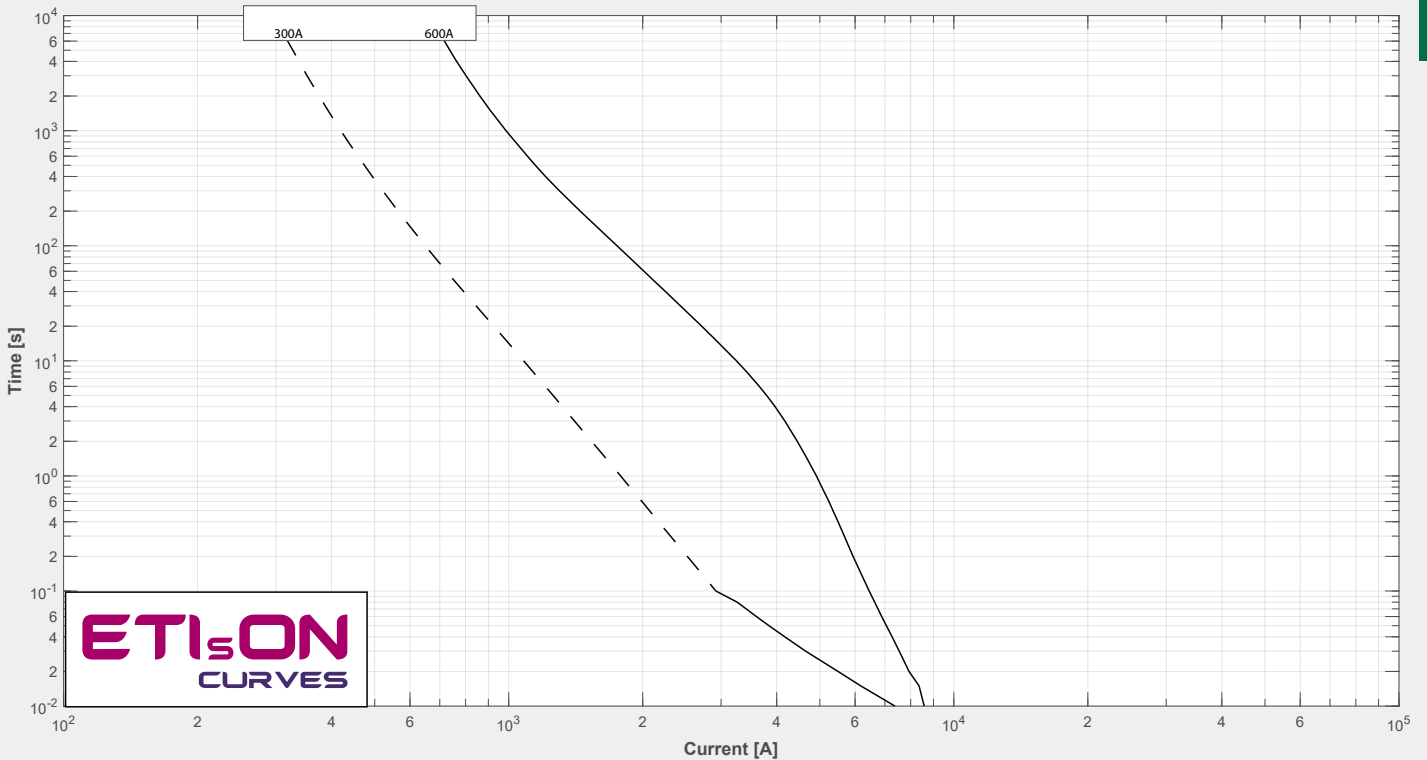
| Size     | $I_n$<br>[A] | Standard<br>indicator | Power<br>dissipation<br>[W] | Power<br>dissipation<br>$0,7 \times I_n$<br>[W] | Pre-arcing<br>Joule inte-<br>gral<br>[A <sup>2</sup> s] | Operat-<br>ing Joule<br>integral<br>[A <sup>2</sup> s] | Weight<br>[g] | Pack.<br>[pcs] |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---------------|----------------|
| NH 01XL  | 300          | 004110800             | 81                          | 30  | 33.000  | 107.000  | 450           | 3/30           |
| NH 3/150 | 600          | 004110805             | 67                          | 27  | 450.000   | 180.000  | 1300          | 1/9            |



**Dimensions**



**I/t characteristics for NH Charger Fuse**





# FUSE BASES FOR NH DC FUSE-LINKS

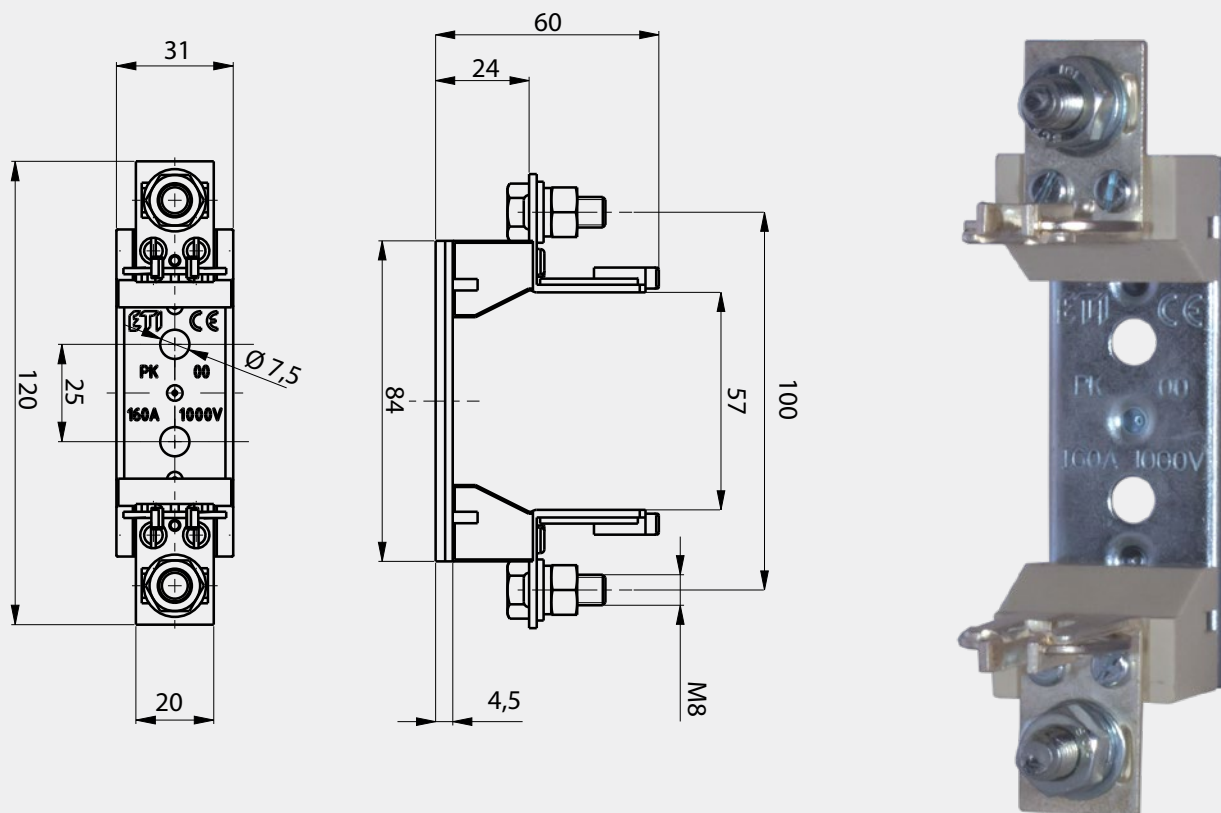


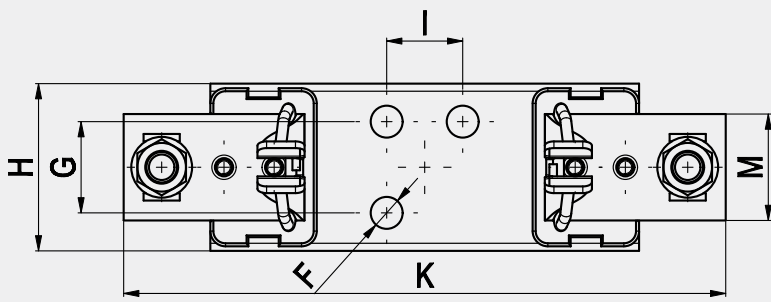
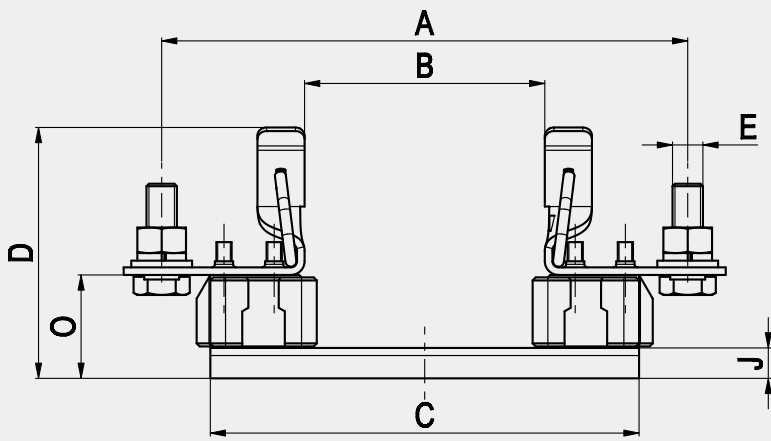


# Fuse base PK 00, 0, 1, 2, 3 1000V a.c./d.c.

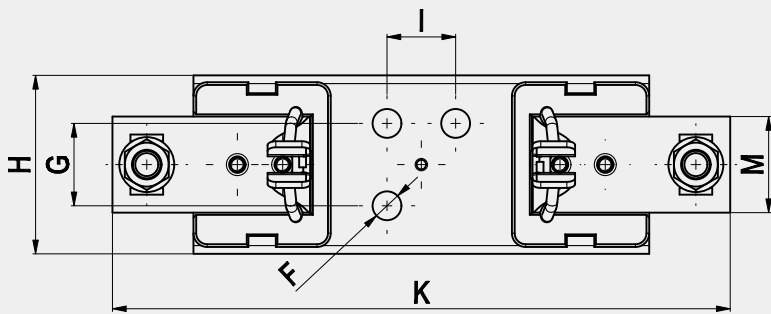
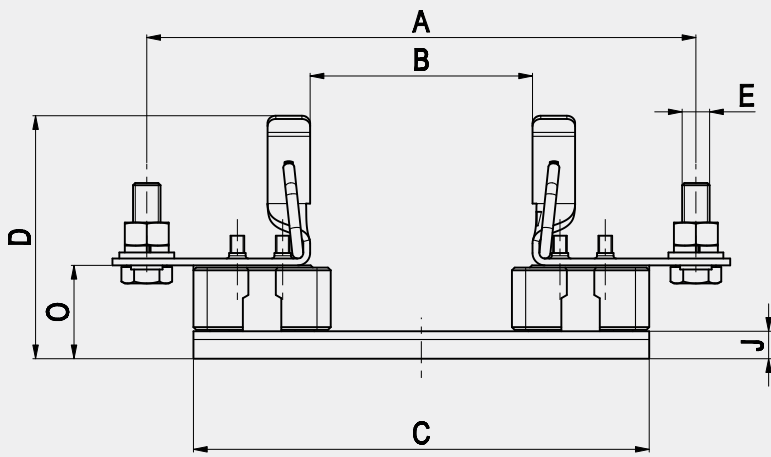
| General characteristics |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Rated voltage           | 1000V a.c./d.c.                               |
| Rated current           | 160A, 250A, 400A, 630A                        |
| Insulation class        | C-VDE 0110                                    |
| Degree of protection    | IP00  |
| Standards               | IEC 60269, DIN VDE 0636, DIN 43620, DIN 43623 |

| Fuse base PK 1000V a.c./d.c. |           |              |           |  |                        |  |            |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--|------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|
| Size                         | $I_n$ [A] | No. of poles | Code No.  | Cable lugs according to DIN 46235 [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | Tightening torque [Nm] | Max. power dissipation of the fuse-link per pole [W] | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| PK 00 M8-M8 DC 1000V 1p      | 160A      | 1p           | 004122044 | 6 - 95   | 10                     | 12   | 173        | 3/75            |
| PK 0 M8-M8 DC 1000V 1p       | 160A      |              | 004122033 | 6 - 95   | 10                     | 12   | 258        | 3/90            |
| PK 1 M10-M10 DC 1000V 1p     | 250A      |              | 004122025 | 25 - 150   | 32                     | 32   | 605        | 3/18            |
| PK 2 M10-M10 DC 1000V 1p     | 400A      |              | 004122024 | 25 - 240   | 32                     | 45   | 845        | 3/15            |
| PK 3 M12-M12 DC 1000V 1p     | 630A      |              | 004122023 | 25 - 300   | 32                     | 60   | 1110       | 3/12            |





PK0,1 DC

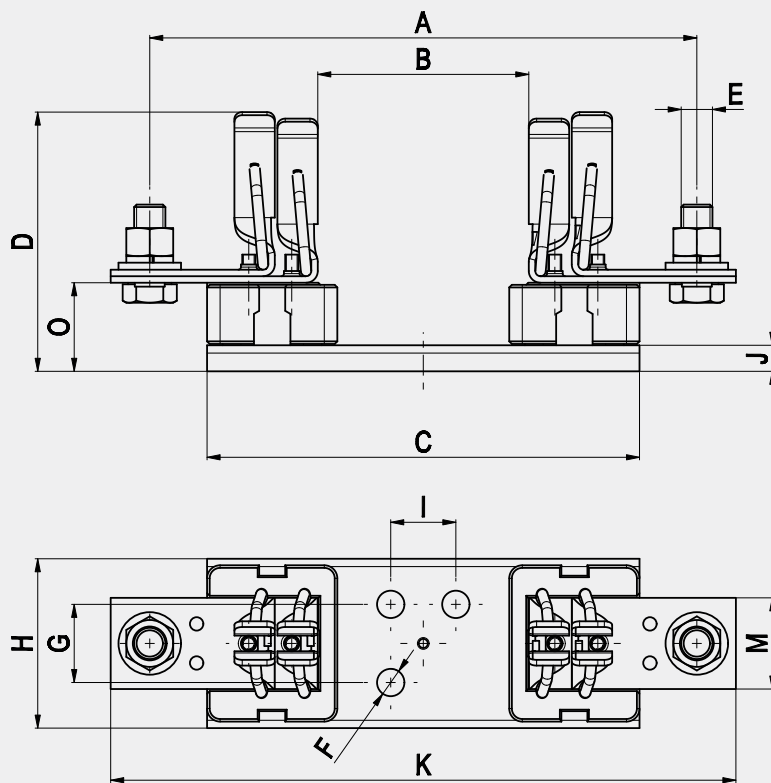


PK2 DC



NH fuse - bases





PK3 DC



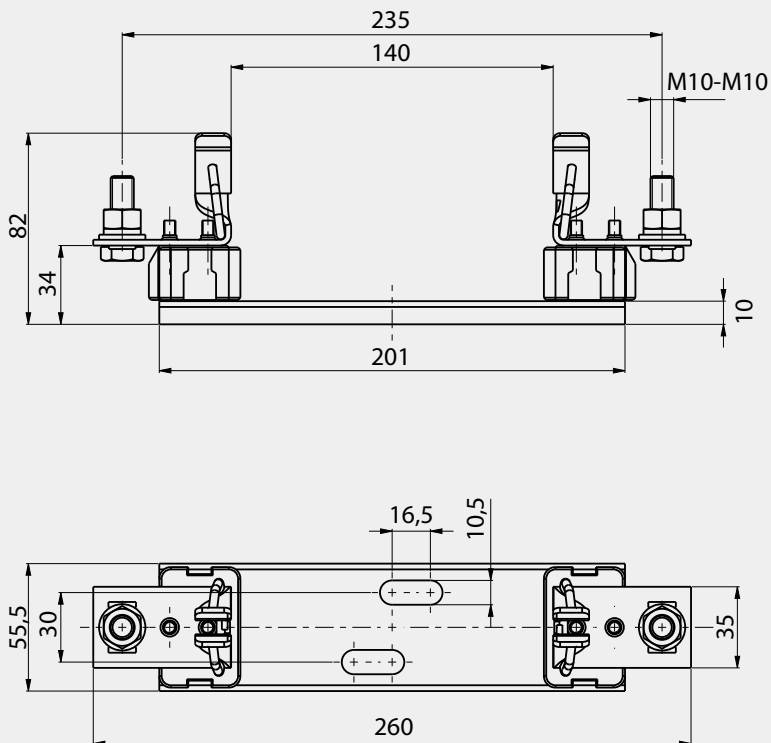
| Type  | Dimensions [mm] |    |     |    |         |       |    |      |    |     |     |    |    |
|-------|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------|-------|----|------|----|-----|-----|----|----|
|       | A               | B  | C   | D  | E       | F     | G  | H    | I  | J   | K   | M  | O  |
| PK 00 | 100             | 57 | 84  | 60 | M8-M8   | Ø7,5  | -  | 31   | 25 | 4,5 | 120 | 20 | 24 |
| PK 0  | 150             | 74 | 130 | 60 | M8-M8   | Ø7,5  | -  | 33   | 25 | 4,5 | 170 | 20 | 25 |
| PK 1  | 175             | 80 | 141 | 82 | M10-M10 | Ø10,5 | 30 | 55,5 | 25 | 10  | 200 | 35 | 35 |
| PK 2  | 200             | 80 | 166 | 87 | M10-M10 | Ø10,5 | 30 | 65   | 25 | 10  | 225 | 35 | 35 |
| PK 3  | 210             | 80 | 166 | 99 | M12-M12 | Ø10,5 | 30 | 65   | 25 | 10  | 240 | 35 | 35 |



# Fuse base PK XL 1500V d.c.

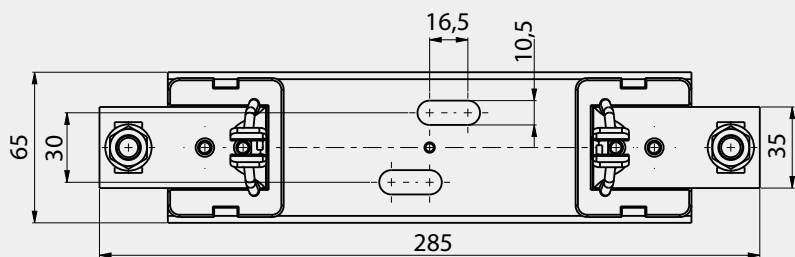
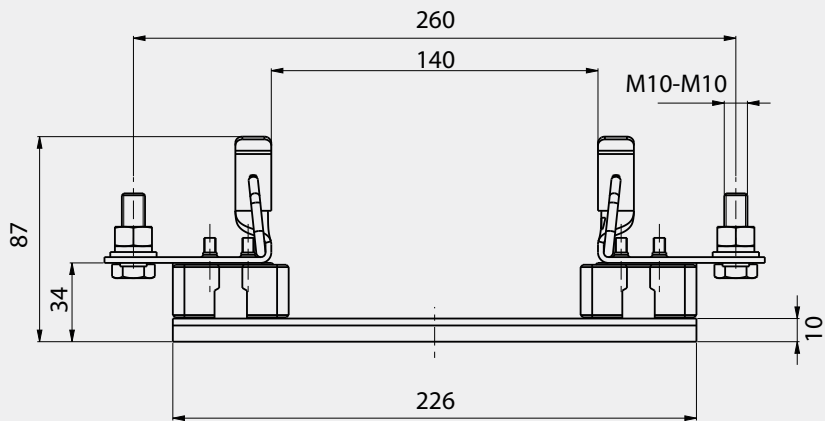
| General characteristics |   | UL file: E356295 |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Rated voltage           | 1500V d.c.                                    |                  |
| Rated current           | 160A, 250A, 400A, 630A                        |                  |
| Insulation class        | C-VDE 0110                                    |                  |
| Degree of protection    | IP00  |                  |
| Standards               | IEC 60269, DIN VDE 0636, DIN 43620, DIN 43623 |                  |

| Fuse base PK XL 1500V d.c. |           |              |           |  |                        |  |            |                 |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--|------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|
| Size                       | $I_n$ [A] | No. of poles | Code No.  | Cable lugs according to DIN 46235 [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | Tightening torque [Nm] | Max. power dissipation of the fuse-link per pole [W] | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| PK 01XL M8-M8 1500V 1p     | 160A      | 1p           | 004132029 | 6 - 95   | 10                     | 12   |            | 3/75            |
| PK 1XL M10-M10 1500V 1p    | 250A      |              | 004132017 | 25 - 150   | 32                     | 32   | 675        | 3/90            |
| PK 2XL M10-M10 1500V 1p    | 400A      |              | 004132019 | 25 - 240   | 32                     | 45   | 921        | 3/18            |
| PK 3L M12-M12 1500V 1p     | 630A      |              | 004132023 | 25 - 300   | 32                     | 60   | 1184       | 3/15            |

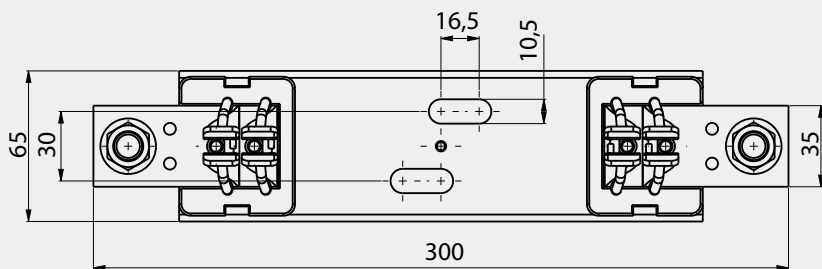
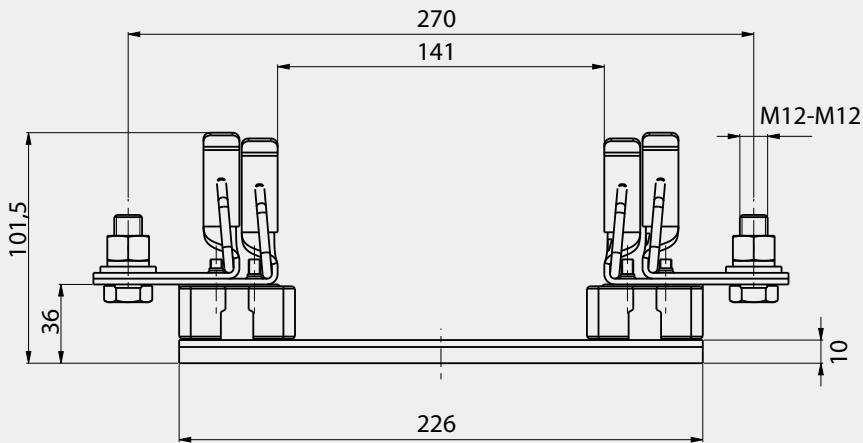


PK1XL





PK2XL



PK3L



NH fuse - bases

# Fuse base U1...3/GZ/1500/H

## General characteristics

| Type   |  |                 | U1XL-1IGZ/1500/H | U2XL-1IGZ/1500/H     | U3L-1IGZ/1500/H |
|--|--|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Size   |  |                 | NH1XL            | NH2XL                | NH3L            |
| Rated voltage                                    | V  |                 | 1500             | 1500                 | 1500            |
| Rated current                                    | A  |                 | 250              | 400                  | 630             |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links   | A  |                 | 200              | 315                  | 630             |
| Conv. free air thermal current with solid links  | A  |                 | 325              | 400                  | 1000            |
| Rated frequency                                  | Hz   |                 | 40-60            | 40-60                | 40-60           |
| Max. permis. power dissipation per fuse-link     | W  |                 | 35               | 35*                  | 70              |
| Cable terminal - Flat terminal                   | Screw  | –               | M10              | M10                  | M12             |
|  | Cable lug (DIN 46235)                                    | mm <sup>2</sup> | 25-240           | 25-240               | 25-300          |
|  | Flat termination   | mmxmm           | 30x10            | 30x10                | 40x10           |
|  | Rated torque   | Nm              | 30-35            | 30-35                | 30-35           |
| Cable terminal - Terminal                        | Cross-section  | mm <sup>2</sup> | KM2G             | KM2G                 | P32             |
|  | Rated torque   | Nm              |                  |                      |                 |
| Degree of protection - Front side, device fitted | Operating conditions                                     | –               | IP00             | IP00                 | IP00            |
|  | Gripping lug cover A-U... (available separately) applied | –               | IP2X             | IP2X                 | IP2X            |
| Operating conditions                             | Ambient temperature**                                    | °C              |                  | -25 ... +55          |                 |
|  | Rated operating mode                                     | –               |                  | Uninterrupted duty   |                 |
|  | Actuation  | –               |                  | –                    |                 |
|  | Mounting position  | –               |                  | Vertical, horizontal |                 |
|  | Altitude   | m               |                  | < 2000               |                 |
|  | Pollution degree   | –               |                  | 3                    |                 |
|  | Overvoltage category                                     | –               |                  | III                  |                 |

\* with application of gPV fuse-links max. 250A: 46W

\*\* 35°C normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

## Fuse base U1...3/GZ/1500/H

| Type             | I <sub>n</sub> [A] | Code No.  | Max. Connection (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| U1XL-1IGZ/1500/H | 250                | 004122060 | 240                                | 600        | 1               |
| U2XL-1IGZ/1500/H | 400                | 004122061 | 240                                | 600        | 1               |
| U3L-1IGZ/1500/H  | 630                | 004122062 | 300                                | 1000       | 1               |

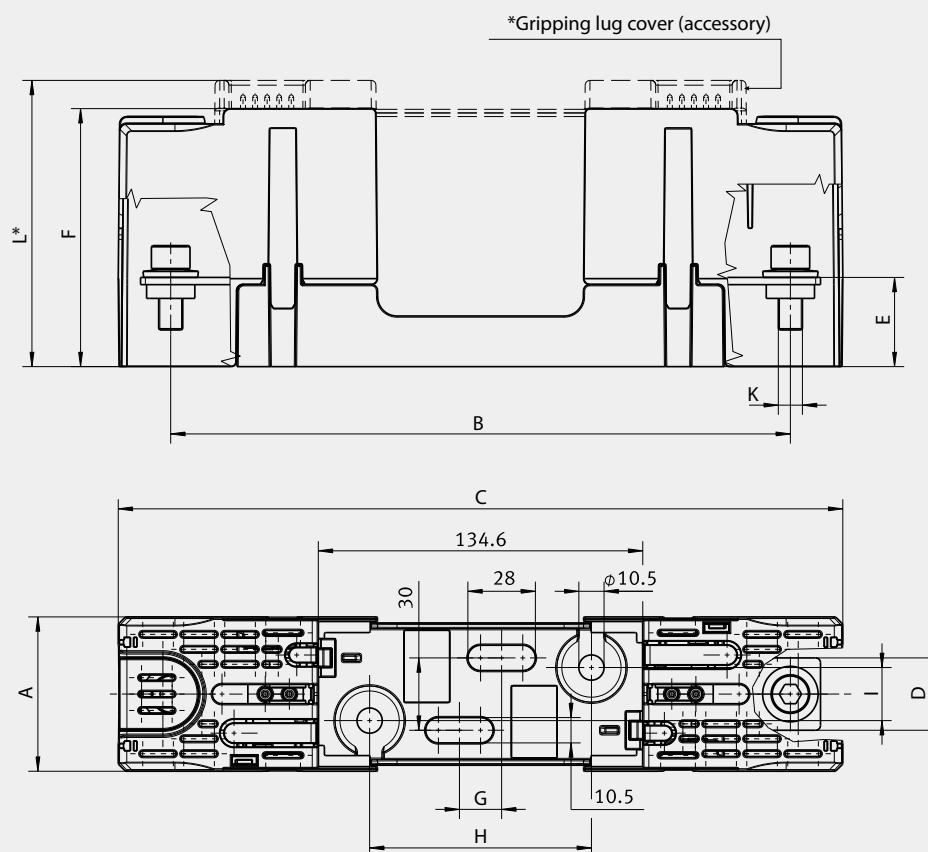
## Accessories

| Type       | Code No.  | Description                | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| K-U1XL-3L  | 004122063 | Mechanical fuse monitoring | 9          | 1               |
| A-U1XL-2XL | 004122064 | Gripping lug cover         | 13         | 1               |
| A-U3L      | 004122065 | Gripping lug cover         | 32         | 1               |





| Size             | Dimensions [mm] |     |       |    |    |       |     |    |    |     |       |
|------------------|-----------------|-----|-------|----|----|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-------|
|                  | A               | B   | C     | D  | E  | F     | G   | H  | I  | K   | L*    |
| U1XL-1IGZ/1500/H | 59              | 257 | 300,5 | 30 | 37 | 102,5 | 175 | 92 | 22 | M10 | 111   |
| U2XL-1IGZ/1500/H | 64              | 257 | 300,5 | 30 | 37 | 107   | 175 | 92 | 22 | M10 | 119   |
| U3L-1IGZ/1500/H  | 80              | 270 | 328   | 40 | 38 | 122,5 | 25  | 96 | 26 | M12 | 1.345 |



# Fuse base U1-1/GZ/PV

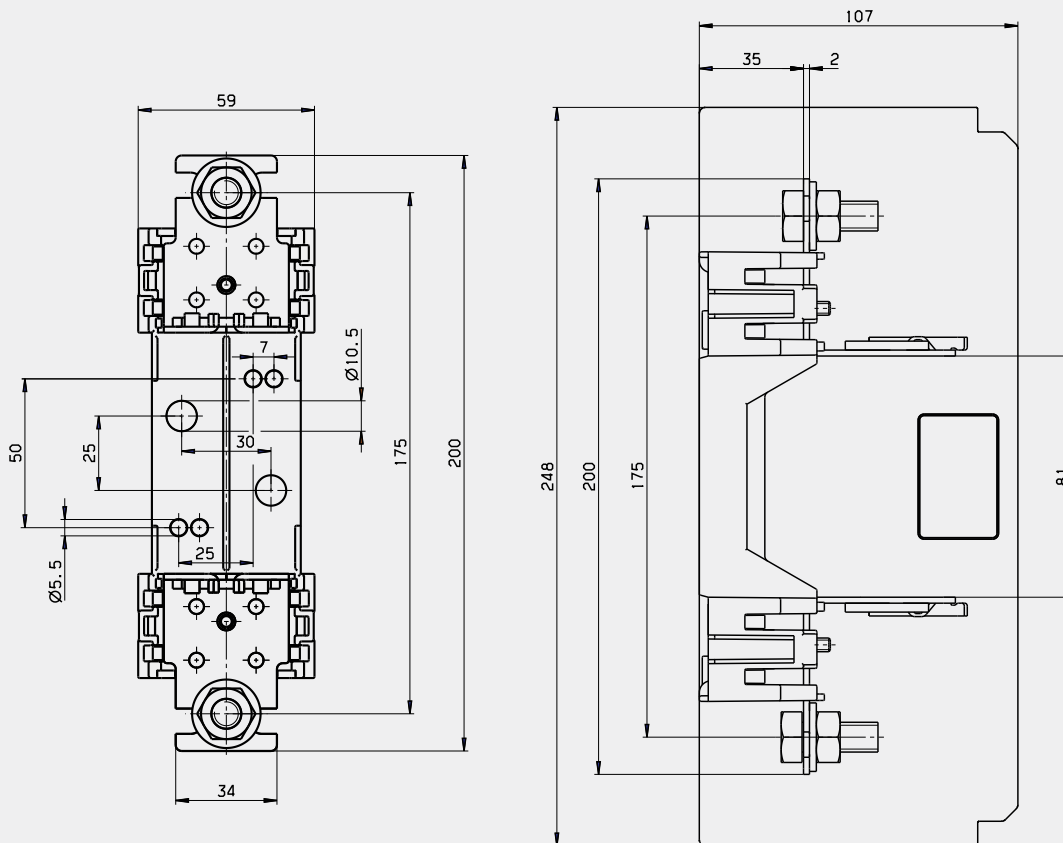
## General characteristics

|   |                       |                        |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Rated voltage                                   | 1000V d.c.            |                        |
| Rated current                                   | 160A                  |                        |
| Fuse-link size                                  | 1C, 1                 |                        |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links  | 160A                  |                        |
| Conv. free air thermal current with solid links | 325A                  |                        |
| Max. permis. power dissipation per fuse-link    | 31W                   |                        |
| Cable terminal<br>- Flat terminal               | Screw                 | M10                    |
|   | Cable lug (DIN 46235) | 25-150 mm <sup>2</sup> |
|   | Flat termination      | 30x10 mmx-mm           |
|   | Rated torque          | 30-35 Nm               |



## Fuse base U1-1/GZ/PV

| Type       | I <sub>n</sub> [A] | Code No.  | Max. Connection (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| U1-1/GZ/PV | 160                | 004122035 | 150                                | 387        | 1               |





# FUSEHOLDERS & DISCONNECTORS FOR NH DC FUSE-LINKS





# Photovoltaic fuseholder TL1-1/9/1000V/PV

## General characteristics

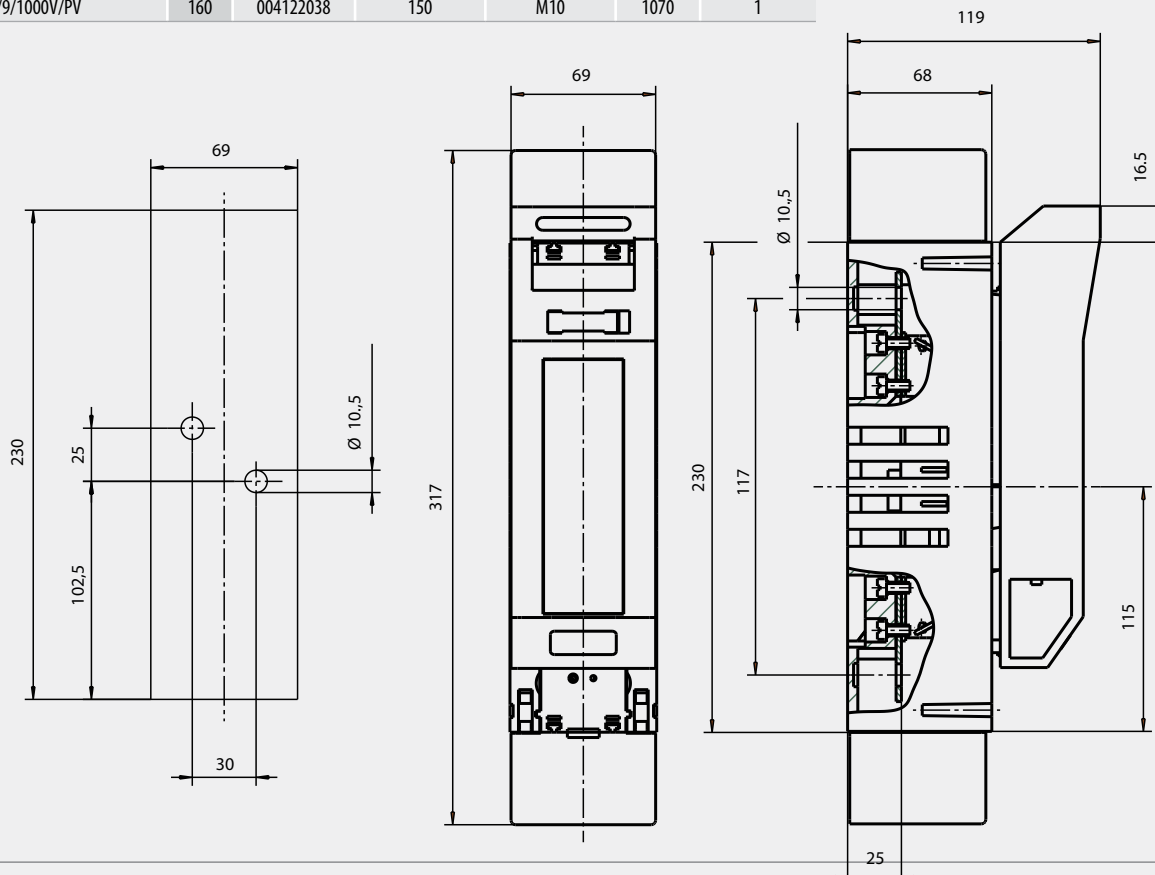
|  |                                       |                            |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of poles                                | 1                                     |                            |
| Rated voltage                                  | 1000V d.c.                            |                            |
| Rated current                                  | 160A                                  |                            |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links | 160A                                  |                            |
| Utilization category                           | DC-20B                                |                            |
| Fuse-links                                     | Size to DIN 43620                     | 1C, 1                      |
|  | Max. rated current (gL/gG)            | 160A                       |
|  | Max. permis. power loss per fuse-link | 25W                        |
| Cable terminal - Flat terminal                 | Screw                                 | M10                        |
|  | Cable lug (DIN 46235)                 | 25-240 mm <sup>2</sup>     |
|  | Flat termination                      | 30x10 mm                   |
|  | Rated torque                          | 30-35 Nm                   |
| Type of protection - front side, device fitted | IP20, IP10                            |                            |
| Operating conditions                           | Ambient temperature*                  | -25 ... +55                |
|  | Rated operating mode                  | Cont. operation            |
|  | Actuation                             | Dependent manual actuation |
|  | Mounting position                     | Vertical, horizontal       |
|  | Altitude                              | ≤ 2000 m                   |
|  | Pollution degree                      | 3                          |
|  | Overvoltage category                  | III                        |

\*35°C normal temperature, 55°C with reduced operating current



## Photovoltaic fuseholder TL1-1/9/1000V/PV

| Type             | I <sub>n</sub> [A] | Code No.  | Max. Connection (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Terminal | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| TL1-1/9/1000V/PV | 160                | 004122038 | 150                                | M10      | 1070       | 1               |





# Photovoltaic fuseholder TL1,3-1/9/1200V

## General characteristics

| Type   |                       | TL1/1200V                  | TL3/1200V               |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| For NH fuse-links/extended length/acc. to DIN VDE 0636-2 | Size                  | a1=194mm, a4=124mm         | a1=209mm, a4=124mm      |
| Rated voltage  |                       | 1200V a.c. / 1000V d.c.    | 1200V a.c. / 1000V d.c. |
| Rated current  |                       | 250A                       | 630A                    |
| fuse-link size   |                       | 1XL                        | 2XL, 3L                 |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links           |                       | 250A                       | 630A                    |
| Conv. free air thermal current with solid links          |                       | 325A                       | 1000A                   |
| Rated frequency  |                       | 40-60 Hz                   | 40-60Hz                 |
| Utilization category                                     |                       | AC-20B, DC-20B             | AC-20B, DC-20B          |
| Max. permis. power loss per fuse-link                    |                       | 25W                        | 48W                     |
| Cable terminal - Flat terminal                           | Bolt diameter         | M10                        | M12                     |
|  | Cable lug (DIN 46235) | 25-150 mm <sup>2</sup>     | 25-300 mm <sup>2</sup>  |
|  | Flat bar              | 30x10 mm                   | 40x10 mm                |
|  | Rated torque          | 30-35 Nm                   | 30-35 Nm                |
| Type of protection - front side, device fitted           | Switching cover close | IP20                       | IP20                    |
|  | Switching cover open  | IP10                       | IP10                    |
| Operating conditions                                     | Ambient temperature*  | -25 ... +55                |                         |
|  | Rated operating mode  | Cont. operation            |                         |
|  | Actuation             | Dependent manual operation |                         |
|  | Mounting position     | Vertical, horizontal       |                         |
|  | Altitude              | ≤ 2000 m                   |                         |
|  | Pollution degree      | 3                          |                         |
|  | Overvoltage category  | III                        |                         |

\*35°C normal temperature, 55°C with reduced operating current

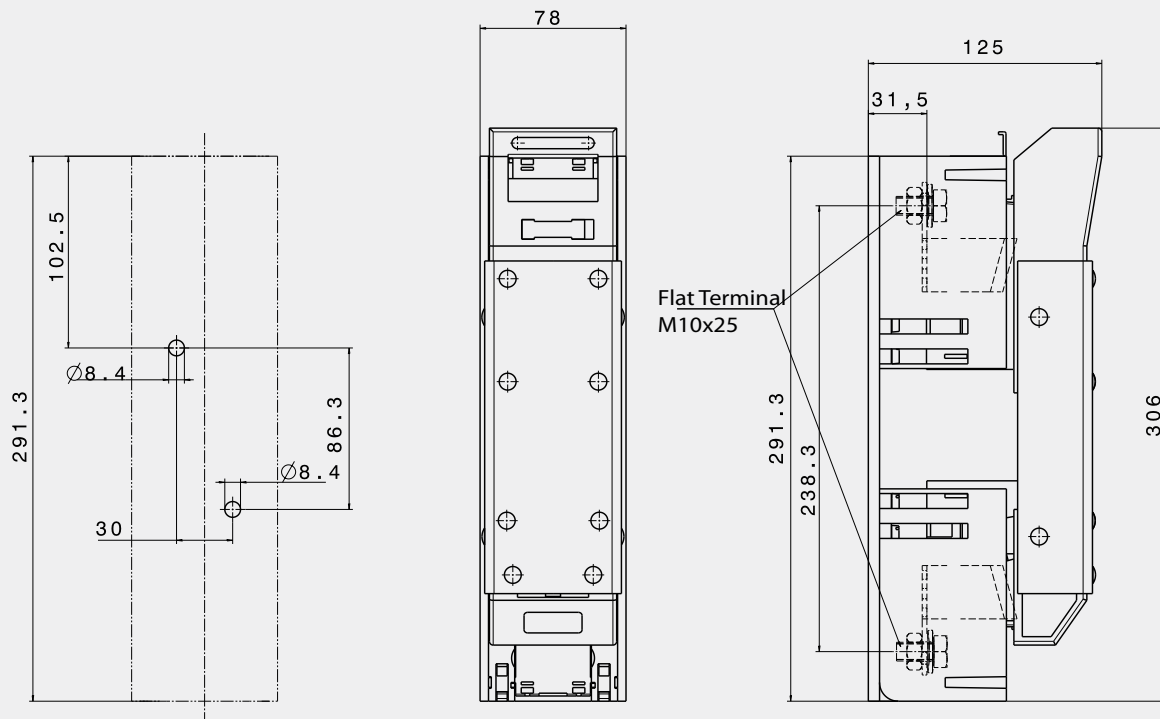
## Photovoltaic fuseholder TL1,3-1/9/1200V

| Type          | I <sub>n</sub> [A] | Code No.  | Max. Connection (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Terminal | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| TL1-1/9/1200V | 250                | 004122036 | 150                                | M10      | 1485       | 1               |
| TL3-1/9/1200V | 630                | 004122037 | 300                                | M12      | 2535       | 1               |

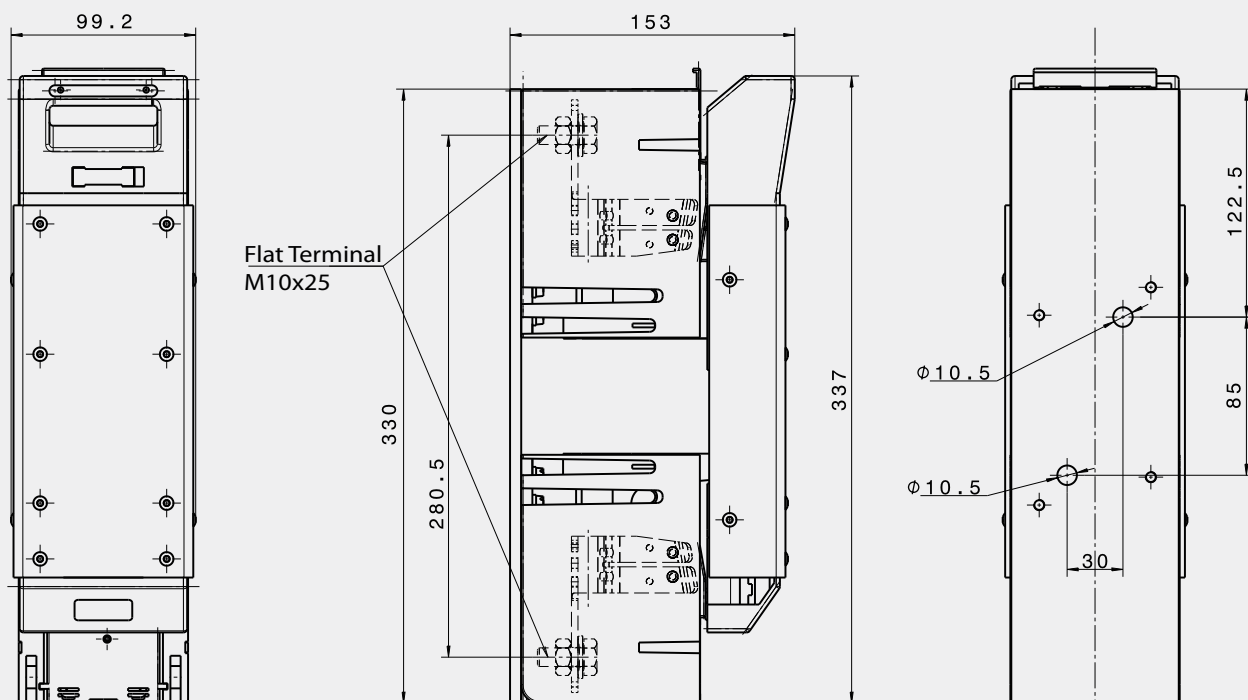




TL1-1/9/1200V



TL3-1/9/1200V



# NH strip-fuseways L2,3-2/1500V

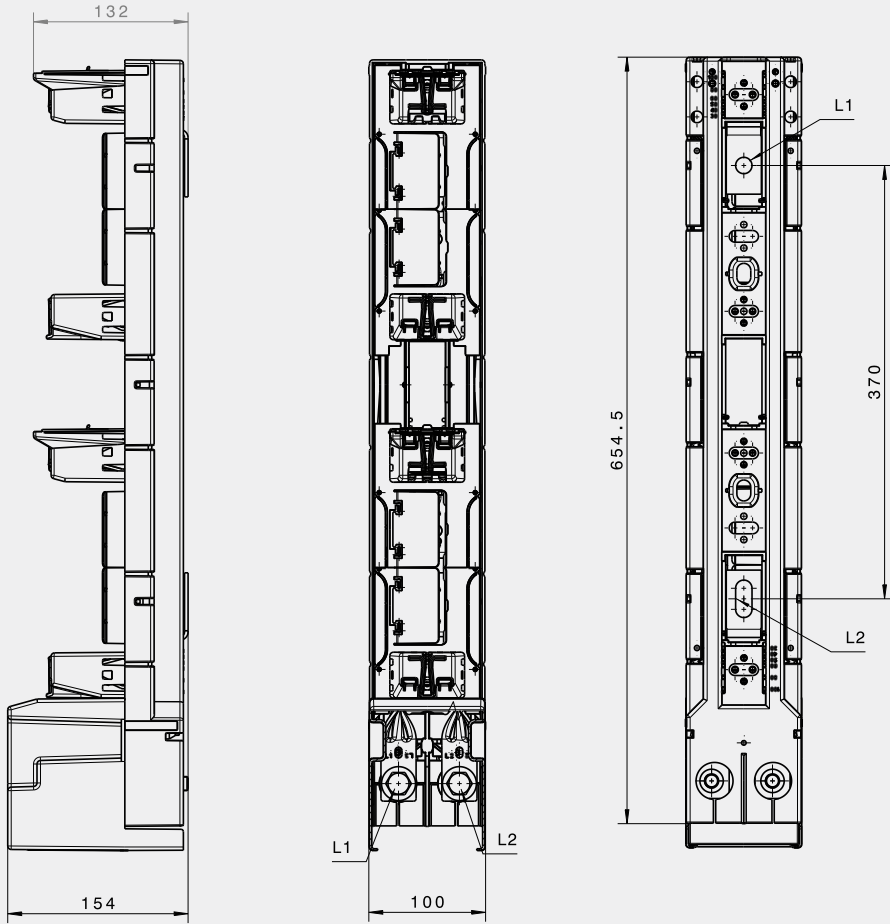
| General characteristics  |                      |                        | L2  | L3  |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| Type   |                      |                        | L2  | L3  |
| For NH fuse-links acc. to IEC 60269-6  | Size                 |                        | 2 (extended body)                             | 3 (extended body)                             |
| Rated voltage  |                      |                        | 1500V d.c.                                    | 1500V d.c.                                    |
| Rated current  |                      |                        | 250A  | 500A  |
| fuse-link size   |                      |                        | 1XL, 2XL                                      | 3L  |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links                               |                      |                        | 250A  | 500A  |
| Rated insulation voltage   |                      |                        | 1500V d.c.                                    | 1500V d.c.                                    |
| Max. permis. power loss per fuse-link  |                      |                        | 46W   | 75W   |
| Cable terminal   | Flat terminal        | Bolt diameter          | M12   | M12   |
|  |                      | Cable lug (DIN 46235)  | 1 x 25-240 mm <sup>2</sup>                    | 1 x 25-240 mm <sup>2</sup>                    |
|  |                      | Flat bar               | 30x10 mm                                      | 30x10 mm                                      |
|  |                      | Tightening torque      | 35-40 Nm                                      | 35-40 Nm                                      |
|  | Clamp KM2G           | Clamping cross-section | 25-150mm <sup>2</sup> /185-300mm <sup>2</sup> | 25-150mm <sup>2</sup> /185-300mm <sup>2</sup> |
|  |                      | Tightening torque      | 32 Nm   | 32 Nm   |
|  | Clamp KM2G-F         | Clamping cross-section | 25-240 mm <sup>2</sup>                        | 25-240 mm <sup>2</sup>                        |
|  |                      | Tightening torque      | 32 Nm   | 32 Nm   |
| Type of protection - front side, device fitted - with front side strip cover |                      |                        | IP10  | IP10  |
| Operating conditions   | Ambient temperature* |                        | -25 ... +55                                   |   |
|  | Rated operating mode |                        | Cont. operation                               |   |
|  | Actuation            |                        | Dependent manual operation                    |   |
|  | Mounting position    |                        | Vertical                                      |   |
|  | Altitude             |                        | ≤ 2000 m                                      |   |
|  | Pollution degree     |                        | 3   |   |
|  | Overvoltage category |                        | III   |   |

\*35°C normal temperature, 55°C with reduced operating current

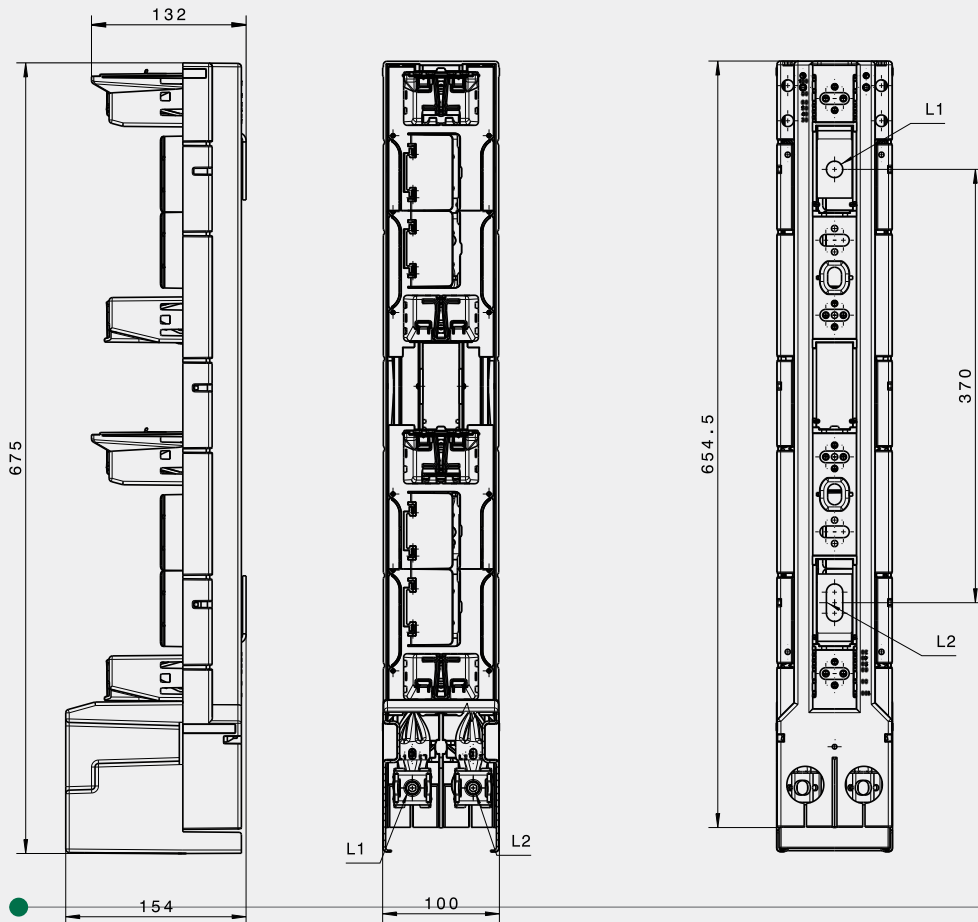
| NH strip-fuseways L2,3-2/1500V |                    |           |                                    |                          |            |                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Type                           | I <sub>n</sub> [A] | Code No.  | Max. Connection (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Terminal                 | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| L2-2/1500/3A/HA/PV             | 250                | 004122039 | 25-240                             | Flat terminal M12        | 3500       | 1               |
| L2-2/1500/9/KM2G-F/HA/PV       | 250                | 004122040 | 25-240                             | Steel-frame clamp KM2G-F | 3650       | 1               |
| L3-2/1500/3A/HA/PV             | 500                | 004122041 | 25-240                             | Flat terminal M12        | 4110       | 1               |
| L3-2/1500/9/KM2G-F/HA/PV       | 500                | 004122042 | 25-240                             | Steel-frame clamp KM2G-F | 4260       | 1               |



### Flat terminal M12



### Steel-frame clamp KM2G-F



# Horizontal fuse-switch disconnecter type KVL

## General characteristics

| Size  |           |                 | 00  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
|---|-----------|-----------------|---|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Technical Characteristics                           |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Rated operational voltage                           | $U_e$     | V               | 400 a.c.  | 500 a.c. | 690 a.c. | 800 a.c. | 1000 a.c. | 250 d.c. | 1000 d.c. |
| Rated operational current*                          | $I_e$     | A               | 160   | 160      | 160      | 63       | 160       | 160      | 160       |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links*     | $I_{th}$  | A               | 160   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links*    | $I_{th}$  | A               | 210   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Rated frequency                                     | f         | Hz              | 40-60   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Rated insulation voltage                            | $U_i$     | V               | Baseplate mounting 1000 a.c., Busbar mounting 800 a.c.                    |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Total power loss (without fuse)                     | $P_v$     | W               | 1Pole - 3W, 3Pole - 9W  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Power loss at 80% $I_{th}$ (without fuse-links), ** | $P_v$     | W               | 1Pole - 1,9W, 3Pole - 5,8W  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage                     | $U_{imp}$ | kV              | 8   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Utilization category***                             |           |                 | AC-23B  | AC-22B   | AC-21B   | AC-21B   | AC-20B    | DC-22B   | DC-20B    |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current†****        |           | kA              | 120 (500 a.c.), 100 (690 a.c.), 10 (800 a.c.), 35 (250 d.c.)              |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Rated short-time withstand current                  | $I_{cw}$  | kA              | 5/1s  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Fuse-links  |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Size - DIN VDE 0636-2                               | -         | -               | 000/00  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Max. permissible power loss per fuse-link           | $P_a$     | W               | 12  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Cable terminal                                      |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Flat terminal-Screw                                 |           |                 | M8  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 12-15   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Clip terminal, Clamping cross-section               |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | (SP KVL00)<br>Round conductor: 1,5-70 Cu, Strip conductor: 6 x 9 x 0,8 Cu |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 2,6   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | (SP KVL00 P1)<br>10-70 Al/Cu, 35-95 Al/Cu                                 |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 2,6   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Frame clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 1,5-95 Al/Cu, (Al 95: max. 125A),*****                                    |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Torque  | $M_a$     | Nm              | 4,5   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Degree of Protection, front side device             |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Front cover closed                                  | -         | -               | IP20  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Front cover open                                    | -         | -               | IP10  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| With clamp- and lateral cover                       | -         | -               | IP2XC   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Operating condition                                 |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Ambient temperature *****                           | $T_{amb}$ | °C              | -25 ... +55   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Operating condition                                 | -         | -               | Continuous operation  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Mounting  | -         | -               | vertical, horizontal  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Altitude  | -         | m               | ≤ 2000  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Pollution degree                                    | -         | -               | 3   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Overvoltage category                                | -         | -               | IV  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Endurance   |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Mechanical cycles                                   |           |                 | 1600  |          |          |          |           |          |           |
| Electrical cycles                                   |           |                 | 200   |          |          |          |           |          |           |

\* Mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please think about rated diversity factors acc. to DIN EN 61439.

\*\* Reference value for replacement of devices acc. to DIN EN 61439-1 clause 10.10.4.2.

\*\*\* minimum distance to earthed, conductive parts: Lateral: 20mm/Above: 50mm

\*\*\*\* Type tested with NH fuse-links characteristic gG

\*\*\*\*\* 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

| General characteristics                             |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------------|---|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Size  |           |                 | 1   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Technical Characteristics                           |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Rated operational voltage                           | $U_e$     | V               | 400 a.c.  | 500 a.c. | 690 a.c. | 800 a.c. | 1000 a.c. | 250 d.c. | 440 d.c.# | 1000 d.c. |
| Rated operational current*                          | $I_e$     | A               | 250   | 250      | 250      | 250      | 250       | 250      | 250       | 250       |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links*     | $I_{th}$  | A               | 250   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links*    | $I_{th}$  | A               | 350   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Rated frequency                                     | $f$       | Hz              | 40-60   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Rated insulation voltage                            | $U_i$     | V               | Baseplate mounting 1000 a.c., Busbar mounting 800 a.c.                      |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Total power loss (without fuse)                     | $P_v$     | W               | 1Pole - 5W, 3Pole - 15W   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Power loss at 80% $I_{th}$ (without fuse-links), ** | $P_v$     | W               | 1Pole - 3,2 W, 3Pole - 9,6 W  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage                     | $U_{imp}$ | kV              | 8   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Utilization category***                             |           |                 | AC-23B  | AC-22B   | AC-21B   | AC-21B   | AC-20B    | DC-22B   | DC-21B    | DC-20B    |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current****         |           | kA              | 120 (500 a.c.), 100 (690 a.c.), 10 (800 a.c.), 35 (440 d.c.)                |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Rated short-time withstand current                  | $I_{cw}$  | kA              | 8,6/1s  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Fuse-links  |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Size - DIN VDE 0636-2                               | -         | -               | 1   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Max. permissible power loss per fuse-link           | $P_a$     | W               | 23  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Cable terminal                                      |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Flat terminal-Screw                                 |           |                 | M10   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 30-35   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Clip terminal, Clamping cross-section               |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0(SP KVL1)<br>Round conductor: 25-150 Cu, Strip conductor: 6 x 16 x 0,8 Cu0 |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 9,5   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0(SP KVL1 P1)<br>10-150 Al/Cu0  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 4,5   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | (SP KVL1 P2); 2 x (10-150) Al/Cu  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 4,5   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Frame clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 35-150 Al/Cu  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Torque  | $M_a$     | Nm              | 12  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Degree of Protection, front side device             |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Front cover closed                                  | -         | -               | IP20  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Front cover open                                    | -         | -               | IP10  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| With clamp- and lateral cover                       | -         | -               | IP2XC   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Operating condition                                 |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Ambient temperature *****                           | $T_{amb}$ | °C              | -25 ... +55   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Operating condition                                 | -         | -               | Continuous operation  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Mounting  | -         | -               | vertical, horizontal  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Altitude  | -         | m               | ≤ 2000  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Pollution degree                                    | -         | -               | 3   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Overvoltage category                                | -         | -               | IV  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Endurance   |           |                 |   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Mechanical cycles                                   |           |                 | 1600  |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |
| Electrical cycles                                   |           |                 | 200   |          |          |          |           |          |           |           |

\* Mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please think about rated diversity factors acc. to DIN EN 61439.

\*\* Reference value for replacement of devices acc. to DIN EN 61439-1 clause 10.10.4.2.

\*\*\* minimum distance to earthed, conductive parts: Lateral: 20mm/Above: 50mm

\*\*\*\* Type tested with NH fuse-links characteristic gG

\*\*\*\*\* 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

# 3-pole only



## General characteristics

| Size  |           | 2               |  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
|---|-----------|-----------------|--|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Technical Characteristics                           |           |                 |  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated operational voltage                           | $U_e$     | V               | 400 a.c.   | 500 a.c. | 690 a.c. | 1000 a.c. | 250 d.c. | 440 d.c. <sup>#</sup> | 1000 d.c. |
| Rated operational current*                          | $I_e$     | A               | 400  | 400      | 400      | 400       | 400      | 400                   | 400       |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links*     | $I_{th}$  | A               | 400  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links*    | $I_{th}$  | A               | 500  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated frequency                                     | $f$       | Hz              | 40-60  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated insulation voltage                            | $U_i$     | V               | Baseplate mounting 1000 a.c. , Busbar mounting 1000 a.c.                     |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Total power loss (without fuse)                     | $P_v$     | W               | 1Pole - 9W, 3Pole - 28W  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Power loss at 80% $I_{th}$ (without fuse-links), ** | $P_v$     | W               | 1Pole - 6 W, 3Pole - 17,9 W  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage                     | $U_{imp}$ | kV              | 8  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Utilization category***                             |           |                 | AC-23B   | AC-22B   | AC-21B   | AC-20B    | DC-22B   | DC-22B                | DC-20B    |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current****         |           | kA              | 120 (500 a.c.), 100 (690 a.c.), 35 (440 d.c.)                                |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated short-time withstand current                  | $I_{cw}$  | kA              | 15/1s  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Fuse-links  |           |                 |  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Size - DIN VDE 0636-2                               | -         | -               | 2  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Max. permissible power loss per fuse-link           | $P_a$     | W               | 34   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Cable terminal                                      |           |                 |  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Flat terminal-Screw                                 |           |                 | M10  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 30-35  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Clip terminal, Clamping cross-section               |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0(SP KVL2)<br>Round conductor: 25-185 Cu, Strip conductor: 10 x 16 x 0,8 Cu0 |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 23,0   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0(SP KVL2 P1)<br>120-240 Al/Cu0  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 11   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | (SP KVL2 P2); 2 x (120-150) Al/Cu  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 11   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Frame clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 95-300 Al/Cu   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Torque  | $M_a$     | Nm              | 20   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Degree of Protection, front side device             |           |                 |  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Front cover closed                                  | -         | -               | IP20   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Front cover open                                    | -         | -               | IP10   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| With clamp- and lateral cover                       | -         | -               | IP2XC  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Operating condition                                 |           |                 |  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Ambient temperature *****                           | $T_{amb}$ | °C              | -25 ... +55  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Operating condition                                 | -         | -               | Continuous operation   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Mounting  | -         | -               | vertical, horizontal   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Altitude  | -         | m               | ≤ 2000   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Pollution degree                                    | -         | -               | 3  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Overtoltage category                                | -         | -               | IV   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Endurance   |           |                 |  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Mechanical cycles                                   |           |                 | 1000   |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Electrical cycles                                   |           |                 | 200  |          |          |           |          |                       |           |

\* Mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please think about rated diversity factors acc. to DIN EN 61439.

\*\* Reference value for replacement of devices acc. to DIN EN 61439-1 clause 10.10.4.2.

\*\*\* minimum distance to earthed, conductive parts: Lateral: 20mm/Above: 50mm

\*\*\*\* Type tested with NH fuse-links characteristic gG

\*\*\*\*\* 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

# 3-pole only

| General characteristics                             |           |                 |  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
|---|-----------|-----------------|--|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Size  |           |                 | 3  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Technical Characteristics                           |           |                 |  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated operational voltage                           | $U_e$     | V               | 400 a.c.   | 500 a.c. | 690 a.c. | 800 a.c. | 1000 a.c. | 250 d.c. | 440 d.c. <sup>‡</sup> | 1000 d.c. |
| Rated operational current*                          | $I_e$     | A               | 630  | 630      | 630      | 315      | 630       | 630      | 630                   | 630       |
| Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links*     | $I_{th}$  | A               | 630  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links*    | $I_{th}$  | A               | 785  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated frequency                                     | $f$       | Hz              | 40-60  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated insulation voltage                            | $U_i$     | V               | Baseplate mounting 1000 a.c., Busbar mounting 1000 a.c.      |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Total power loss (without fuse)                     | $P_v$     | W               | 1Pole - 17W, 3Pole - 51W                                     |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Power loss at 80% $I_{th}$ (without fuse-links), ** | $P_v$     | W               | 1Pole - 10,9 W, 3Pole - 32,6 W                               |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage                     | $U_{imp}$ | kV              | 8  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Utilization category***                             |           |                 | AC-23B   | AC-22B   | AC-21B   | AC-21B   | AC-20B    | DC-22B   | DC-22B                | DC-20B    |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current****         |           | kA              | 120 (500 a.c.), 100 (690 a.c.), 10 (800 a.c.), 35 (440 d.c.) |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Rated short-time withstand current                  | $I_{cw}$  | kA              | 15/1s  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Fuse-links  |           |                 |  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Size - DIN VDE 0636-2                               | -         | -               | 3  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Max. permissible power loss per fuse-link           | $P_a$     | W               | 48   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Cable terminal                                      |           |                 |  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Flat terminal-Screw                                 |           |                 | M10 / M12  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 30-35  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Clip terminal, Clamping cross-section               |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | (SP KVL3)<br>Strip conductor: 11 x 21 x 1 Cu                 |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 23   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | (SP KVL3 P1); 120-300 Al/Cu                                  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 11   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | (SP KVL3 P2); 2 x (120-240) Al/Cu                            |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Tightening torque                                   | $M_a$     | Nm              | 11   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Frame clamp, Clamping cross-section                 |           | mm <sup>2</sup> | 95-300 Al/Cu   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Torque  | $M_a$     | Nm              | 20   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Degree of Protection, front side device             |           |                 |  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Front cover closed                                  | -         | -               | IP20   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Front cover open                                    | -         | -               | IP10   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| With clamp- and lateral cover                       | -         | -               | IP2XC  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Operating condition                                 |           |                 |  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Ambient temperature *****                           | $T_{amb}$ | °C              | -25 ... +55  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Operating condition                                 | -         | -               | Continuous operation   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Mounting  | -         | -               | vertical, horizontal   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Altitude  | -         | m               | ≤ 2000   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Pollution degree                                    | -         | -               | 3  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Overvoltage category                                | -         | -               | IV   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Endurance   |           |                 |  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Mechanical cycles                                   |           |                 | 1000   |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |
| Electrical cycles                                   |           |                 | 200  |          |          |          |           |          |                       |           |

\* Mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please think about rated diversity factors acc. to DIN EN 61439.

\*\* Reference value for replacement of devices acc. to DIN EN 61439-1 clause 10.10.4.2.

\*\*\* minimum distance to earthed, conductive parts: Lateral: 20mm/Above: 50mm

\*\*\*\* Type tested with NH fuse-links characteristic gG

\*\*\*\*\* 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

‡ 3-pole only





### 3-pole, Baseplate mounting

| Size | Code No.  | Type                | Weight [kg] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 00   | 001690870 | KVL-00 3p M8-M8     | 0,63        | 1               |
|      | 001690871 | KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95 | 0,67        | 1               |
| 1    | 001690872 | KVL-1 3p M10-M10    | 2,03        | 1               |
| 3    | 001690874 | KVL-3 3p M10-M10    | 3,95        | 1               |



BC95-BC95



### 3-pole, Baseplate mounting, LED indication

| Size | Code No.  | Type                    | Weight [kg] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 00   | 001690880 | KVL-00 3p M8-M8 LED     | 0,66        | 1               |
|      | 001690881 | KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95 LED | 0,8         | 1               |
| 1    | 001690882 | KVL-1 3p M10-M10 LED    | 2,06        | 1               |
| 3    | 001690884 | KVL-3 3p M10-M10 LED    | 3,92        | 1               |

### 1-pole, Baseplate mounting

| Size | Code No.  | Type             | Weight [kg] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 00   | 001690890 | KVL-00 1p M8-M8  | 0,31        | 2               |
| 1    | 001690891 | KVL-1 1p M10-M10 | 0,93        | 1               |
| 3    | 001690892 | KVL-3 1p M10-M10 | 1,57        | 1               |



### 2-pole, Baseplate mounting

| Size | Code No.  | Type             | Weight [kg] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 00   | 001690895 | KVL-00 2p M8-M8  | 0,72        | 1               |
| 1    | 001690896 | KVL-1 2p M10-M10 | 1,88        | 1               |
| 3    | 001690897 | KVL-3 2p M10-M10 | 3,19        | 1               |



### 4-pole, Baseplate mounting

| Size | Code No.  | Type             | Weight [kg] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 00   | 001690900 | KVL-00 4p M8-M8  | 1,19        | 1               |
| 1    | 001690901 | KVL-1 4p M10-M10 | 2,91        | 1               |
| 3    | 001690902 | KVL-3 4p M10-M10 | 5,76        | 1               |




**Accessories**

| Type                 | Code No.  | Description   | Packaging [pcs] |
|----------------------|-----------|---|-----------------|
| SP KVL00             | 001692701 | Clip terminal, 1,5 – 70 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu  | set=3           |
| SP KVL1              | 001692702 | Clip terminal, 25– 150 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu   | set=3           |
| SP KVL2              | 001692703 | Clip terminal, 25– 240 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu   | set=3           |
| SP KVL3              | 001692704 | Clip terminal, 11x21 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu   | set=3           |
| SP KVL00 P1          | 001692760 | Prism clamp, 10 – 70 mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu  | set=3           |
| SP KVL1 P1           | 001692761 | Prism clamp, 70 – 150 mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu   | set=3           |
| SP KVL2 P1           | 001692762 | Prism clamp, 120 – 240 mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu  | set=3           |
| SP KVL3 P1           | 001692763 | Prism clamp, 120 – 300 mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu  | set=3           |
| SP KVL1 P2           | 001692764 | Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x70 – 95 mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu              | set=3           |
| SP KVL2 P2           | 001692765 | Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x120 – 150 mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu            | set=3           |
| SP KVL3 P2           | 001692766 | Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x120 – 240 mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu            | set=3           |
| SP KVL-1 V           | 001690940 | Frame clamp, 35-150mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu  | set=3           |
| SP KVL-23 V          | 001690941 | Frame clamp, 95-300mm <sup>2</sup> Al/Cu  | set=3           |
| SP KVL-00 FC95       | 001690942 | Feeding clamp, 25-95mm <sup>2</sup> Cu/Al, isolated, terminal M8,*                    | set=3           |
| I22 KVL-00 3p        | 001690943 | Phase busbars, 2 x 3pole KVL-00 50mm <sup>2</sup>                                     | 5               |
| I23 KVL-00 3p        | 001690944 | Phase busbars, 3 x 3pole KVL-00 50mm <sup>2</sup>                                     | 5               |
| I24 KVL-00 3p        | 001690945 | Phase busbars, 4 x 3pole KVL-00 50mm <sup>2</sup>                                     | 3               |
| I25 KVL-00 3p        | 001690946 | Phase busbars, 5 x 3pole KVL-00 50mm <sup>2</sup>                                     | 3               |
| MST KVL-00 1p        | 001690947 | Switch position indicator, 1-pole, size 00, **  | 1               |
| MST KVL-00 3p        | 001690948 | Switch position indicator, 3-pole, size 00, **  | 1               |
| MST KVL-123 1p/2p/3p | 001690949 | Switch position indicator, 1/2/3 -pole, size 1, 2, 3, **                              | 1               |
| MFM KVL-00 1p/2p/3p  | 001690950 | Mechanical fuse monitor, size 00, **  | 3               |
| MFM KVL-123 1p/2p/3p | 001690951 | Mechanical fuse monitor, size 1, 2, 3, **, ***  | 3               |
| PRS KVL-00 3p L      | 001690952 | Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 66mm, size 00                        | 2               |
| PRS KVL-00 3p S      | 001690953 | Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 36mm, size 00                        | 2               |
| PRS KVL-1 3p         | 001690954 | Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 1                         | 2               |
| PRS KVL-2 3p         | 001690955 | Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 2                         | 2               |
| PRS KVL-3 3p         | 001690956 | Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 3                         | 2               |
| PRS KVL-00 1p L      | 001690957 | Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 66mm, size 00                        | 2               |
| PRS KVL-00 1p S      | 001690958 | Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 36mm, size 00                        | 2               |
| PRS KVL-1 1p         | 001690959 | Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 1                         | 2               |
| PRS KVL-3 1p         | 001690960 | Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 3                         | 2               |
| DIN KVL-00 100-150   | 001690964 | DIN rail fixing parts, For mounting on DIN rails, size 00                             | 1               |
| DIN KVL-1 100-150    | 001690965 | DIN rail fixing parts, For mounting on DIN rails, size 1                              | 1               |
| EFMU KVL-00 3p       | 001690966 | Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 00, ****                                | 1               |
| EFMU KVL-1 3p        | 001690967 | Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 1, ****                                 | 1               |
| EFMU KVL-2 3p        | 001690968 | Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 2, ****                                 | 1               |
| EFMU KVL-3 3p        | 001690969 | Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 3, ****                                 | 1               |
| MPFMU KVL-00 3p      | 001690974 | Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 00, ****                    | 1               |
| MPFMU KVL-1 3p       | 001690975 | Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 1, ****                     | 1               |
| MPFMU KVL-2 3p       | 001690976 | Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 2, ****                     | 1               |
| MPFMU KVL-3 3p       | 001690977 | Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 3, ****                     | 1               |
| CK KVL-00 2p/4p      | 001690970 | Connecting kit 2- and 4-pole, For making of 2- and 4-pole disconnectors, size 00      | 1               |
| CK KVL-123 2p/4p     | 001690971 | Connecting kit 2- and 4-pole, For making of 2- and 4-pole disconnectors, size 1, 2, 3 | 1               |
| LP KVL-00123         | 001690972 | Interlock device, locking with padlock, diameter 6mm max., size 00, 1, 2, 3           | 10              |
| IC KVL-00123         | 001690973 | Contact cover interlock, only be operated by tool, size 00-3                          | 10              |

\* Feeding clamp, AC690V/DC1000V-250A

\*\* 1 Changeover, AC250V, 10/3A (ohmic/ind.)

\*\*\* Only in combination with ETI fuse-links with striker-pin; not in combination with frame-clamp or 2-wire-prism clamp.

\*\*\*\* For monitoring of fuse-links with live gripping lugs



SP KVL



SP KVL...P1



DIN KVL-00 100-150



SP KVL-1 V



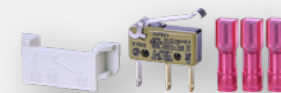
SP KVL-23 V



SP KVL-00 FC95



I22 KVL-00 3p



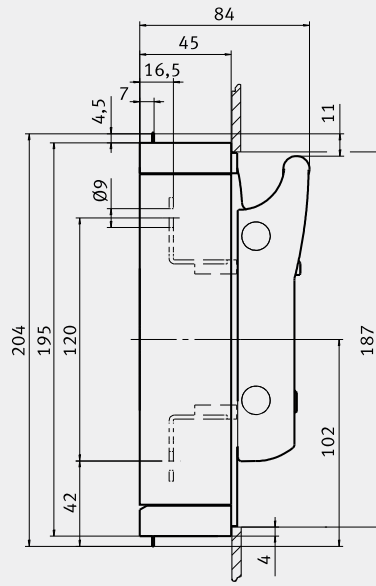
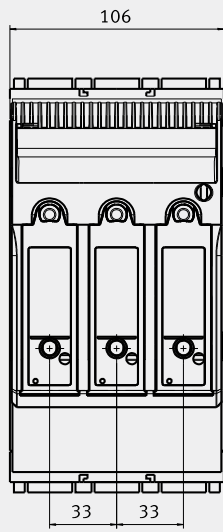
MST KVL- ...



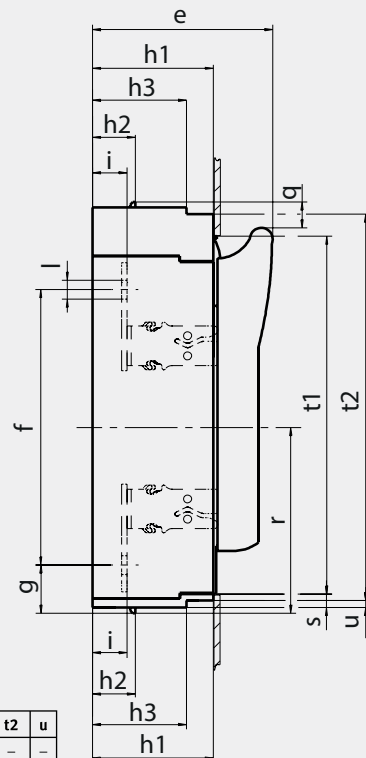
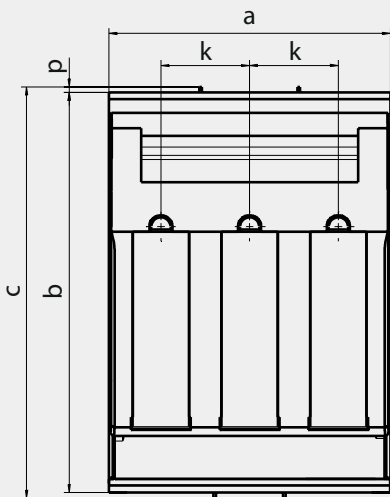
MFM KVL-123 1p 2p 3p



PRS KVL-... 3p

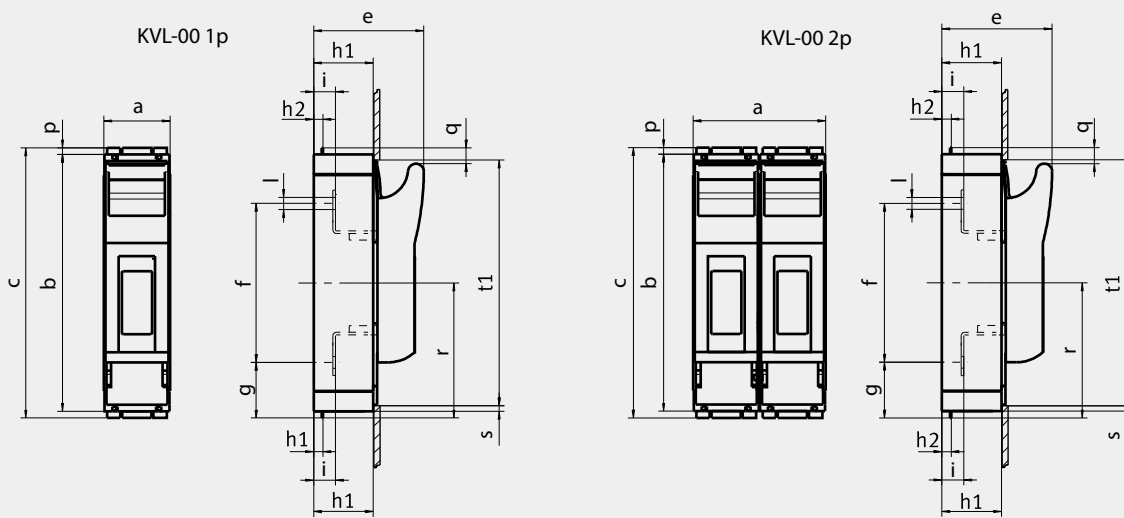


|                         |
|-------------------------|
| KVL-00 3p M8-M8         |
| KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95     |
| KVL-00 3p M8-M8 LED     |
| KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95 LED |



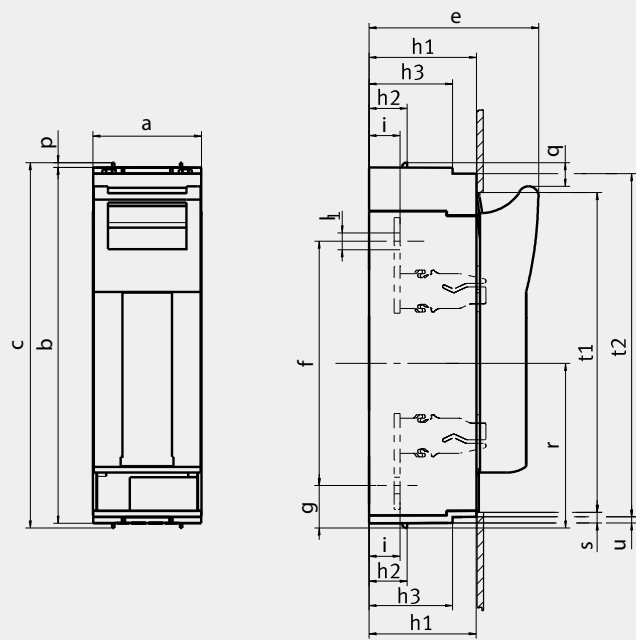
|                        | a   | b   | c   | e   | f   | g  | h1 | h2 | h3 | i  | k  | l     | p | q  | r   | s  | t1  | t2  | u |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|---|----|-----|----|-----|-----|---|
| KVL-1 3p M10-M10 (LED) | 184 | 298 | 306 | 117 | 185 | 46 | 70 | 32 | -  | 25 | 58 | Ø10,5 | 4 | 19 | 138 | 5  | 272 | -   | - |
| KVL-2 3p M10-M10 (LED) | 210 | 298 | 306 | 134 | 205 | 36 | 90 | 32 | 70 | 26 | 66 | Ø14   | 4 | 19 | 138 | 10 | 268 | 288 | 5 |
| KVL-3 3p M10-M10 (LED) | 250 | 298 | 306 | 143 | 205 | 36 | 90 | 32 | 70 | 26 | 82 | Ø14   | 4 | 19 | 138 | 10 | 268 | 288 | 5 |

NH fuse - disconnectors

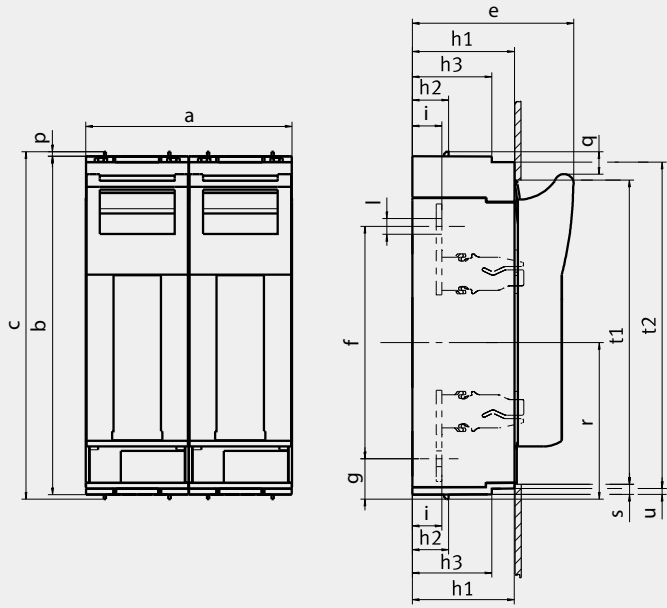


|                 | a   | b   | c   | e  | f   | g  | h1 | h2 | h3 | i    | l  | p   | q  | r   | s | t1  |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|----|-----|----|-----|---|-----|
| KVL-00 1p M8-M8 | 50  | 195 | 204 | 84 | 120 | 42 | 45 | 7  | -  | 16,5 | ∅9 | 4,5 | 12 | 102 | 5 | 187 |
| KVL-00 2p M8-M8 | 100 | 195 | 204 | 84 | 120 | 42 | 45 | 7  | -  | 16,5 | ∅9 | 4,5 | 12 | 102 | 5 | 187 |

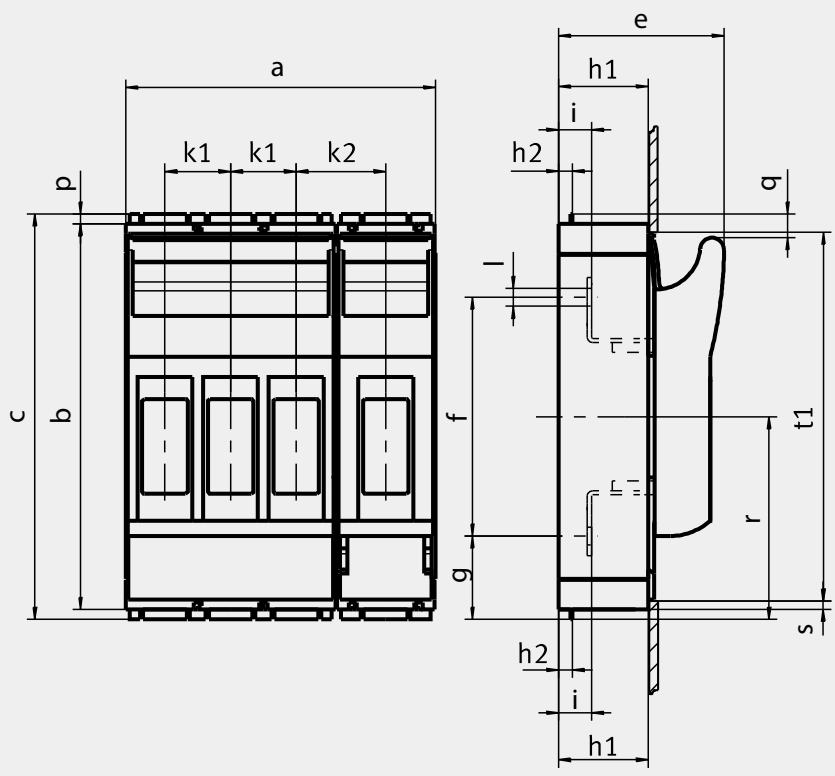
NH fuse - disconnectors



|                  | a  | b   | c   | e   | f   | g  | h1 | h2 | h3 | i  | l     | p | q  | r   | s  | t1  | t2  | u |
|------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|---|----|-----|----|-----|-----|---|
| KVL-1 1p M10-M10 | 69 | 298 | 306 | 117 | 185 | 46 | 70 | 32 | -  | 25 | ∅10,5 | 4 | 19 | 138 | 5  | 272 | -   | - |
| KVL-3 1p M10-M10 | 91 | 298 | 306 | 143 | 205 | 36 | 90 | 32 | 70 | 26 | ∅14   | 4 | 19 | 138 | 10 | 268 | 288 | 5 |

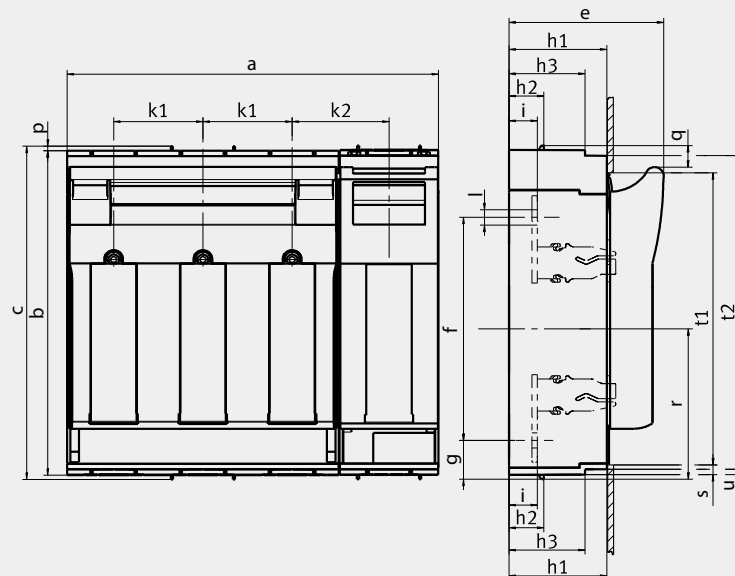


|                  | a   | b   | c   | e   | f   | g  | h1 | h2 | h3 | i  | l     | p | q  | r   | s  | t1  | t2  | u |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|---|----|-----|----|-----|-----|---|
| KVL-1 2p M10-M10 | 138 | 298 | 306 | 117 | 185 | 46 | 70 | 32 | -  | 25 | ∅10,5 | 4 | 19 | 138 | 5  | 272 | -   | - |
| KVL-3 2p M10-M10 | 182 | 298 | 306 | 143 | 205 | 36 | 90 | 32 | 70 | 26 | ∅14   | 4 | 19 | 138 | 10 | 268 | 288 | 5 |



NH fuse - disconnectors





|          | a     | b   | c   | e   | f   | g  | h1 | h2 | h3 | k1 | k2 | i  | l     | p | q  | r   | s  | t1  | t2  | u |
|----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|---|----|-----|----|-----|-----|---|
| KVL-1 4p | 254   | 298 | 306 | 117 | 185 | 46 | 70 | 32 | -  | 58 | 69 | 25 | Ø10,5 | 4 | 19 | 138 | 5  | 272 | -   | - |
| KVL-3 4p | 341,5 | 298 | 306 | 143 | 205 | 36 | 90 | 32 | 70 | 82 | 89 | 26 | Ø14   | 4 | 19 | 138 | 10 | 268 | 288 | 5 |

#### Technical data - Feeding clamps

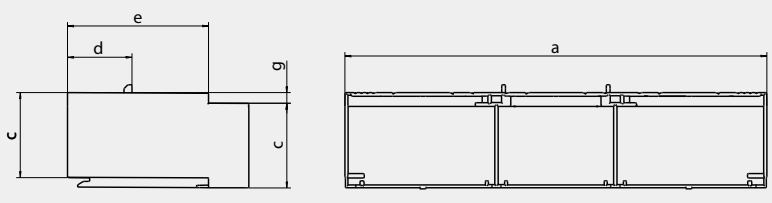
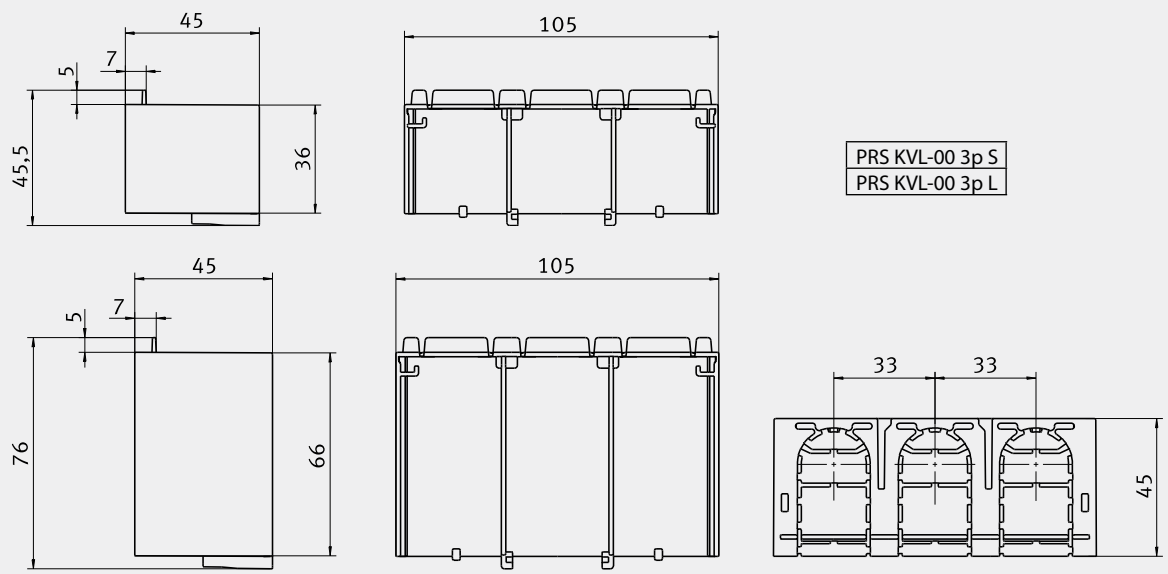
| Technical Characteristics        |    |                 |   |
|----------------------------------|----|-----------------|---|
| Max. electrical load             |    |                 | 690V a.c. / 1000V d.c. -250A  |
| Heat deflection temp.            |    |                 | 125°C UL94: V0  |
| Comparative tracking index       |    |                 | 600   |
| Cross sections                   |    |                 |   |
| Conductor - Max. Diameter Ø14 mm |    |                 |   |
| single wire                      |    | mm <sup>2</sup> | 25 - 95   |
| multi wire                       |    | mm <sup>2</sup> | 25 - 95   |
| fine wire (with end sleeve)      |    | mm <sup>2</sup> | 25 - 70   |
| Torque                           | Ma | Nm              | 13  |
| Degree of protection             |    |                 | IP20  |
| Regulations                      |    |                 | EN 60998-1:2004; EN 60998-2:2004;<br>EN 60999-1:2000; EN 60999-2:2003 |

#### Important

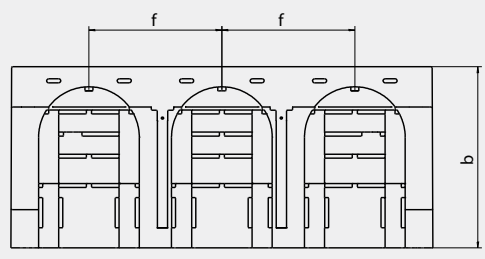
This Terminal is suitable for Al and Cu conductors. Please pay attention to the common handling guidelines when connecting the Aluminium conductors. Clean and brush the contact surfaces and lubricate them with an appropriate grease.

#### Technical data - Phase busbars

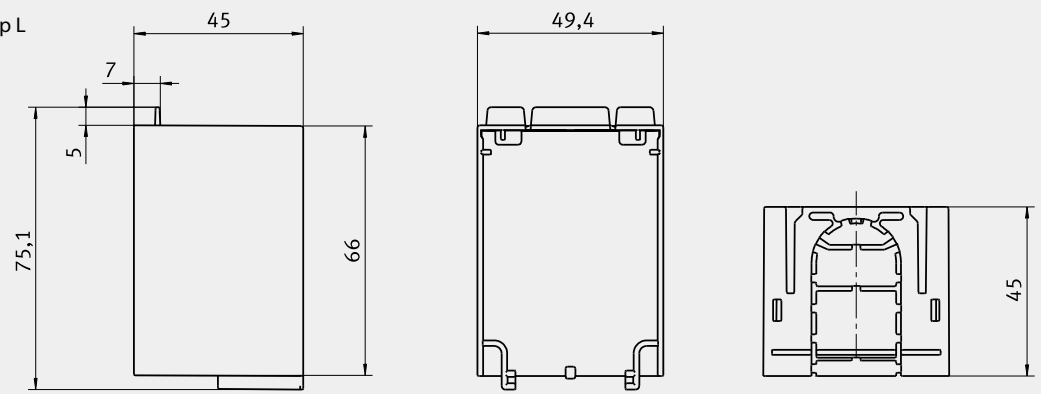
| Technical Characteristics   |  |                 |   |
|---|--|-----------------|---|
|   |  | mm <sup>2</sup> | 50  |
| Impulse voltage strenght  |  | kV              | ≥8,5  |
| Min. air distance   |  | mm              | >8  |
| Min. creeping distance  |  | mm              | >9  |
| Max. operating voltage  |  | V               | AC690   |
| Protection class  |  |                 | IP20  |
| Short circuit rating  |  |                 | $I_{PK} = 25kA/0,1s$ , Surge energy capacity $I_{PK} I_{GC} 100kA - NH3 355A gG 500V$ |
| Dielectric strenght   |  | kV/mm           | ≥32   |
| Capacity at 35°C ambient temperature depending of feeding point cross section |  | mm <sup>2</sup> | 50  |
| Busbar lenght   |  | mm              | Max. 300  |
| Feeding at beginning/ending   |  |                 |   |
| Max. current Is /Phase  |  | A               | 250   |
| Connection cross current  |  | mm <sup>2</sup> | 95  |
| Other feedings  |  |                 |   |
| Max. feeding current Ie /Phase  |  | A               | 250   |
| Connection cross current  |  | mm <sup>2</sup> | 95  |
| Insulation coordination   |  |                 | III / 2   |
| Regulations   |  |                 | IEC 60947-1:2007  |



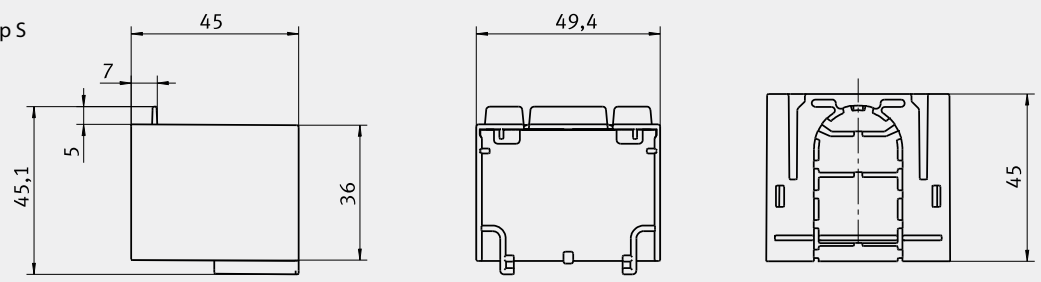
|              | a   | b  | c  | d  | e  | f  | g |
|--------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| PRS KVL-1 3p | 184 | 70 | 42 | 32 | -  | 58 | - |
| PRS KVL-2 3p | 210 | 90 | 42 | 32 | 70 | 66 | 5 |
| PRS KVL-3 3p | 250 | 90 | 42 | 32 | 70 | 82 | 5 |



PRS KVL-00 1p L



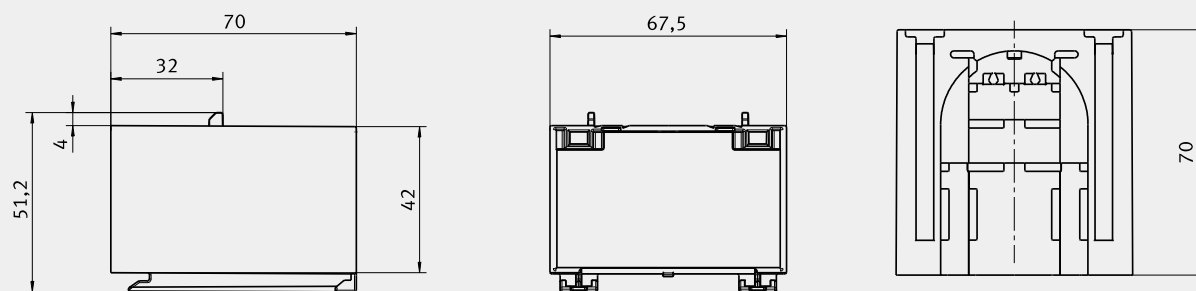
PRS KVL-00 1p S



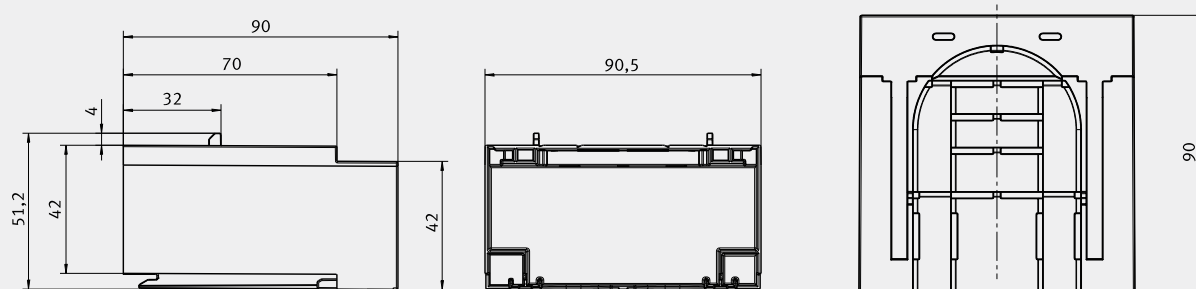
NH fuse - disconnectors



PRS KVL-1 1p



PRS KVL-3 1p





# Fuse-switch disconnecter type SL 800V

## General characteristics

| Size  |           |    | SL00/100             | SL00/185           | SL1                | SL3                |
|---|-----------|----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Technical Characteristics</b>            |           |    |                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Rated operational voltage                   | $U_e$     | V  | 800 a.c.             | 800 a.c.           | 800 a.c.           | 800 a.c.           |
| Rated operational current                   | $I_e$     | A  | 160                  | 160                | 250                | 630                |
| Rated frequency                             | f         | Hz | 40-60                | 40-60              | 40-60              | 40-60              |
| Rated insulation voltage                    | $U_i$     | V  | 800 a.c.             | 800 a.c.           | 1000 a.c.          | 1000 a.c.          |
| Total power loss at $I_{th}$ (without fuse) | $P_v$     | W  | 18                   | 23                 | 23                 | 115                |
| Utilisation category                        |           |    | AC-21B (160A/800V)   | AC-21B (160A/800V) | AC-21B (250A/800V) | AC-21B (315A/800V) |
| <b>Fuse-links</b>                           |           |    |                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Size - DIN 43620, IEC 60269-2               | -         | -  | 000/00               |                    | 1                  | 3                  |
| Max. permissible power loss per fuse-link   | $P_a$     | W  | 12                   |                    | 32                 | 48                 |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                           |           |    |                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Mass  | -         | kg | 100mm=0,85           | 185mm=1,79         | 4,66               | 5,48               |
| Bubars (distance)                           | -         | mm | 100                  | 185                | 185                | 185                |
| <b>Cable connection</b>                     |           |    |                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Screw                                       |           |    | M8                   |                    | M10                | M12                |
| <b>Protection</b>                           |           |    |                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Operational state                           | -         | -  | IP30                 |                    | IP30               | IP30               |
| Cover open                                  | -         | -  | IP10                 |                    | IP10               | IP10               |
| <b>Operating condition</b>                  |           |    |                      |                    |                    |                    |
| Ambient temperature                         | $T_{amb}$ | °C | -25 ... +55          |                    | -25 ... +55        | -25 ... +55        |
| Operating condition                         | -         | -  | Continuous operation |                    |                    |                    |
| Mounting                                    | -         | -  | vertical, horizontal |                    |                    |                    |
| Altitude                                    | -         | m  | ≤ 2000               |                    |                    |                    |
| Pollution degree                            | -         | -  | 3                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Overvoltage category                        | -         | -  | III                  | III                | III                | III                |

## SL 800V

| Size | Code No.  | Busbar system | Type                 | Connection description      | Weight [kg] | Packaging [pcs] |
|------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 00   | 001690860 | 100           | SL00/100 3P M8 800AC | flat connection – screw M8  | 0,85        | 1               |
|      | 001690861 | 185           | SL00 3P M8 800AC     | flat connection – screw M8  | 1,79        | 1               |
| 1    | 001690862 | 185           | SL1 3P M10 800AC     | flat connection – screw M10 | 4,66        | 1               |
| 3    | 001690863 | 185           | SL3 3P M12 800AC     | flat connection – screw M12 | 5,48        | 1               |

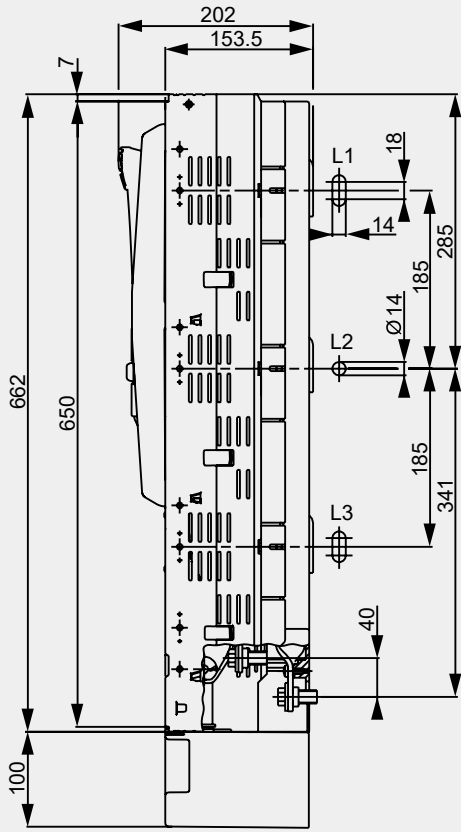


NH fuse - disconnectors

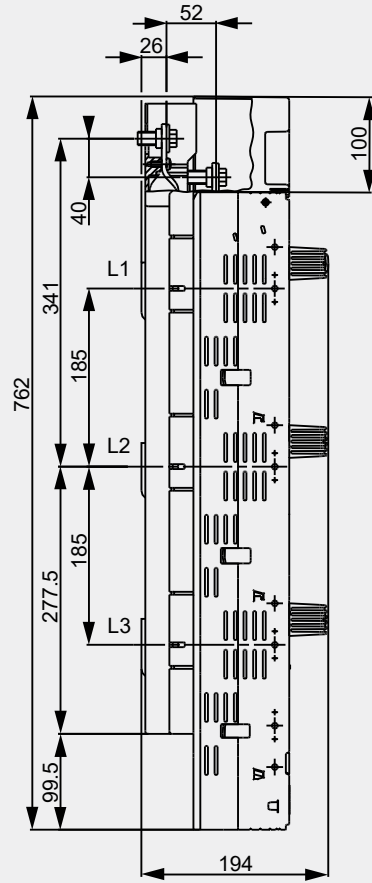
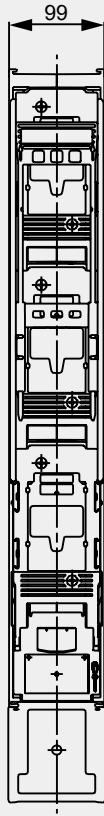
SL00/100

SL00/185

132



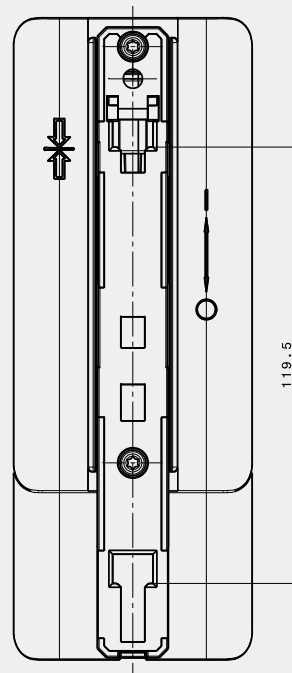
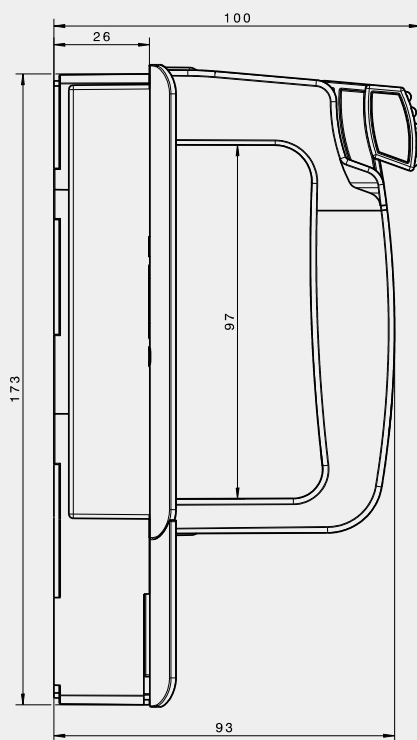
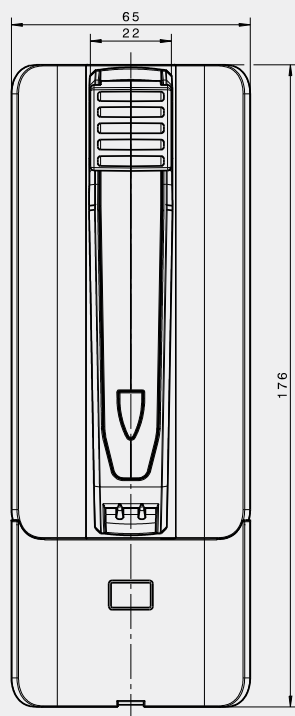
SL1, SL3



# NH handle

## NH handle for fuse-link DC 1100V and DC 1500V

| Code      | Type     | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| 001691062 | GPN 1500 | 590        | 1               |

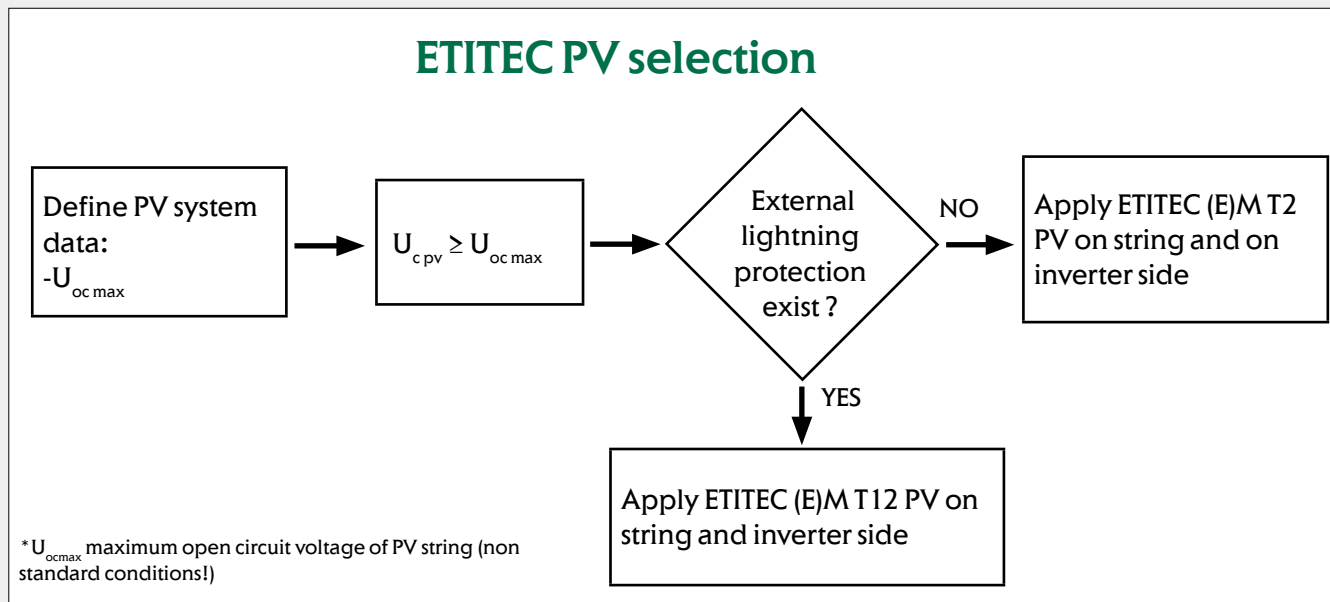


# OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION FOR PV SYSTEMS



# ETITEC - Lightning and Surge Arresters

## Overvoltage protection selection



ETITEC (E)M T12 PV ..... Y series of overvoltage surge protective devices has been developed to protect against direct and indirect discharges and is intended to protect photovoltaic systems. The circuit topology consist of three varistors stages each protected by a thermal disconnection device.

**Advantages:**

- optical indication of faulty device (green ok, red false)
- remote signalisation (RC version only)
- DIN rail mounting (EN 60715)
- high discharge currents and high degree of protection
- MOV varistor is the protective element
- metal snapper, new way of mounting on DIN rail (easier, quicker)
- modular design
- RoHS compliant
- connection up to 35mm<sup>2</sup>

**ETITEC M T12 PV**

Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection:(+) - PE, (-) - PE, (+) - (-)  
 Surge Ratings:  $I_{Total} = \text{up to } 12.5 \text{ kA (10/350 } \mu\text{s)}$   
 $I_{Total} = \text{up to } 60 \text{ kA (8/20 } \mu\text{s)}$   
 EN Category: Type 1+2  
 Protective Elements: High Energy MOV  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018+A1:2014

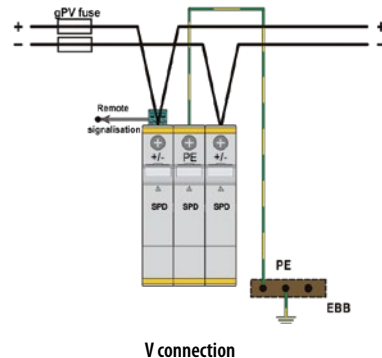
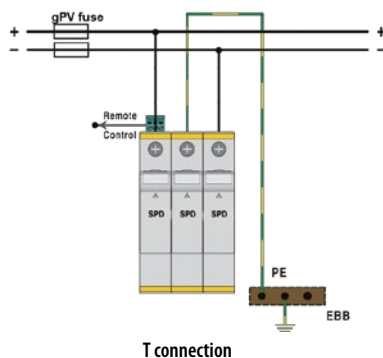
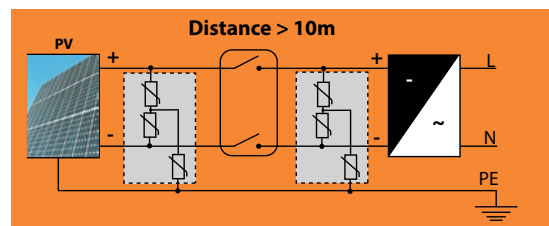
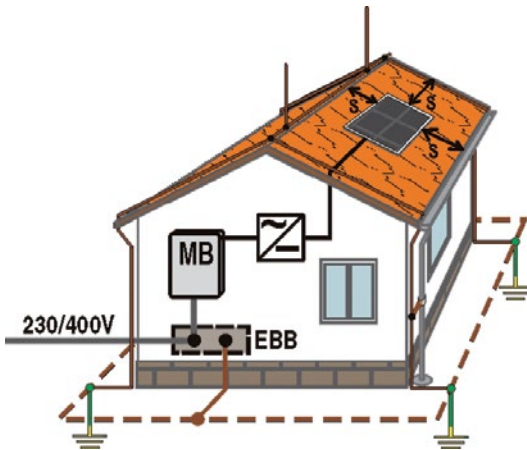
*Suitable for green field installations (IEC/EN 61643-32)*

**ETITEC EM T12 PV**

Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection:(+) - PE, (-) - PE, (+) - (-)  
 Surge Ratings:  $I_{Total} = \text{up to } 6.25 \text{ kA (10/350 } \mu\text{s)}$   
 $I_{Total} = \text{up to } 65 \text{ kA (8/20 } \mu\text{s)}$   
 EN Category: Type 1, Type 2  
 Protective Elements: High Energy MOV  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018+A1:2014

*Suitable for roof installations (IEC/EN 61643-32)*

**ETITEC (E)M T12 PV ..... Y for photovoltaic system on a building with External Lightning Protection**



Note: If distance between string and inverter is less than 10 m, then you need only one ETITEC.

### ETITEC M T12 PV

| Type                           | Code No.  | Max PV voltage<br>$U_{cpv}$<br>[V DC] | $I_{scpv}$<br>[kA] | $I_{total}$<br>(10/350)<br>[kA] | $I_{imp}$<br>[kA] | $I_n$<br>[kA] | Weight<br>[g] | Packaging<br>[pcs] |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ETITEC M T12 PV 1100/12,5 Y    | 002440511 | 1100                                  | 11                 | 12,5                            | 6,25              | 20            | 453           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T12 PV 1100/12,5 Y RC | 002440512 | 1100                                  | 11                 | 12,5                            | 6,25              | 20            | 462           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T12 PV 1500/12,5 Y    | 002440513 | 1500                                  | 30                 | 12,5                            | 6,25              | 20            | 488           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T12 PV 1500/12,5 Y RC | 002440514 | 1500                                  | 30                 | 12,5                            | 6,25              | 20            | 497           | 1/5                |

\*RC - remote contact for remote signalisation of bad module (to be replaced)

### Spare (replacement) modules

| Type                   | Code No.  | Compatible with                  | Weight<br>[g] | Packaging<br>[pcs] |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| MOD. MT12 PV 550/12,5  | 002440519 | ETITEC M T12 PV 1100/12,5 Y (RC) | 71            | 1/28               |
| MOD. MT12 PV 550/6,25* | 002440520 | ETITEC M T12 PV 1100/12,5 Y (RC) | 127           | 1/28               |
| MOD. MT12 PV 750/10    | 002440521 | ETITEC M T12 PV 1500/10 Y (RC)   | 87            | 1/28               |
| MOD. MT12 PV 750/5*    | 002440522 | ETITEC M T12 PV 1500/10 Y (RC)   | 130           | 1/28               |

\*left or right module (Y connection)

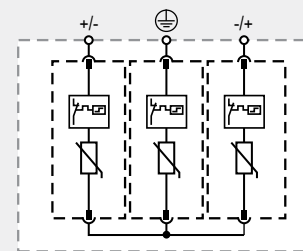
Due to serial connection of modules (Y topology),  $U_{cpv}$  voltage of single module is 1/2 of total  $U_{cpv}$  between each pole

### Technical data

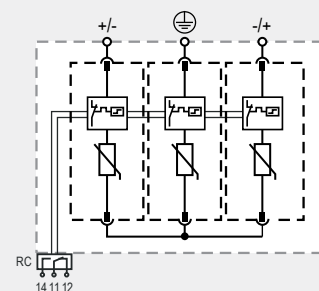
| Type  | ETITEC M T12 PV 1100/12,5 Y  | ETITEC M T12 PV 1500/12,5 Y |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
|   | T1,T2 / I,II / B,C   |                             |
| Maximum Continuous Operating DC Voltage UCPV    | 1100 V   | 1500V                       |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) In     | 20 kA  | 20 kA                       |
| Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) ITotal   | 50 kA  | 60 kA                       |
| Impulse Discharge Current (10/350)              | 6,25 kA  | 5 kA                        |
| Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s) ITotal | 12,5 kA  | 10 kA                       |
| Specific Energy W/R                             | 9,77 kJ/ $\Omega$  | 9,77 kJ/ $\Omega$           |
| Charge  | 3,125 As   | 2,5 As                      |
| Voltage Protection Level Up                     | < 3,8 kV   | < 5 kV                      |
| Response Time tA                                | < 25 ns  |                             |
| Number of Ports                                 | 1  |                             |
| Thermal Protection                              | ✓  |                             |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating SCCR ISCPV         | 11 kA  |                             |
| Operating Temperature Range Ta                  | - 40°C ... +85°C   |                             |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH               | 5% - 95%   |                             |
| Altitude (max)                                  | 4000 m   |                             |
| Operating State / Fault Indication              | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                             |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible) |                             |
| Terminal Screw Torque Mmax                      | max. 4,5 Nm  |                             |
| Mounting  | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                             |
| Degree Of Protection                            | IP20   |                             |
| Housing Material                                | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0                        |                             |
| Size  | 3 modules  |                             |
| <b>Remote contacts - type ...RC</b>             |  |                             |
| Contacts ratings                                | AC: 250V/1A; 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0,5A, 24V/0,5A, 12V/0,5A               |                             |
| Terminal cross section                          | Max. 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |                             |
| Terminal Screw Torque Mmax                      | 0,25 Nm  |                             |
| Standards                                       | IEC 61643-31:2018+A1:2014  |                             |



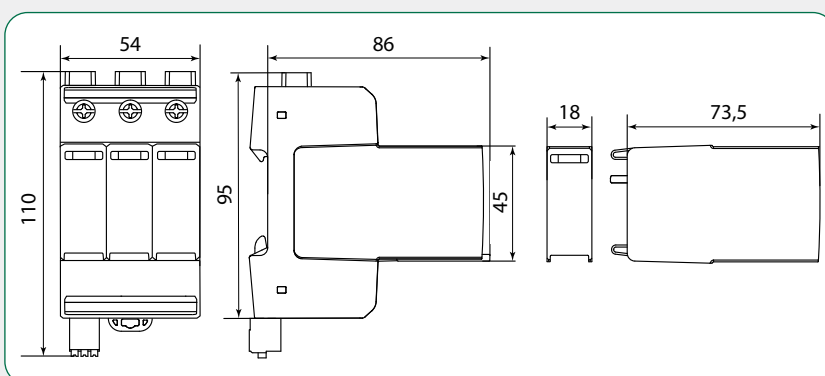
ETITEC M T12 PV 1500/12,5 Y



ETITEC M T12 PV ... Y



ETITEC M T12 PV ... Y RC





| ETITEC EM T12 PV                |           |                                       |                    |                                 |                   |               |               |                    |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Type                            | Code No.  | Max PV voltage<br>$U_{cpv}$<br>[V DC] | $I_{scpv}$<br>[kA] | $I_{total}$<br>(10/350)<br>[kA] | $I_{imp}$<br>[kA] | $I_n$<br>[kA] | Weight<br>[g] | Packaging<br>[pcs] |
| ETITEC EM T12 PV 1100/6,25 Y    | 002440580 | 1100                                  | 11                 | 6,25                            | 6,25              | 20            | 397           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC EM T12 PV 1100/6,25 Y RC | 002440581 | 1100                                  | 11                 | 6,25                            | 6,25              | 20            | 406           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC EM T12 PV 1500/5 Y       | 002440582 | 1500                                  | 11                 | 5                               | 5                 | 20            | 488           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC EM T12 PV 1500/5 Y RC    | 002440583 | 1500                                  | 11                 | 5                               | 5                 | 20            | 497           | 1/5                |

\*RC - remote contact for remote signalisation of bad module (to be replaced)

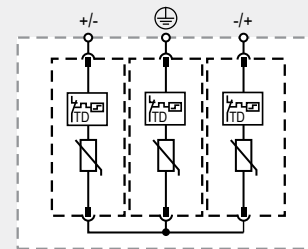
| Spare (replacement) modules |           |                                   |               |                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Type                        | Code No.  | Compatible with                   | Weight<br>[g] | Packaging<br>[pcs] |
| MOD. EM T12 PV 550/6,25     | 002440584 | ETITEC EM T12 PV 1100/6,25 Y (RC) | 79            | 1/28               |
| MOD. EM T12 PV 750/5        | 002440585 | ETITEC EM T12 PV 1500/5 Y (RC)    | 87            | 1/28               |

Due to serial connection of modules (Y topology),  $U_{cpv}$  voltage of single module is 1/2 of total  $U_{cpv}$  between each pole

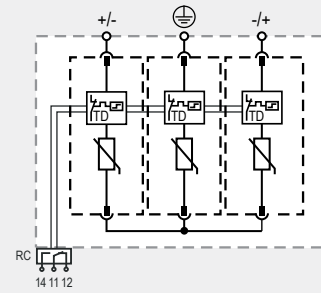
| Type  | Technical data   |                                |
|---|--|--------------------------------|
|   | ETITEC EM T12 PV 1100/6,25 Y (RC)                                    | ETITEC EM T12 PV 1500/5 Y (RC) |
|   | T1,T2 / I,II / B,C/1CA   |                                |
| Maximum Continuous Operating DC Voltage UCPV    | 1100 V   | 1500V                          |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) In     | 20 kA  | 20 kA                          |
| Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) ITotal   | 65 kA  | 50 kA                          |
| Impulse Discharge Current (10/350)              | 6,25 kA  | 5 kA                           |
| Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s) ITotal | 6,25 kA  | 5 kA                           |
| Specific Energy W/R                             | 9,77 kJ/ $\Omega$  | 6,25 kJ/ $\Omega$              |
| Charge  | 3,125 As   | 2,5 As                         |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) Imax   | 40 kA  | 30 kA                          |
| Voltage Protection Level Up                     | 3,8 kV   | 5 kV                           |
| Response Time tA                                | < 25 ns  |                                |
| Number of Ports                                 | 1  |                                |
| Thermal Protection                              | ✓  |                                |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating SCCR ISCPV         | 11 kA  |                                |
| Maximum Permitted DC Voltage Vpvc               | 1100 V   | 1500 V                         |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                   | 2500 V   | 4000 V                         |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) In In  | 20 kA  | 20 kA                          |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating SCCR ISCPV         | 50 kA  | 65 kA                          |
| Operating Temperature Range Ta                  | -40°C ... +85°C  |                                |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH               | 5% - 95%   |                                |
| Altitude (max)                                  | 4000 m   |                                |
| Operating State / Fault Indication              | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                                |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible) |                                |
| Terminal Screw Torque Mmax                      | max. 4,5 Nm  |                                |
| Mounting  | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                                |
| Degree Of Protection                            | IP20   |                                |
| Housing Material                                | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0                        |                                |
| Size  | 3 modules  |                                |
| <b>Remote contacts - type ...RC</b>             |  |                                |
| Contacts ratings                                | AC: 250V/1A; 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0,5A, 24V/0,5A, 12V/0,5A               |                                |
| Terminal cross section                          | Max. 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |                                |
| Terminal Screw Torque Mmax                      | 0,25 Nm  |                                |
| Standards                                       | IEC 61643-31:2018+A1:2014  |                                |



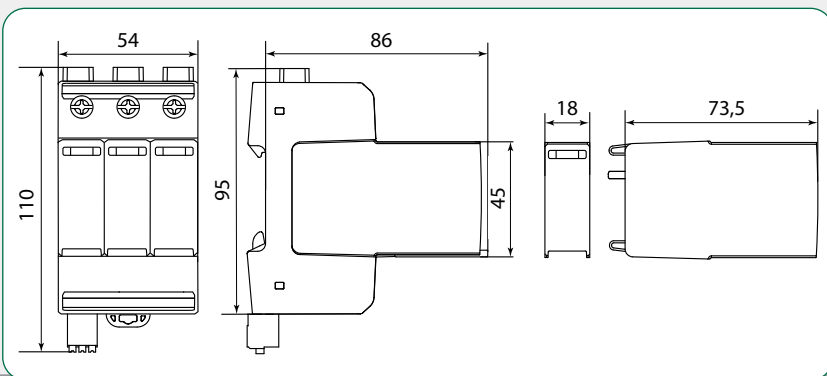
ETITEC EM T12 PV 1100/6,25 Y RC



ETITEC EM T12 PV ... Y



ETITEC EM T12 PV ... Y RC



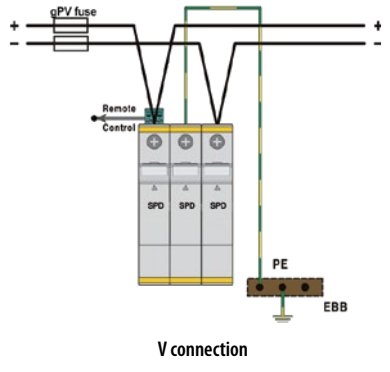
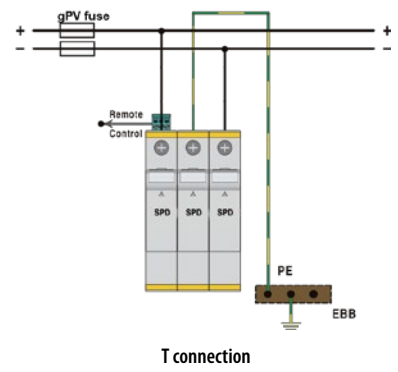
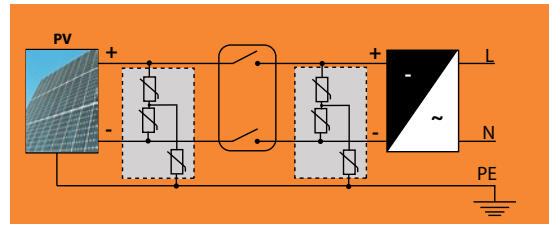
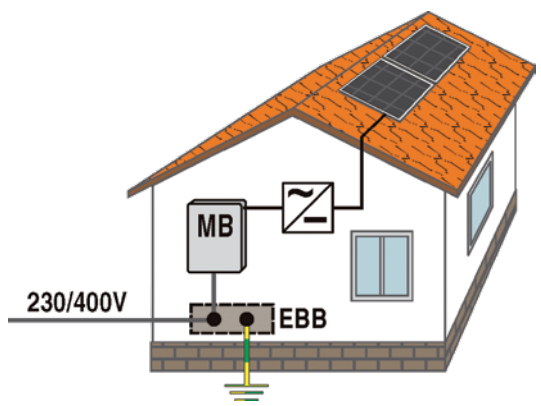
Overvoltage protection

ETITEC (E)M T2 PV ..... Y series of overvoltage surge protective devices has been developed to protect against indirect discharges and is intended to protect photovoltaic systems. The circuit topology consist of two (three) varistors stages each protected by a thermal disconnection device.

Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection:(+) - PE, (-) - PE, (+) - (-)  
 Surge Ratings:  $I_{Total}$  =up to 20 kA (8/20  $\mu$ s)  
 $I_{Total}$  =up to 50 kA (8/20  $\mu$ s)  
 EN Category: Type 2  
 Protective Elements: High Energy MOV  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018+A1:2014

- Advantages:**
- optical indication of faulty device (green ok, red false)
  - remote signalisation (RC version only)
  - DIN rail mounting (EN 60715)
  - high discharge currents and high degree of protection
  - MOV varistor is the protective element
  - metal snapper, new way of mounting on DINrail (easier, quicker)
  - modular design
  - IEC 61643-31:2018
  - RoHS compliant
  - connection up to 35mm2

ETITEC (E)M T2 PV ..... Y for photovoltaic system on a building without External Lightning Protection



Note: If distance between string and inverter is less than 10 m, then you need only one ETITEC.

| ETITEC M T2 PV              |           |                                       |                    |                              |               |                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Type                        | Code No.  | Max PV voltage<br>$U_{cpv}$<br>[V DC] | $I_{scpv}$<br>[kA] | $I_{t1}/I_{t2\ max}$<br>[kA] | Weight<br>[g] | Packaging<br>[pcs] |
| ETITEC M T2 PV 250/20 Y     | 002440732 | 250                                   | 11                 | 20/50                        | 294           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T2 PV 250/20 Y RC  | 002440733 | 250                                   | 11                 | 20/50                        | 300           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T2 PV 600/20 Y     | 002440735 | 600                                   | 11                 | 20/50                        | 347           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T2 PV 600/20 Y RC  | 002440736 | 600                                   | 11                 | 20/50                        | 353           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T2 PV 1100/20 Y    | 002440515 | 1100                                  | 11                 | 20/40                        | 396           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T2 PV 1100/20 Y RC | 002440516 | 1100                                  | 11                 | 20/40                        | 406           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T2 PV 1500/20 Y    | 002440517 | 1500                                  | 11                 | 20/30                        | 444           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC M T2 PV 1500/20 Y RC | 002440518 | 1500                                  | 11                 | 20/30                        | 454           | 1/5                |

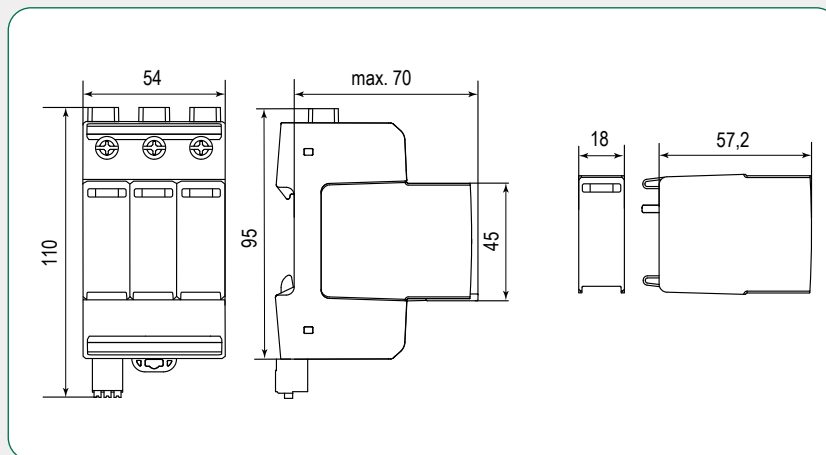


ETITEC M T2 PV 1100/20 Y

\*RC - remote contact for remote signalisation of bad module (to be replaced)

| Spare (replacement) modules |           |                               |               |                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Type                        | Code No.  | Compatible with               | Weight<br>[g] | Packaging<br>[pcs] |
| MOD. M T2 PV 125/20         | 002440734 | ETITEC M T2 PV 250/20 Y (RC)  | 50            | 1/24               |
| MOD. M T2 PV 300/20         | 002440737 | ETITEC M T2 PV 600/20 Y (RC)  | 61            | 1/24               |
| MOD. M T2 PV 550/20         | 002440523 | ETITEC M T2 PV 1100/20 Y (RC) | 0,071         | 1/28               |
| MOD. M T2 PV 750/20         | 002440524 | ETITEC M T2 PV 1500/20 Y (RC) | 0,087         | 1/28               |

\*Due to serial connection of modules (Y topology),  $U_{cpv}$  voltage of single module is 1/2 of total  $U_{cpv}$  between each pole



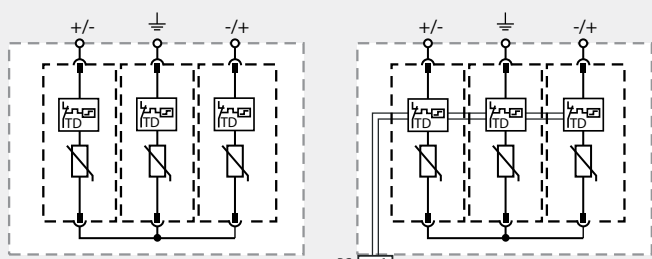


**Difference between ETITEC M T2 PV and ETITEC EM T2 PV**  
 ETITEC EM T2 PV is the economic version without module latching mechanism, easily distinguishable from ETITEC M T2 PV by the grey color of ETI logo on the device.

Overvoltage protection

| Technical data                                     |  |                         |                          |                          |
|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Type   | ETITEC M T2 PV 250/20 Y  | ETITEC M T2 PV 600/20 Y | ETITEC M T2 PV 1100/20 Y | ETITEC M T2 PV 1500/20 Y |
|  | T2 / II / C  |                         |                          |                          |
| Maximum Continuous Operating DC Voltage $U_{CPV}$  | 250 V  | 600 V                   | 1100 V                   | 1500V                    |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                         |                          |                          |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 50 kA  |                         | 40 kA                    | 30 kA                    |
| Total Discharge Current $I_{total}$                | 50 kA  |                         | 40 kA                    |                          |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | 1 kV   | 2 kV                    | < 3,8 kV                 | < 5 kV                   |
| Response Time $t_A$                                | < 25 ns  |                         |                          |                          |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |                         |                          |                          |
| Thermal Protection                                 | ✓  |                         |                          |                          |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating $I_{SCPV}$            | 11 kA  |                         |                          |                          |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                  | -40°C ... +85°C  |                         |                          |                          |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5% - 95%   |                         |                          |                          |
| Altitude (max)                                     | 4000 m   |                         |                          |                          |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                         |                          |                          |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible) |                         |                          |                          |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | max. 4,5 Nm  |                         |                          |                          |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                         |                          |                          |
| Degree Of Protection                               | IP20   |                         |                          |                          |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0                        |                         |                          |                          |
| Size   | 3 modules  |                         |                          |                          |
| <b>Remote contacts - type ...RC</b>                |  |                         |                          |                          |
| Contacts ratings                                   | AC: 250V/1A; 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0,5A, 24V/0,5A, 12V/0,5A               |                         |                          |                          |
| Terminal cross section                             | Max. 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |                         |                          |                          |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 0,25 Nm  |                         |                          |                          |
| Standards  | IEC 61643-31:2018+A1:2014  |                         |                          |                          |

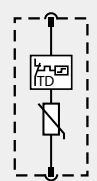
- Legend
- +/-, -/+ Terminal for +/-, -/+ Conductor
  - ⊕ Terminal for PE /G Conductor
  - RC Remote Contacts Optional
  - TD Thermal Disconnecter



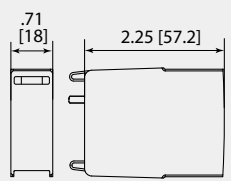
ETITEC M T2 PV ... Y

ETITEC M T2 PV ... Y RC

Plug Internal Configuration



Spare Plug



| ETITEC EM T2 PV              |           |                                       |                    |                       |               |                    |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Type                         | Code No.  | Max PV voltage<br>$U_{CPV}$<br>[V DC] | $I_{SCPV}$<br>[kA] | $I_n/I_{max}$<br>[kA] | Weight<br>[g] | Packaging<br>[pcs] |
| ETITEC EM T2 PV 1100/20 Y    | 002440623 | 1100                                  | 9                  | 20/40                 | 329           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC EM T2 PV 1100/20 Y RC | 002440624 | 1100                                  | 9                  | 20/40                 | 333           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC EM T2 PV 1500/15 Y    | 002440625 | 1500                                  | 9                  | 15/40                 | 358           | 1/5                |
| ETITEC EM T2 PV 1500/15 Y RC | 002440626 | 1500                                  | 9                  | 15/40                 | 363           | 1/5                |

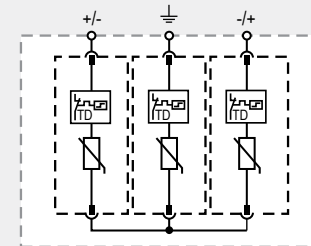
\*RC - remote contact for remote signalisation of bad module (to be replaced)

| Spare (replacement) modules |           |                                |               |                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Type                        | Code No.  | Compatible with                | Weight<br>[g] | Packaging<br>[pcs] |
| MOD. EM T2 PV 550/20        | 002440627 | ETITEC EM T2 PV 1100/20 Y (RC) | 60            | 1/12               |
| MOD. EM T2 PV 750/20        | 002440628 | ETITEC EM T2 PV 1500/20 Y (RC) | 71            | 1/12               |

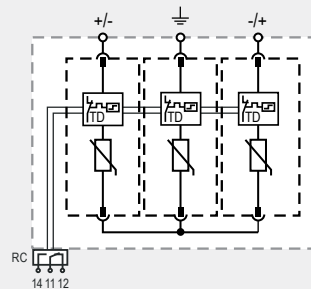
| Type   | ETITEC EM T2 PV 1100/20 Y                                  |          | ETITEC EM T2 PV 1500/15 Y |  |
|--|--|----------|---------------------------|--|
|  | T2 / II / C  |          |                           |  |
| Maximum Continuous Operating DC Voltage $U_{CPV}$  | 1100 V   |          | 1500V                     |  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |          | 15 kA                     |  |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 40 kA  |          | 40 kA                     |  |
| Total Discharge Current $I_{total}$                | 40 kA  |          | 40 kA                     |  |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | (+)-(-)  | < 4,2 kV | < 4,8 kV                  |  |
|  | (+)/( )-PE   | < 4,2 kV | < 4,8 kV                  |  |
| Response Time $t_x$                                | < 25 ns  |          |                           |  |
| Thermal Protection                                 | ✓  |          |                           |  |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |          |                           |  |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating $I_{SCPV}$            | 9 kA   |          |                           |  |
| Maximum Permitted DC Voltage $V_{pdc}$             | 1000V  |          | 1500V                     |  |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                      | 2500V  |          | 3000V                     |  |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating SCCR                  | 50kA   |          | 65kA                      |  |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_o$                  | - 40°C ... +85°C   |          |                           |  |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5% - 95%   |          |                           |  |
| Altitude (max)                                     | 2000 m   |          |                           |  |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag                                |          |                           |  |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded) |          |                           |  |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | max. 4,5 Nm  |          |                           |  |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715                                   |          |                           |  |
| Degree Of Protection                               | IP20   |          |                           |  |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0              |          |                           |  |
| Size   | 3 modules  |          |                           |  |
| <b>Remote contacts - type ...RC</b>                |  |          |                           |  |
| Contacts ratings                                   | AC: 250V/1A, 120V/1A; DC: 48V/0,5A, 24V/0,5A, 12V/0,5A     |          |                           |  |
| Terminal cross section                             | Max. 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>                                   |          |                           |  |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 0,25 Nm  |          |                           |  |
| Standards  | IEC 61643-31:2018+A1:2014                                  |          |                           |  |



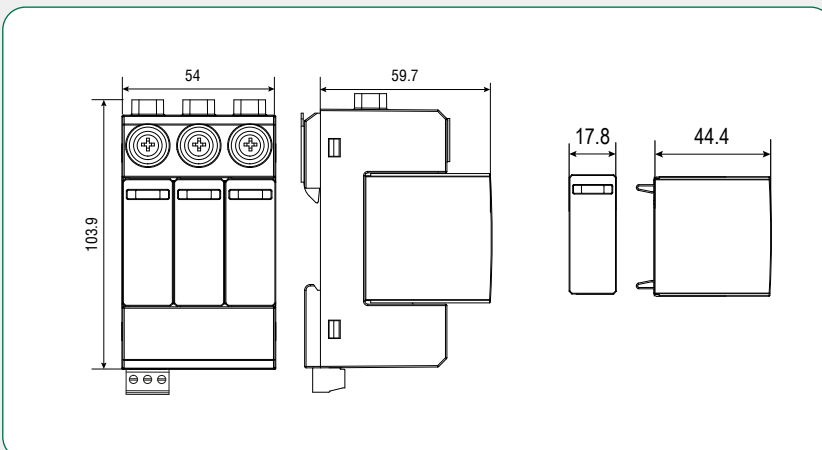
ETITEC EM T2 PV 1500/15 Y



ETITEC EM T2 PV ... Y



ETITEC EM T2 PV ... Y RC



Overvoltage protection

ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y series of overvoltage surge protective devices has been developed to protect against direct and indirect discharges the new generation of PV inverters with an output voltage of 800V AC (line voltage).  
Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

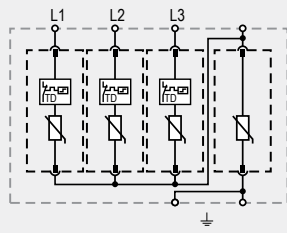
| ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y    |           |                         |                           |              |          |            |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Type                        | Code No.  | $I_{imp}$ (10/350) [kA] | $I_n/I_{max}$ (8/20) [kA] | $U_c$ [V AC] | Network  | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y    | 002440810 | 12,5                    | 20 / 50                   | 950          | TNC / IT | 775        | 1 / 4           |
| ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y RC | 002440811 | 12,5                    | 20 / 50                   | 950          | TNC / IT | 78         | 1 / 4           |

| Spare (replacement) modules     |           |                               |            |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Type                            | Code No.  | Compatible with               | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| MOD.ETITEC M T12 400/12,5       | 002440812 | ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y (RC) | 13         | 1 / 28          |
| MOD.ETITEC M T12 550/12,5 PE/N* | 002440813 | ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y (RC) | 128        | 1 / 28          |

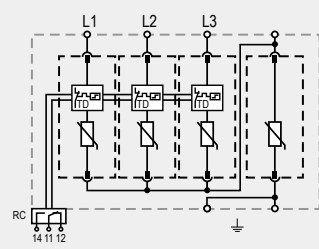
\*4th pole without indication window, needs to be replaced each time as any of other modules is being replaced

| Technical data                            |  |
|---|--|
| Type                                      | ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y<br>T1, T2 / I, II / B, C                    |
| Nominal AC voltage (50/60Hz)              | 800 V  |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) | 950 V  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)  | 20 kA  |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)  | 50 kA  |
| Impulse Discharge Current (10/350)        | 12,5 kA  |
| Specific Energy W/R                       | 39 kJ/ $\Omega$  |
| Charge                                    | 6,25 As  |
| Voltage Protection Level                  | 4000 V   |
| Residual voltage at 5kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)    | 3100 V   |
| Response Time                             | < 25 ns  |
| Number of Ports                           | 1  |
| Overcurrent protection (max)              | 160 A gG   |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating              | 25 kA  |
| Operating Temperature Range               | - 40°C ... +85°C   |
| Permissible Operating Humidity            | 5% - 95%   |
| Altitude (max)                            | 2000 m   |
| Terminal screw torque                     | 4,5Nm  |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)             | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible) |
| Mounting                                  | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |
| Degree Of Protection                      | IP20   |
| Housing Material                          | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0                        |
| Thermal protection                        | ✓  |
| Operating state / fault indication        | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |
| <b>Remote contacts - type ...RC</b>       |  |
| RC switching capacity                     | AC: 250V/1A; 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0,5A, 24V/0,5A, 12V/0,5A               |
| Terminal cross section                    | Max. 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |

Type 1 and Type 2 SPD  
 $U_c$  up to 950V  
 Discharge capacity -  $I_{imp}$  12,5 kA  
 Discharge capacity -  $I_{max}$  up to 50 kA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

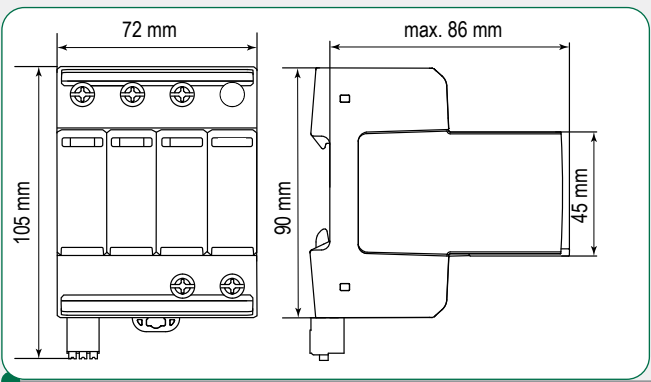


ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y



ETITEC M T12 950/12,5 4Y RC

- Legend
- L Line Conductor Terminal
  - N Neutral Conductor Terminal
  - ⊥ PE /G Conductor Terminal
  - RC Remote Contacts (Optional)Terminal
  - TD Thermal Disconnector



ETITEC M T2 950/20 4Y series of overvoltage surge protective devices has been developed to protect against indirect discharges the new generation of PV inverters with an output voltage of 800V AC (line voltage).  
Class II • Type 2

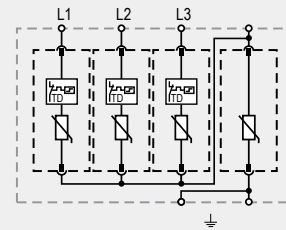
| ETITEC M T2 950/20 4Y    |           |                     |           |          |            |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Type                     | Code No.  | In/Imax (8/20) [kA] | Uc [V AC] | Network  | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| ETITEC M T2 950/20 4Y    | 002440820 | 20 / 40             | 950       | TNC / IT | 759        | 1 / 4           |
| ETITEC M T2 950/20 4Y RC | 002440821 | 20 / 40             | 950       | TNC / IT | 764        | 1 / 4           |

| Spare (replacement) modules  |           |                            |            |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Type                         | Code No.  | Compatible with            | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| MOD.ETITEC M T2 400/20       | 002440822 | ETITEC M T2 950/20 4Y (RC) | 93         | 1 / 28          |
| MOD.ETITEC M T2 550/20 PE/N* | 002440823 | ETITEC M T2 950/20 4Y (RC) | 75         | 1 / 28          |

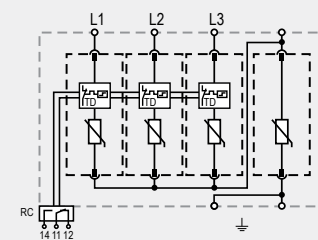
\*4th pole without indication window, needs to be replaced each time as any of other modules is being replaced

| Technical data                            |  |
|---|--|
| Type                                      | ETITEC M T2 950/20 4Y  |
|   | T2 / II / C  |
| Nominal AC voltage (50/60Hz)              | 800 V  |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) | 950 V  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 μs)       | 20 kA  |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 μs)       | 40 kA  |
| Total Discharge Current (10/350)          | 5 kA   |
| Voltage Protection Level                  | 4500 V   |
| Residual voltage at 5kA (8/20 μs)         | 3400 V   |
| Response Time                             | < 25 ns  |
| Number of Ports                           | 1  |
| Overcurrent protection (max)              | 160 A gG   |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating              | 25 kA  |
| Operating Temperature Range               | - 40°C ... +85°C   |
| Permissible Operating Humidity            | 5% - 95%   |
| Altitude (max)                            | 2000 m   |
| Terminal screw torque                     | 4,5Nm  |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)             | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible) |
| Mounting                                  | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |
| Degree Of Protection                      | IP20   |
| Housing Material                          | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0                        |
| Thermal protection                        | ✓  |
| Operating state / fault indication        | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |
| <b>Remote contacts - type ...RC</b>       |  |
| RC switching capacity                     | AC: 250V/1A; 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0,5A, 24V/0,5A, 12V/0,5A               |
| Terminal cross section                    | Max. 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |

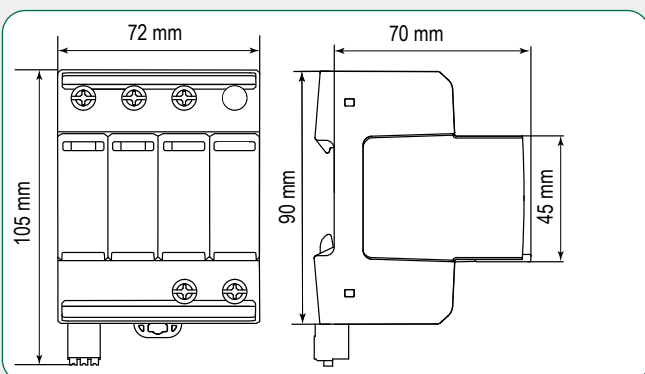
Type 2 SPD  
U<sub>c</sub> up to 950V  
Discharge capacity - I<sub>max</sub> up to 40 kA  
Housing: Pluggable Design  
Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



ETITEC M T2 950/12,5 4Y



ETITEC M T2 950/12,5 4Y RC



- Legend
- L Line Conductor Terminal
  - N Neutral Conductor Terminal
  - ⊥ PE /G Conductor Terminal
  - RC Remote Contacts (Optional)Terminal
  - TD Thermal Disconnecter

# ETITEC V T2 690V (EN/IEC/VDE: T2/II/C)

ETITEC V series of overvoltage surge protective devices has been developed to protect the new generation PV network inverters with an output voltage of 800V (line voltage). The circuit topology consist of three (four) parallel-connected varistor modules. Each pole is equipped with a visual indication.

### Advantages:

Type 2 AC Surge Protector

- $I_n$  : 20 kA
- $I_{max}$  : 40 kA
- Pluggable module for each phase

- Remote signaling option
- IEC 61643-11 and EN 61643-11 compliance
- UL1449 ed.4

| ETITEC V T2               |           |                      |              |         |            |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|---------|------------|-----------------|
| Type                      | Code No.  | $I_n / I_{max}$ [kA] | $U_c$ [V AC] | Network | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| ETITEC V T2 690/20 3+0 RC | 002442988 | 20/40                | 750          | TNC     | 319        | 1/24            |
| ETITEC V T2 690/20 4+0 RC | 002442989 | 20/40                | 750          | TNC-S   | 420        | 1/18            |

| Technical data  |   |
|---|---|
| Type  | ETITEC V T2 690/20                                  |
| Class (IEC/EN/VDE)                                      | II/T2/C   |
| Network (TN)  | 690 V/1f  |
| Max. AC operating voltage (AC) $U_c$                    | 760 V   |
| Temporary Over Voltage Characteristics (TOV) $U_r$ (AC) | 1000V/5s withstand<br>1300V/120 min safe turn off   |
| Residual current $I_{pe}$                               | < 1 mA  |
| Follow current $I_f$                                    | none  |
| Nominal discharge current $I_n$ (15 imp. x 8/20)        | 20 kA   |
| Max. discharge current $I_{max}$ (8/20)                 | 40 kA   |
| Protection level $U_p$                                  | 3,5 kV  |
| Admissible short-circuit current $I_{scCR}$             | 25 000A   |
| Thermal disconnecter                                    | internal  |
| Fuses   | 125 A gG  |
| Installation ground fault breaker                       | Type «S» or delayed                                 |
| Connection to Network                                   | By screw terminals: 2,5-25 mm <sup>2</sup> / by bus |
| Disconnection indicator                                 | 1 mechanical indicator                              |
| Remote signaling of disconnection (RC)                  | ✓   |
| Mounting  | Symmetrical rail 35 mm (EN60715)                    |
| Operating temperature                                   | - 40°C ... +85°C                                    |
| Protection rating                                       | IP 20   |
| Housing material  | Thermoplastic UL94-V0                               |
| Standards   | IEC 61643-11 / EN 61643-11                          |



ETITEC V T2 690/20 3+0 RC

### Designation:

ETITEC V T2 xxx/20 p+c RC

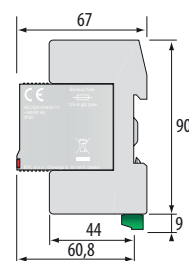
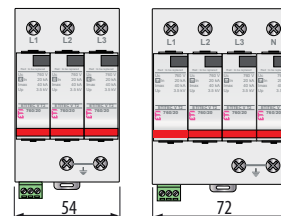
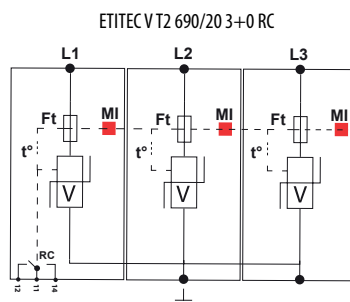
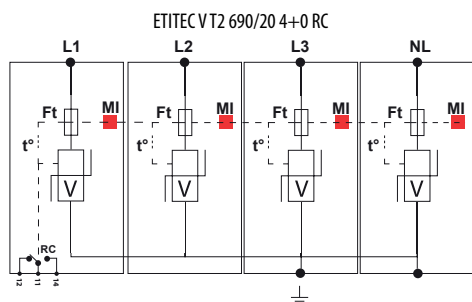
xxx - voltage  $U_c$  (max. operating voltage AC), must be above the mains voltage

20 - 20kA (8/20us)

p - number of poles with varistors MOV

c - 0 varistors MOV at the NPE pole, 1 gas-discharge GDT (TT systems)

RC - Remote signaling contact





# SWITCH DISCONNECTORS





# PV switch disconnecter LS DC

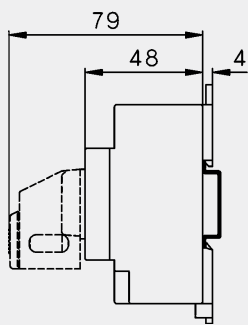
The construction of the switch ensures reliable switching up to 1500V.  
 The construction of the contacts and the material selection guarantee that no oxidation (small switching frequency develops, and is thus prevented inadmissible heating-up).  
 The switch disconnecter has 2, 4 or 4+2 contacts, by serial / paralel wiring of the contacts the contact rating will be increased.  
 The switching speed at the manually operated handle does not have an effect on the switching attitude of the contacts.

| General characteristics |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Rated voltage           | ≤ 1500V d.c.  |
| Rated current           | ≤ 58A   |
| Standards               | IEC 60364-7-712   |
| Application             | For interrupting the DC/AC inverter from the solar panels |

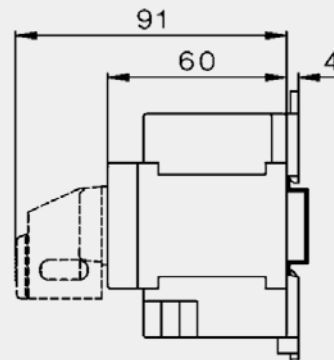
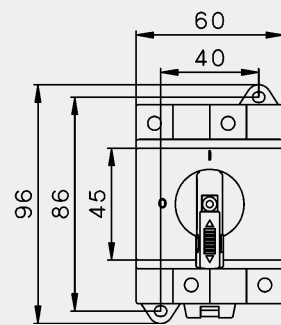
| PV switch disconnecter for photovoltaic systems |               |          |            |                 |
|---|---------------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Code  | Type          |          | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| 004660060                                       | LS16 SMA A2   | 2-pole   | 150        | 1               |
| 004660061                                       | LS25 SMA A2   |          |            |                 |
| 004660062                                       | LS32 SMA A2   |          |            |                 |
| 004660063                                       | LS16 SMA A4   |          |            |                 |
| 004660064                                       | LS25 SMA A4   | 4-pole   |            |                 |
| 004660065                                       | LS32 SMA A4   |          |            |                 |
| 004660066                                       | LS32 SMA A4+2 | 4+2 pole | 430        |                 |
| 004660067*                                      | LSV-B1        | -        | 6,6        | 100             |

Switch disconnecters "LS.." are switch gears for interrupting DC/AC-inverter from the solar-panels.  
 Photovoltaic-installations have to be equipped with DC-isolators according to IEC 60364-7-712.  
 \*Insulated Jumper

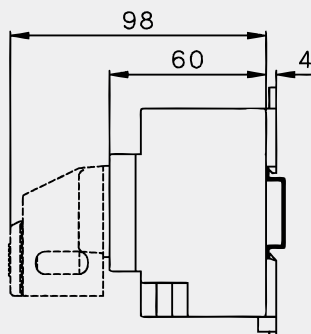
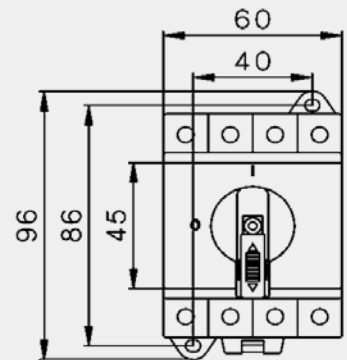
LS32 SMA A4+2 has already installed jumpers for series and parallel connection.



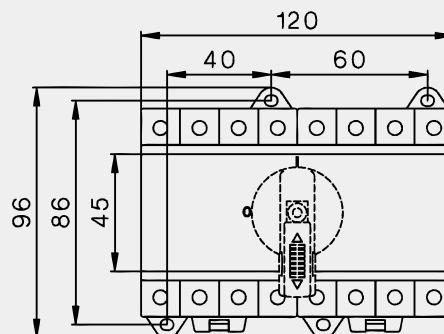
LS16, 25, 32 2p



LS16, 25, 32 4p



LS32 A4+2



|  |   | LS16 [A]          |   | LS25 [A]    |             | LS32 [A] |             |      |
|--|---|-------------------|---|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|------|
|  |   | DC21B             | DC22B   | DC21B       | DC22B       | DC21B    | DC22B       |      |
|  | 2 pole in series A2                       | 500V DC           | 16  | 7           | 25          | 8        | 32          | 9    |
|  |   | 600V DC           | 16  | 5,5         | 25          | 6        | 32          | 6,5  |
|  |   | 800V DC           | 16  | 2           | 20          | 2,5      | 21          | 3    |
|  |   | 1000V DC          | 9   | 1           | 11          | 1,5      | 13          | 2    |
|  |   | 1200V DC          | 6   | -           | 8           | -        | 10          | -    |
|  |   | 1500V DC          | 3   | -           | 4           | -        | 5           | -    |
|  | 4 poles in series A4                      | 500V DC           | 16  | 16          | 25          | 25       | 32          | 32   |
|  |   | 600V DC           | 16  | 16          | 25          | 25       | 32          | 27,5 |
|  |   | 800V DC           | 16  | 11,5        | 25          | 12       | 32          | 12,5 |
|  |   | 1000V DC          | 16  | 8           | 25          | 9        | 32          | 10   |
|  |   | 1200V DC          | 16  | -           | 25          | -        | 32          | -    |
|  |   | 1500V DC          | 16  | -           | 20          | -        | 23          | -    |
|  | 4 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A4+2 | 500V DC           | -   | -           | -           | -        | 58          | -    |
|  |   | 600V DC           | -   | -           | -           | -        | 58          | -    |
|  |   | 800V DC           | -   | -           | -           | -        | 58          | -    |
|  |   | 1000V DC          | -   | -           | -           | -        | 58          | -    |
|  |   | 1200V DC          | -   | -           | -           | -        | 50          | -    |
|  |   | 1500V DC          | -   | -           | -           | -        | 23          | -    |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current  |   | kA <sub>eff</sub> |   |             | 5           |          |             |      |
| Max. fuse size gL (gG)   |   | A                 | 40  |             | 63          |          | 80          |      |
| Mechanical life  |   | x10 <sup>3</sup>  |   |             | 10          |          |             |      |
| Rated short-time withstand current (1s) I <sub>cw</sub>                        | A2, A4, A6, A8                            | A                 | 800   |             | 900         |          | 1000        |      |
|  | A2+2, A3+2, A4+2                          | A                 | 1300  |             | 1500        |          | 1700        |      |
| Short circuit making capacity I <sub>cm</sub>                                  | A2, A4, A6, A8                            | A                 | 800   |             | 900         |          | 1000        |      |
|  | A2+2, A3+2, A4+2                          | A                 | 1300  |             | 1500        |          | 1700        |      |
| Maximum cable cross sections including jumper LSV-B1                           | solid or stranded                         | mm <sup>2</sup>   |   |             | 4 - 16      |          |             |      |
|  | flexible                                  | mm <sup>2</sup>   |   |             | 4 - 10      |          |             |      |
|  | flexible (+ multicore cable end)          | mm <sup>2</sup>   |   |             | 4 - 10      |          |             |      |
|  | Size of terminal screw                    |                   |   |             | M4 Pz2      |          |             |      |
| Maximum cable cross sections 2 cables per clamp without jumper LSV-B1 / LSV-B2 | Tightening torque                         | Nm                |   |             | 1,7 - 1,8   |          |             |      |
|  | solid or stranded                         | mm <sup>2</sup>   | 16+(1,5-2,5) / 10+(1,5-6) / 6+(1,5-10) / 4+(1,5-10) |             |             |          |             |      |
|  | flexible & flexible + multicore cable end | mm <sup>2</sup>   | 16+(1,5-2,5) / 10+(1,5-4) / 6+(1,5-6)               |             |             |          |             |      |
|  | stranded                                  | AWG               | 8+(16-12) / 10+(16-10) / 12+(16-8) 14+(16-8)        |             |             |          |             |      |
| Maximum ambient temperature  | Operation                                 | open              | °C  |             | -40 ... +65 |          |             |      |
|  |   | closed            | °C  |             | -40 ... +45 |          |             |      |
|  | Storage                                   | °C                |   | -50 ... +90 |             |          |             |      |
| Power loss per switch at I <sub>e max</sub>                                    | A2  | (A)/W             | (16) / 1  |             | (25) / 2,3  |          | (32) / 3,7  |      |
|  | A4  | (A)/W             | (16) / 2  |             | (25) / 4,6  |          | (32) / 7,4  |      |
|  | A6  | (A)/W             | (16) / 3  |             | (25) / 6,9  |          | (32) / 11,1 |      |
|  | A8  | (A)/W             | (16) / 4  |             | (25) / 9,2  |          | (32) / 14,8 |      |
|  | A2+2                                      | (A)/W             | (29) / 1,5  |             | (45) / 3,7  |          | (58) / 6    |      |
|  | A3+2                                      | (A)/W             | (29) / 2,3  |             | (45) / 5,6  |          | (58) / 9    |      |
|  | A4+2                                      | (A)/W             | (29) / 3  |             | (45) / 7,4  |          | (58) / 12   |      |
| Contact resistance per pole  |   | mΩ                |   |             | 1,75        |          |             |      |

Because of very high breaking point capacity, switch disconnectors "LS.." are suitable for many different operating conditions.

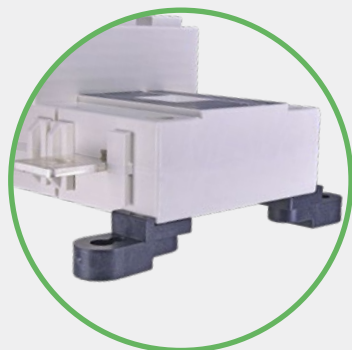


# PV switch disconnecter LBS DC

→ Mounting system provides better cooling

→ Handle position indicate true position of switch.

→ Due to perforated protection covers it is possible to measure contacts temperature without removing covers.



→ Indicator provides contacts position.



→ Possible to lock handle with 3 locks.



→ Package includes connection screws.

Switch disconnectors

LBS DC are manually operated multipolar load break switches. Making and breaking capacity under load conditions up to 1500 VDC. These extremely durable switches have been tested and approved for use in the most demanding applications. They have been designed and tested for all types of applications: earthing, floating or bipolar.

- Thanks to a reduced number of bridging bars, you can limit your costs and save mounting time
  - A 2 pole switch has reduced warming and can be placed in a smaller enclosure
  - can be directly connected to up to four independent PV panel strings (4 pole switch)
  - tested to critical currents and at 10kA short circuit during 50 ms without specific protection
- High quality materials glass fibre reinforced polyester frame provide:
- high mechanical strength,
  - stability to temperature variations (RTI of 130 °C)
  - high dielectric strength (high CTI / tested as per standard ASTM D 2303)

#### General characteristics

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Rated voltage | 1500 VDC (500 VDC/pole) IEC 60947-3                              |
| Rated current | ≤ 400A   |
| Standards     | IEC 60947-3, IEC 60364-7-712                                     |
| Application   | For interrupting DC circuits (PV, battery storage systems, etc.) |

#### 1 PV circuit 1000 V DC

| Type              | Code No.  | Nr. Of poles | Description     | Current [A] / pole | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| LBS 100 2P DC1000 | 004661853 | 2            | 500 V DC / pole | 100                | 1850       | 1               |
| LBS 160 2P DC1000 | 004661854 | 2            |                 | 160                | 1870       | 1               |
| LBS 250 2P DC1000 | 004661855 | 2            |                 | 250                | 1850       | 1               |
| LBS 400 4P DC1000 | 004661856 | 4            | 250 V DC / pole | 400                | 2360       | 1               |
| LBS 500 4P DC1000 | 004661857 | 4            |                 | 500                | 2404       | 1               |

Connect poles in series for 1000VDC, or in parallel for higher nominal current (2x at 2 pole and 4x at 4 pole)



#### 1 PV circuit 1500 V DC

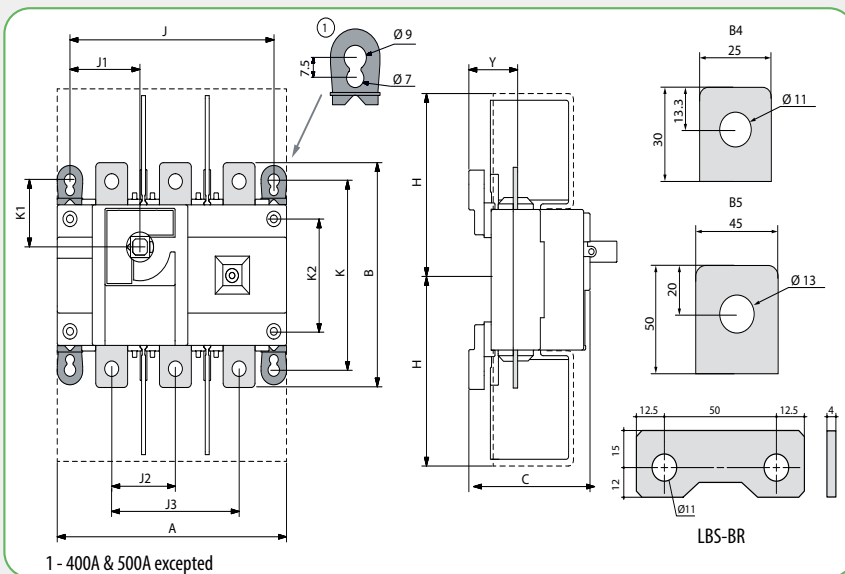
| Type              | Code No.  | Nr. Of poles | Description     | Current [A] / pole | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| LBS 275 3P DC1500 | 004661858 | 3            | 500 V DC / pole | 275                | 6270       | 1               |
| LBS 400 3P DC1500 | 004661859 | 3            |                 | 400                | 6270       | 1               |


**Technical data (according to IEC 60947-3):**

| Type  | LBS 100 DC               |                      |              |                                       |                               | LBS 160 DC         |              |                                       |                               |            |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Rated current, $I_n$                                      | 100 A                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 160 A              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 40 °C                                  | 100 A                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 160 A              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 50 °C                                  | 100 A                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 160 A              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 60 °C                                  | 100 A                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 160 A              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated insulation voltage, $U_n$                           | 1000 V DC                |                      |              |                                       |                               | 1000 V DC          |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage, $U_{imp}$                | 12kV                     |                      |              |                                       |                               | 12kV               |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Number of circuits  | Rated insulation voltage | Utilisation category | $I_{c'}$ (A) | Number of poles in series per circuit | Number of poles of the device | Frame size         | $I_{c'}$ (A) | Number of poles in series per circuit | Number of poles of the device | Frame size |
| 1   | 1000V DC                 | DC-21B               | 100          | 1P+ ; 1P-                             | 2                             | B4                 | 160          | 1P+ ; 1P-                             | 2                             | B4         |
| Rated short-term withstand current 0,3s (rms)             | 10 kA                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 10 kA              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated short-term withstand current 1s (rms)               | 5 kA                     |                      |              |                                       |                               | 5 kA               |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity $I_{om}$ (50ms)       | 10 kA                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 10 kA              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Connection  |                          |                      |              |                                       |                               |                    |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Nominal Cu cable section                                  | 35 mm <sup>2</sup>       |                      |              |                                       |                               | 70 mm <sup>2</sup> |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Nominal Cu busbar width                                   | 32 mm                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 32 mm              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Max Cu rigid cable cross-section                          | 35 mm <sup>2</sup>       |                      |              |                                       |                               | 70 mm <sup>2</sup> |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Max Cu busbar width                                       | 32 mm                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 32 mm              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Tightening torque min                                     | 20 Nm                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 20 Nm              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Tightening torque max                                     | 26 Nm                    |                      |              |                                       |                               | 26 Nm              |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Durability (number of operating cycles)                   | 10000                    |                      |              |                                       |                               |                    |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Operating effort  | 10 Nm                    |                      |              |                                       |                               |                    |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Weight of a 2 pole device                                 | 1,8 kg                   |                      |              |                                       |                               |                    |              |                                       |                               |            |
| Power dissipation per poles of the PV switch (W/P) @ 40°C | 0,8                      |                      |              |                                       |                               | 2                  |              |                                       |                               |            |

**Technical data (according to IEC 60947-3):**

|   |                          |                      |             |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Type  | LBS 250 DC               |                      | LBS 275 DC  |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated current, $I_n$                                      | 250 A                    |                      | 275 A       |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 40 °C                                  | 250 A                    |                      | 275 A       |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 50 °C                                  | 250 A                    |                      | 275 A       |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 60 °C                                  | 250 A                    |                      | 275 A       |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated insulation voltage, $U_n$                           | 1000 V DC                |                      | 1500 V DC   |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage, $U_{imp}$                | 12kV                     |                      | 12kV        |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Number of circuits  | Rated insulation voltage | Utilisation category | $I_e$ , (A) | Number of poles in series per circuit | Number of poles of the device | Frame size | $I_e$ , (A) | Number of poles in series per circuit | Number of poles of the device | Frame size |
| 1   | 1000V DC                 | DC-21B               | 250         | 1P+; 1P-                              | 2                             | B4         | 275         | 1P+; 1P-                              | 3                             | B5         |
| 1   | 1500V DC                 |                      | -           | -                                     | -                             | -          |             | 2P+; 1P-                              | 3                             |            |
| Rated short-term withstand current 0,3s (rms)             |                          | 10 kA                |             | 10 kA                                 |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated short-term withstand current 1s (rms)               |                          | 5 kA                 |             | 5 kA                                  |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity $I_{cm}$ (50ms)       |                          | 10 kA                |             | 10 kA                                 |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| <b>Connection</b>   |                          |                      |             |                                       |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Nominal Cu cable section                                  |                          | 120 mm <sup>2</sup>  |             | 185 mm <sup>2</sup>                   |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Nominal Cu busbar width                                   |                          | 32 mm                |             | 32 mm                                 |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Max Cu rigid cable cross-section                          |                          | 120 mm <sup>2</sup>  |             | 185 mm <sup>2</sup>                   |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Max Cu busbar width                                       |                          | 32 mm                |             | 32 mm                                 |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Tightening torque min                                     |                          | 20 Nm                |             | 20 Nm                                 |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Tightening torque max                                     |                          | 26 Nm                |             | 26 Nm                                 |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Durability (number of operating cycles)                   |                          | 10000                |             | 10000                                 |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Operating effort  |                          | 10 Nm                |             | 10 Nm                                 |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Weight of a 2 pole device                                 |                          | 1,8 kg               |             | -                                     |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Weight of a 3 pole device                                 |                          | -                    |             | 6 kg                                  |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |
| Power dissipation per poles of the PV switch (W/P) @ 40°C |                          | 4,7                  |             | 5,5                                   |                               |            |             |                                       |                               |            |

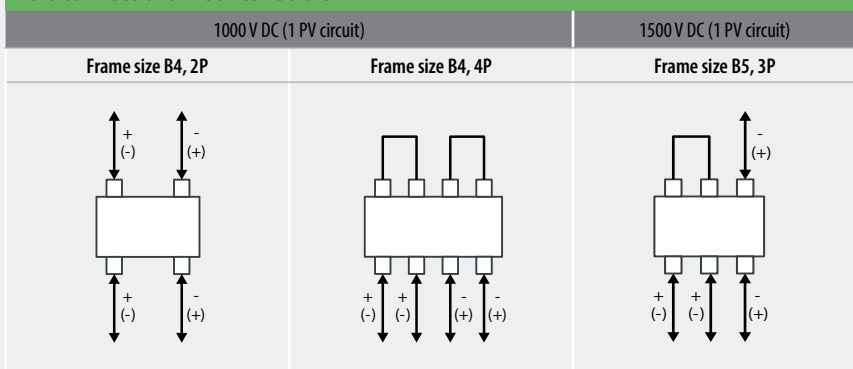


| Frame size | Nr. Of poles | Dimensions (mm) |     |       |       |     |     |    |     |     |      |    |      |
|------------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|----|------|
|            |              | A               | B   | C     | H     | J   | J1  | J2 | J3  | K   | K1   | K2 | Y    |
| B4         | 2            | 180             | 160 | 95    | 132,5 | 160 | 55  | -  | 100 | 135 | 48   | 80 | 38,5 |
| B4         | 4            | 230             | 170 | 79    | 132,5 | 210 | 105 | 50 | -   | -   | -    | 80 | 22,5 |
| B5         | 3            | 230             | 260 | 126,5 | 203   | 210 | 75  | 65 | -   | 195 | 67,5 | 80 | 51,5 |


**Technical data (according to IEC 60947-3):**

| Type  | LBS 400 DC               |                      | LBS 500 DC |                                       |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Rated current, $I_n$                                      | 400 A                    |                      | 500 A      |                                       |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 40 °C                                  | 400 A                    |                      | 500 A      |                                       |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 50 °C                                  | 400 A                    |                      | 500 A      |                                       |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Thermal current at 60 °C                                  | 400 A                    |                      | 475 A      |                                       |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated insulation voltage, $U_n$                           | 1000 V DC/1500 V DC*     |                      | 1000 V DC  |                                       |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage, $U_{imp}$                | 12kV                     |                      | 12kV       |                                       |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Number of circuits  | Rated insulation voltage | Utilisation category | $I_e'$ (A) | Number of poles in series per circuit | Number of poles of the device | Frame size | $I_e'$ (A) | Number of poles in series per circuit | Number of poles of the device | Frame size |
| 1   | 1000V DC                 | DC-21B               | 400        | 2P+ ; 2P-                             | 4                             | B4         | 500        | 2P+ ; 2P-                             | 4                             | B4         |
|   | 1500V DC*                |                      |            | 2P+ ; 1P-                             | 3                             | B5         |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Rated short-term withstand current 0,3s (rms)             |                          |                      |            | -                                     |                               |            |            | 10 kA                                 |                               |            |
| Rated short-term withstand current 1s (rms)               |                          |                      |            | 10 kA                                 |                               |            |            | 5 kA                                  |                               |            |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity $I_{cm}$ (50ms)       |                          |                      |            | 10 kA                                 |                               |            |            | 10 kA                                 |                               |            |
| <b>Connection</b>   |                          |                      |            |                                       |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Nominal Cu cable section                                  |                          |                      |            | 240 mm <sup>2</sup>                   |                               |            |            | 2x150 mm <sup>2</sup>                 |                               |            |
| Nominal Cu busbar width                                   |                          |                      |            | 32 mm                                 |                               |            |            | 32 mm                                 |                               |            |
| Max Cu rigid cable cross-section                          |                          |                      |            | 240 mm <sup>2</sup>                   |                               |            |            | 2x150 mm <sup>2</sup>                 |                               |            |
| Max Cu busbar width                                       |                          |                      |            | 32 mm                                 |                               |            |            | 32 mm                                 |                               |            |
| Tightening torque min                                     |                          |                      |            | 20 Nm                                 |                               |            |            | 20 Nm                                 |                               |            |
| Tightening torque max                                     |                          |                      |            | 26 Nm                                 |                               |            |            | 26 Nm                                 |                               |            |
| Durability (number of operating cycles)                   |                          |                      |            | 5000                                  |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Operating effort  |                          |                      |            | 10 Nm                                 |                               |            |            |                                       |                               |            |
| Weight of a 3 pole device                                 |                          |                      |            | 3,8 kg                                |                               |            |            | -                                     |                               |            |
| Weight of a 4 pole device                                 |                          |                      |            | 2,3 kg                                |                               |            |            | 3,8 kg                                |                               |            |
| Power dissipation per poles of the PV switch (W/P) @ 40°C |                          |                      |            | 20@DC1000/8@DC1500                    |                               |            |            | 30                                    |                               |            |

\* 1500 V DC rated insulation voltage only for switch 004661859

**Pole connections in series LBS DC**




# LBS AC1000 load break switches (IEC 69047-3)

Heavy duty applications up to 1000 VAC - AC 22

**Advantages**

- Improved performance
  - The rapid opening and closing, combined with the arcing chambers, ensure improved breaking performance.
  - Harsh service categories AC-22 under 1000 VAC.
- Robustness
  - Double breaking per pole (proven sliding system) offering durability and high short-circuit current withstand.
  - Made of glass fiber reinforced polyester for maximum thermal and mechanical resistance.
- Safe operation
  - The position indicator is directly on the bar housing the moveable contacts, ensuring it can be seen in all circumstances.
- Ease of installation
  - Connection facilitated by the design of the external terminals:
    - good centre-to-centre distance (up to 65 mm),
    - copper connection up to 240 mm<sup>2</sup>,
    - large range of accessories to facilitate integration and operation.

**Applications**

LBS AC1000 load break switches can be used in applications with non standard voltage levels. There are many PV inverters today on the market with higher output voltages (up to 800V AC).  
 Can be also used in applications with harsh operating conditions such as: paper mills or the metallurgy, chemical, petrochemical or mining industries.  
 LBS AC is designed for all heavy duty applications up to 1000 VAC - AC 22. It offers a total adaptability to any environment thanks to a wide variety of accessories.

| LBS AC1000 load break switches (IEC 69047-3) |           |              |        |            |                 |  |
|--|-----------|--------------|--------|------------|-----------------|--|
| Type   | Code No.  | Nr. Of poles | Ie [A] | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |  |
| LBS 200 3P AC1000                            | 004661923 | 3            | 275    | 1850       | 1/1             |  |
| LBS 400 3P AC1000                            | 004661924 | 3            | 400    | 4550       | 1/1             |  |

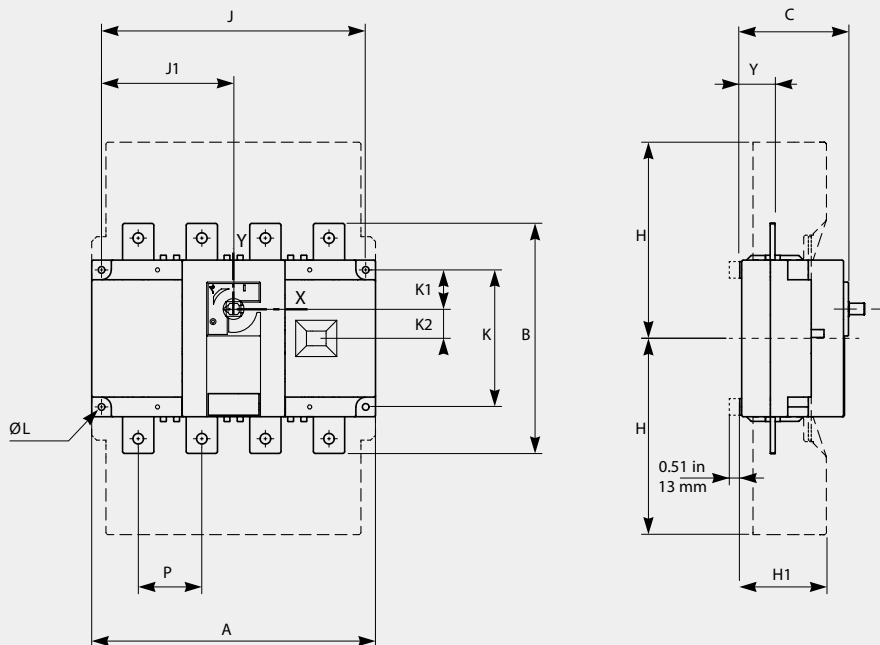


LBS 200 3P AC1000



LBS 400 3P AC1000

Switch disconnectors

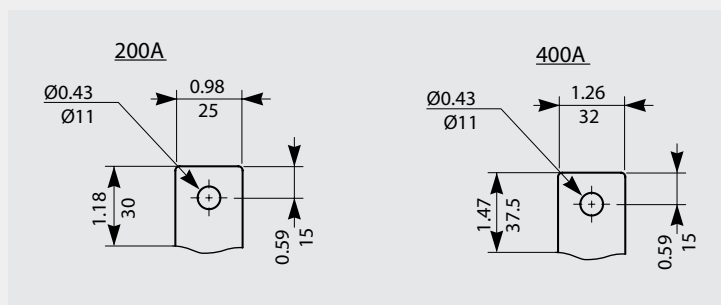
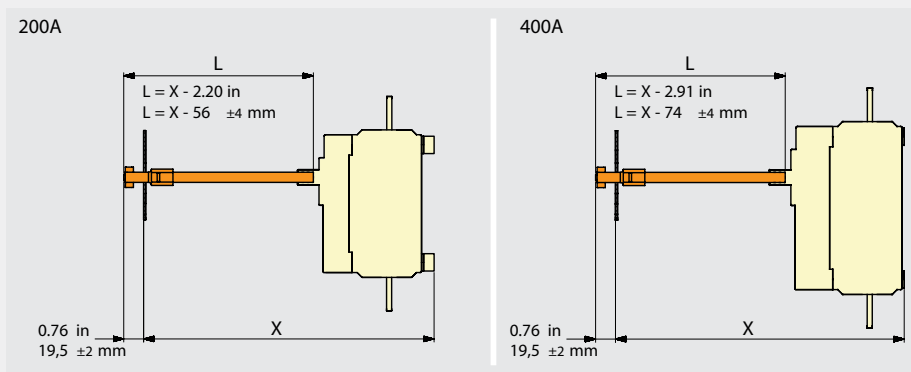


|                   | A    |     | B    |     | C    |      | H    |     | H1   |      | J    |     | J1   |    | K    |     | K1   |    | K2   |    | Ø L  |     | P    |    | Y    |    |
|-------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|----|------|-----|------|----|------|----|------|-----|------|----|------|----|
|                   | in   | mm  | in   | mm  | in   | mm   | in   | mm  | in   | mm   | in   | mm  | in   | mm | in   | mm  | in   | mm | in   | mm | in   | mm  | in   | mm | in   | mm |
| LBS 200 3P AC1000 | 7.08 | 180 | 6.30 | 160 | 3.09 | 78.5 | 5.70 | 145 | 2.20 | 56   | 6.30 | 160 | 2.16 | 55 | 3.15 | 80  | 0.78 | 20 | 0.78 | 20 | 0.21 | 5.5 | 1.96 | 50 | 0.86 | 22 |
| LBS 400 3P AC1000 | 9.05 | 230 | 9.25 | 235 | 4.37 | 111  | 7.91 | 201 | 3.36 | 85.5 | 8.26 | 210 | 2.95 | 75 | 5.51 | 140 | 1.57 | 40 | 1.18 | 30 | 0.27 | 7   | 2.56 | 65 | 1.41 | 36 |

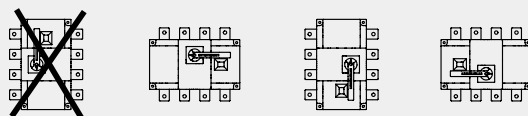


**Technical data (according to IEC 60947-3):**

| Type  | LBS 200 3P AC1000 | LBS 400 3P AC1000 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Conventional free air thermal current $I_{th}$ at 35 °C | 200 A             | 400 A             |
| Rated insulation voltage, $U_i$                         | 1250 V            | 1200 V            |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage, $U_{imp}$              | 12 kV             |                   |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$                         | 1000 V            |                   |
| Utilisation category                                    | AC-22B            |                   |
| Rated operational current $I_c$                         | 200 A             | 400 A             |
| Rated frequency   | 50 / 60 Hz        |                   |
| Rated short-time withstand current $I_{cw}$ 1s          | 8 kA              |                   |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity $I_{cm}$            | 13,6 kA peak      |                   |



**Mounting orientation**



# Accessories for LBS DC and LBS AC1000 switches

| Direct handle for direct operation LBS |           |                     |   |            |                 |
|--|-----------|---------------------|---|------------|-----------------|
| Type                                   | Code No.  | Description         | For use with                            | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| LBS-DH630/B                            | 004661481 | Direct handle black | LBS100-500DC (1000V, 1500V), LBS 200 3P | 100        | 1/25            |
| LBS-DH630/R                            | 004661861 | Direct handle red   | AC1000, LBS 400 3P AC1000               | 100        | 1/80            |



| Door interlocked handle IP65 |           |                   |   |            |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|------------|-----------------|
| Type                         | Code No.  | Description       | For use with                            | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| LBS-EH630/G...400/G FLBS     | 004661483 | Door handle Black | LBS100-500DC (1000V, 1500V), LBS 200 3P | 250        | 1/20            |
| LBS-EH630/YR                 | 004661486 | Door handle Red   | AC1000, LBS 400 3P AC1000               | 250        | 1/20            |



\*shaft not included

| Shaft for door interlocked handle |           |             |                            |            |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Type                              | Code No.  | Description | For use with               | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| LBS-S200/630 (CO) .../400 FLBS    | 004661490 | Shaft 200mm | LBS100-500DC               | 160        | 1/25            |
| LBS-S320/630 (CO) .../400 FLBS    | 004661493 | Shaft 320mm | (1000V, 1500V), LBS 200 3P | 250        | 1/50            |
| LBS-S500/630 (CO) .../400 FLBS    | 004661496 | Shaft 500mm | AC1000, LBS 400 3P AC1000  | 390        | 1/10            |



| Terminal screen |           |                     |              |            |                 |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|
| Type            | Code No.  | Description         | For use with | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| LBS-TS250 2P DC | 004661862 | Terminal screen, 2P | LBS ... 2P   | 40         | 1/30            |
| LBS-TS500 4P DC | 004661863 | Terminal screen, 4P | LBS ... 4P   | 50         | 1/20            |
| LBS-TS500 3P DC | 004661865 | Terminal screen, 3P | LBS ... 3P   | 60         | 1/100           |



1 reference includes 1pc for top or bottom contacts, to protect all, 2 references shall be ordered

| Terminal shrouds  |           |                      |                   |            |                 |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Type              | Code No.  | Description          | For use with      | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| LBS-TS250 3P (CO) | 004661501 | Terminal shrouds, 3P | LBS 200 3P AC1000 | 121        | 1/10            |
| LBS-TS630 3P (CO) | 004661502 |                      | LBS 400 3P AC1000 | 242        | 1/5             |

One reference includes 3 pcs (3pole) for top or bottom contacts, to protect all 2 references shall be ordered



| Bridging bars   |           |                      |                 |            |                 |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
| Type            | Code No.  | Description          | For use with    | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| LBS-BR500 1P DC | 004661864 | Bridging bars, 1pole | LBS ... DC 1000 | 60         | 1/100           |
| LBS-BR400 1P DC | 004661866 |                      | LBS ... DC 1500 | 210        | 1/50            |

1 reference includes connection for 1 pole

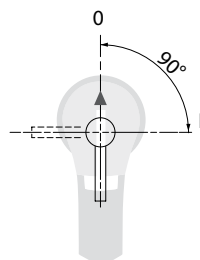
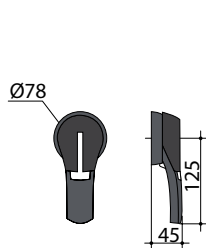


| Auxiliary contact |           |                        |  |            |                 |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|
| Type              | Code No.  | Description            | For use with   | Weight [g] | Packaging [pcs] |
| LBS-PS11          | 004661499 | Auxiliary contact (CO) | LBS ... DC1000, DC1500, LBS 200 3P AC1000, LBS 400 3P AC1000 | 26         | 1/30            |



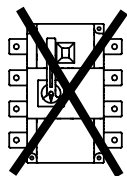
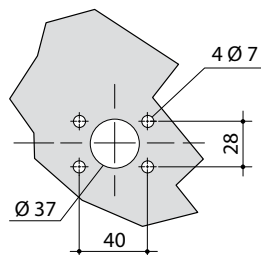


**Handle type LBS-EH630**

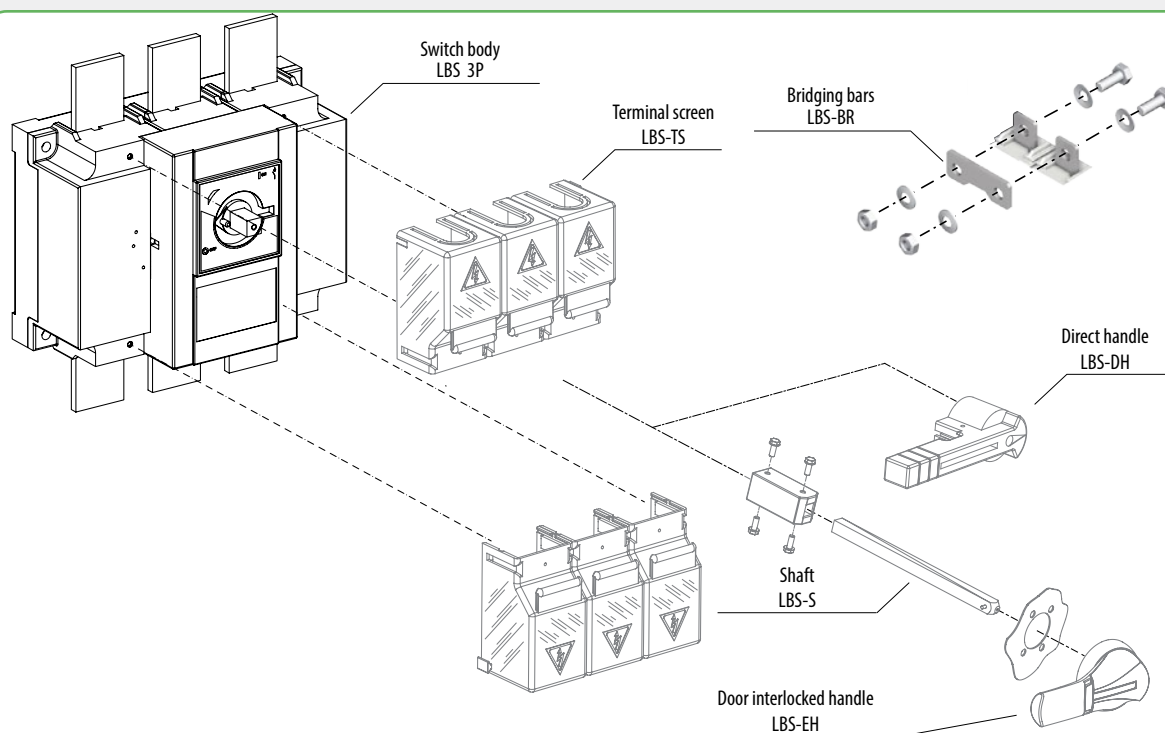
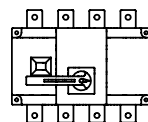
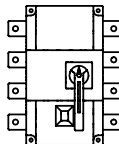
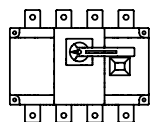


**Direct front operation**

**Door drilling**



**Mounting position LBS DC**

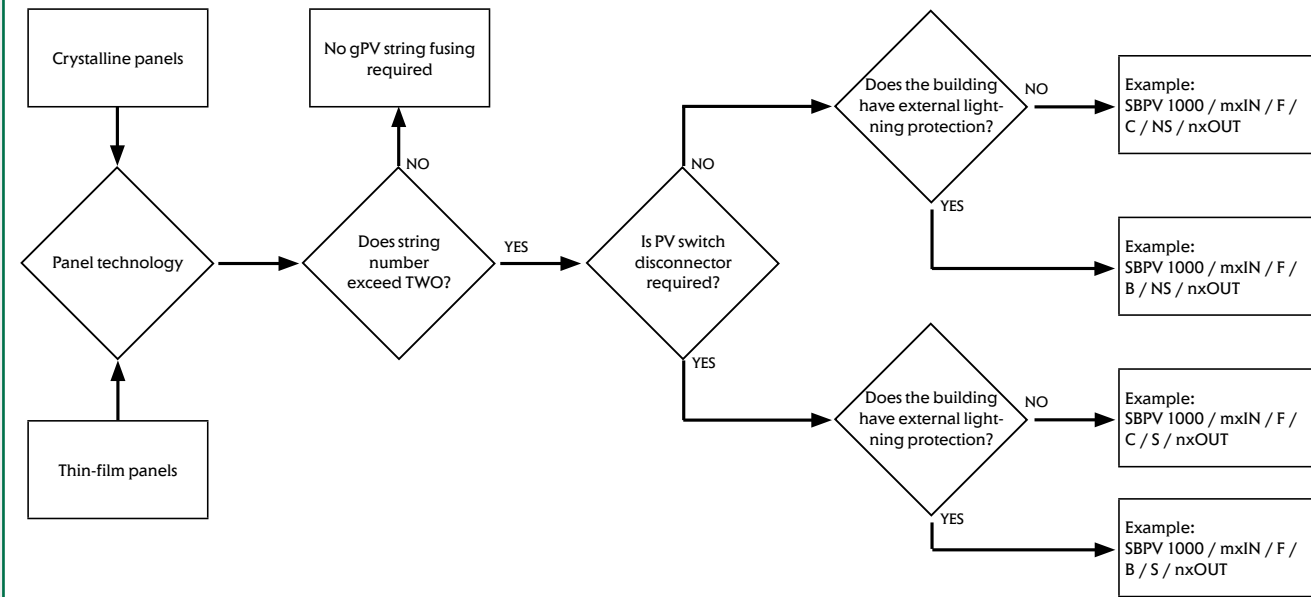




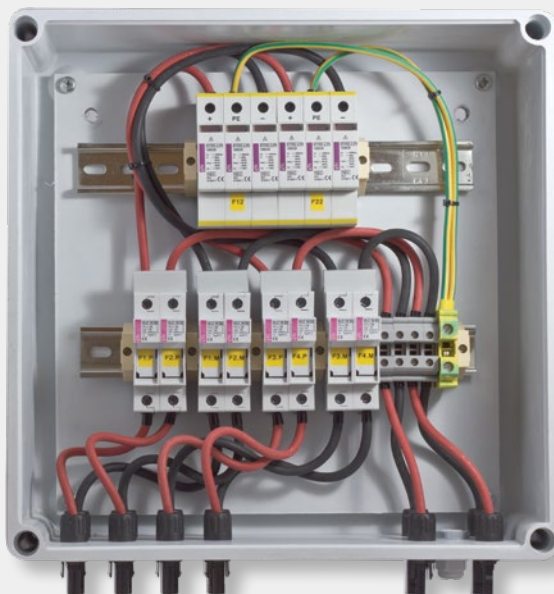
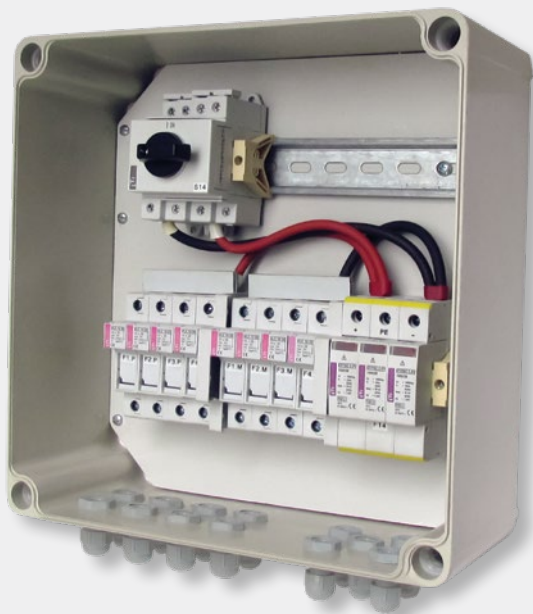
# Ready made DC-junction boxes

For more technical, ordering and other information, please see our catalogue [Solutions](#)

## How to choose correct protection for PV junction boxes



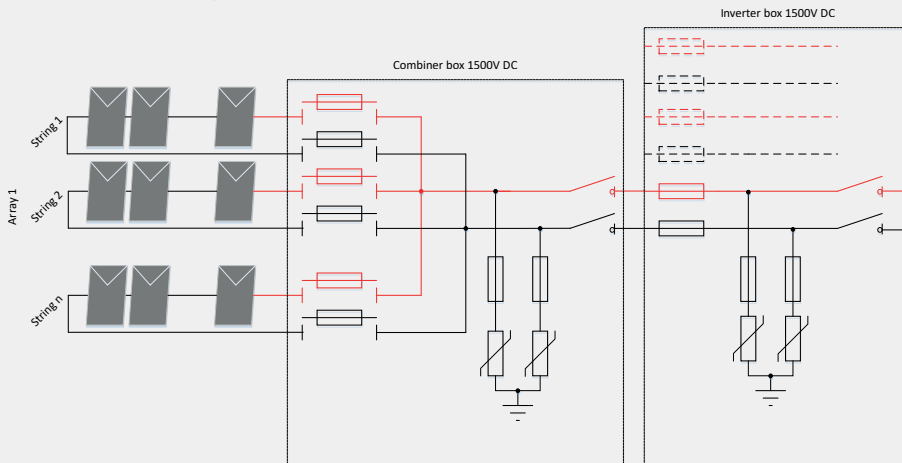
Green protect - gPV



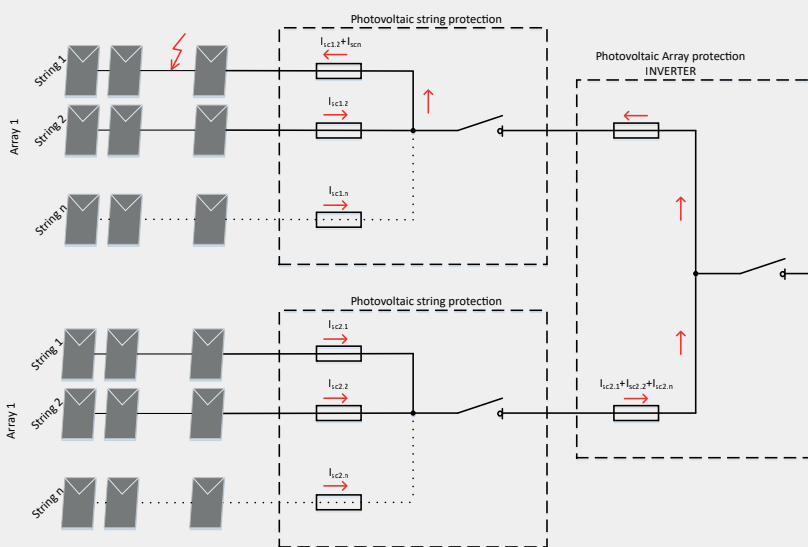
# Design recommendations

## Central inverter - PV system

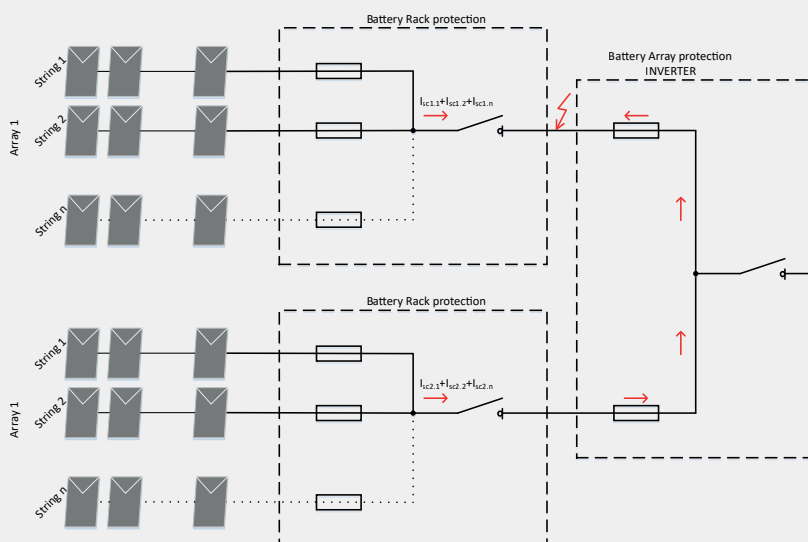
Photovoltaic modules are protected against reverse currents with **cylindrical gPV fuse-links** inserted in **cylindrical fuse holders**. Photovoltaic arrays are then connected to the central inverters protected with **NH gPV fuse-links** inserted in **NH fuse bases** or direct mounted on the busbar system. On the combiner and the inverter level, **SPDs** and **switch disconnectors** are used.



Basic scheme of central inverter PV system



Protection of reverse current by CH gPV fuse-link

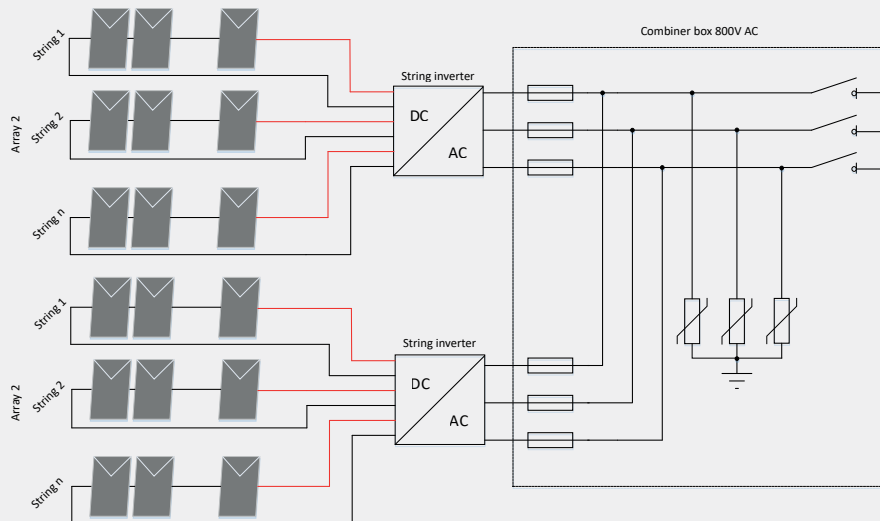


Protection of PV array by NH gPV fuse-link



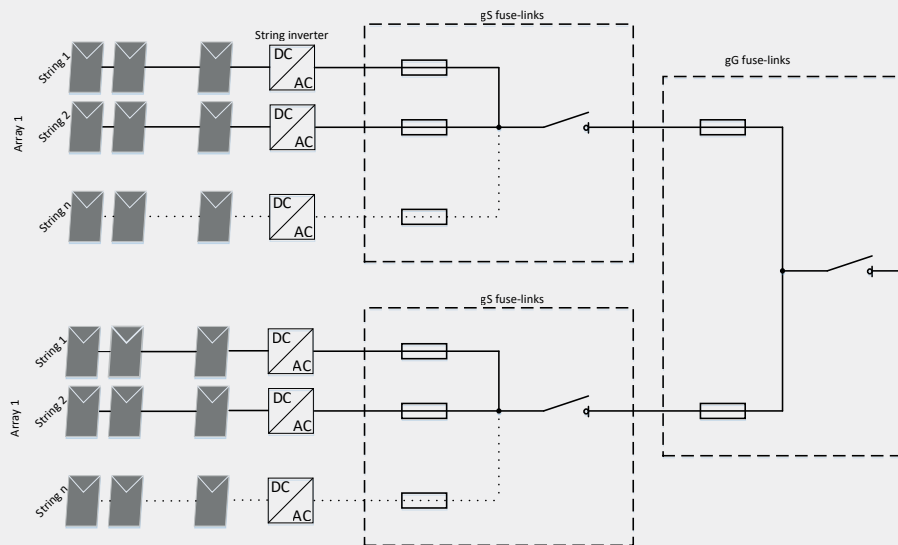
## String inverter - PV system

Photovoltaic modules are connected to string inverter. On a.c. side of string inverter there are **gG** or **gS NH fuse-links** inserted in **NH fuse bases or disconnectors**. On the combiner level, **SPDs** and **switch disconnectors** are used.



Basic scheme of string inverter PV system

Green protect - gPV

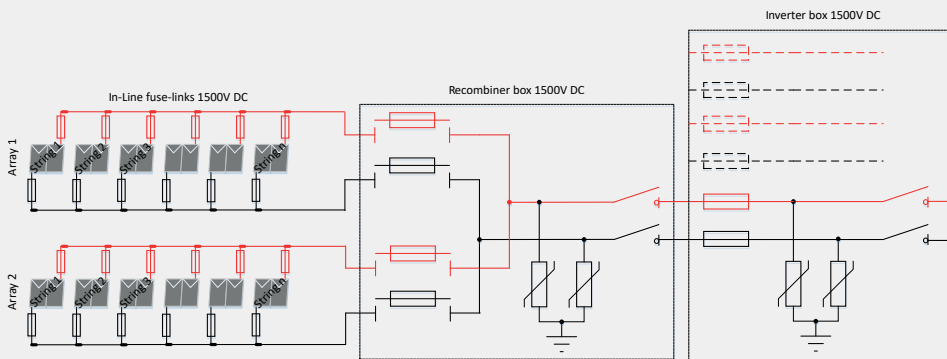


Protection on combiner level with gS and recombiner level with gG characteristic fuse-links



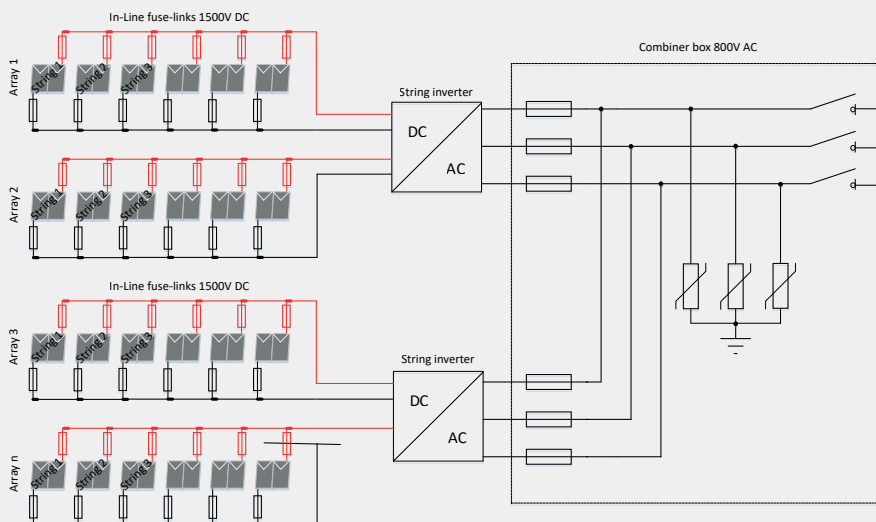
## In-Line PV system

In-Line PV systems could be used in central or string inverter systems. Photovoltaic modules are protected against reverse currents with **cylindrical In-Line gPV fuse-links**. Photovoltaic strings are on array level combined in recombiner boxes protected with **cylindrical gPV fuse-links** inserted in **cylindrical fuse holders**. Recombiner boxes are then connected to the central inverters protected with **NH gPV fuse-links** inserted in **NH fuse bases** or direct mounted on the busbar system. On the recombiner and the inverter level, **SPDs** and **switch disconnectors** are used.



In-Line topology – central inverter

Photovoltaic strings are on array level combined in the wire harness. Wire harnesses are then connected to the string inverters. On a.c. side of string inverter there are **gG or gS NH fuse-links** inserted in **NH fuse bases or disconnectors**. On the combiner level, **SPDs** and **switch disconnectors** are used.



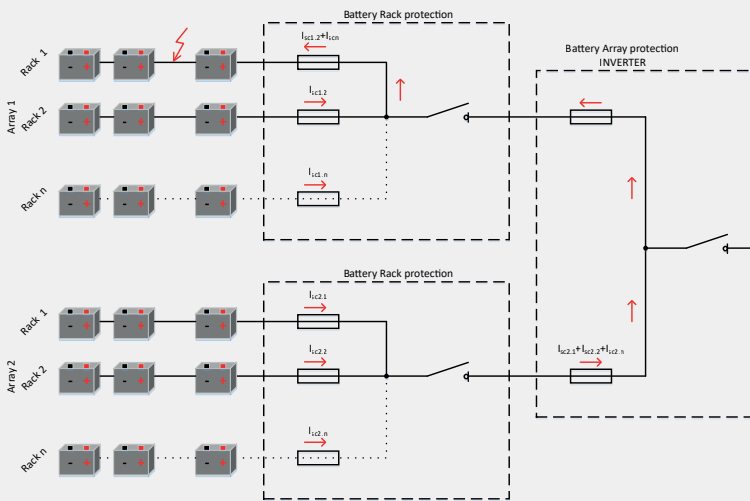
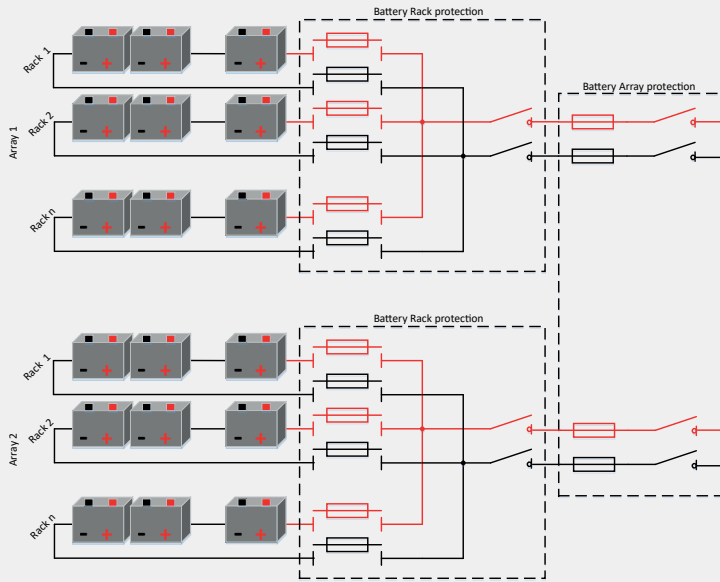
In-Line topology – string inverter



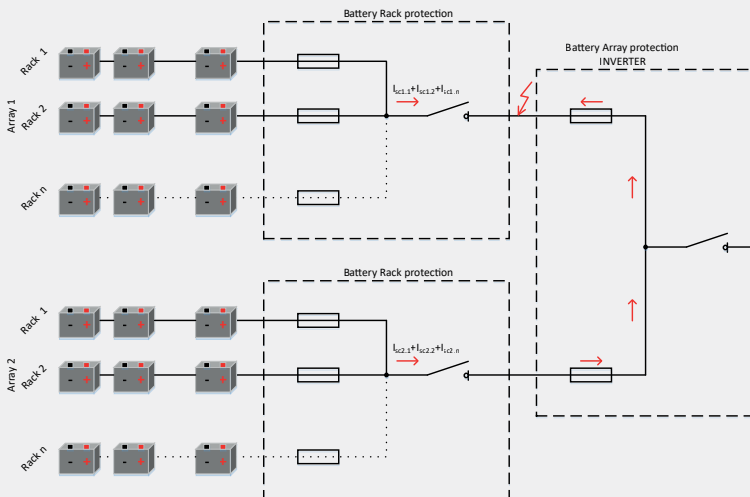
# Battery system

Battery modules are in series connected in battery racks. Battery racks are protected with **battery fuse-links** in d.c. combiner boxes. D.c. combiner boxes are then connected to the battery inverter protected with **NH fuse-links** inserted in **NH fuse bases**.

Green protect - gBat

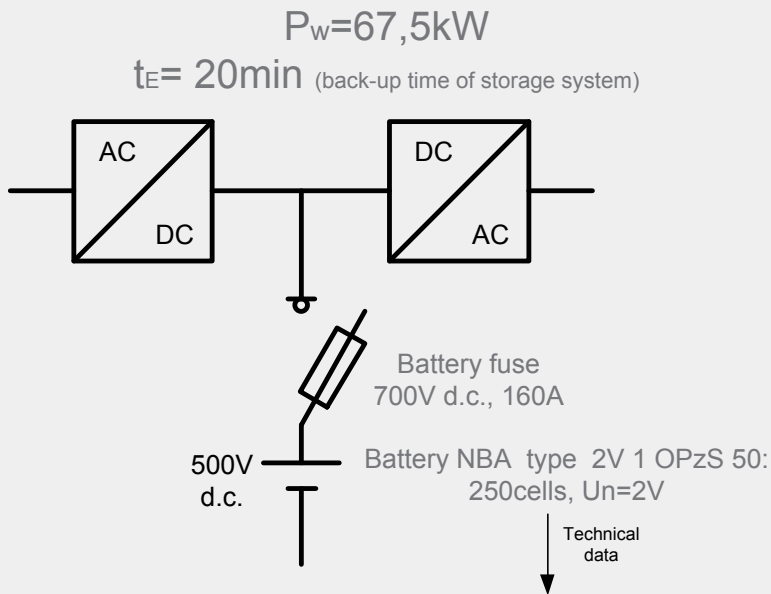


Protection of battery racks



Protection of battery array

# How to choose the correct Battery fuse - example



## 1. Short circuit point ( $I_k$ ):

2. Types, capacities, dimensions, mass

| Type           | C10  | C5   | C3   | C1   | Ri 1) | $I_k$ 2) | length | width | height max | mass 3) | mass 4) |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|-------|------------|---------|---------|
|                | Ah   | Ah   | Ah   | Ah   | mΩ    | kA       | mm     | mm    | mm         | kg      | kg      |
| $U_e$ (V/cell) | 1,80 | 1,77 | 1,75 | 1,67 |       |          |        |       |            |         |         |
| 2V 1 OPzS 50   | 50   | 45   | 36   | 24   | 3,96  | 0,58     | 103    | 206   | 426        | 4,5     | 7       |
| 2V 2 OPzS 100  | 100  | 85   | 69   | 48   | 1,98  | 1,16     | 103    | 206   | 426        | 7,5     | 6,5     |
| 2V 3 OPzS 150  | 150  | 125  | 102  | 72   | 1,27  | 1,74     | 103    | 206   | 426        | 10      | 6       |
| 2V 4 OPzS 200  | 200  | 170  | 138  | 96   | 1,01  | 2,06     | 103    | 206   | 426        | 12      | 6       |
| 2V 5 OPzS 250  | 250  | 210  | 171  | 120  | 0,81  | 2,37     | 124    | 206   | 426        | 14      | 7,5     |
| 2V 6 OPzS 300  | 300  | 250  | 204  | 144  | 0,69  | 3,14     | 145    | 206   | 426        | 16      | 9       |
| 6V 3 OPzS 150  | 150  | 125  | 107  | 75   | 3,71  | 1,62     | 233    | 224   | 426        | 23,5    | 13,5    |

1, 2) internal resistance and short - circuit - current according to IEC 896-1      3) dry-charged      4) filled and charged



$I_k = 580A$

## 2. Operating point ( $t_E/I_B$ ):

$t_E = 20min$  (1200s)

$U_E = 250cells \times 1,8V = 450V$  d.c.

$I_B = P_w / U_E = 67,5kW / 450V = 150A$

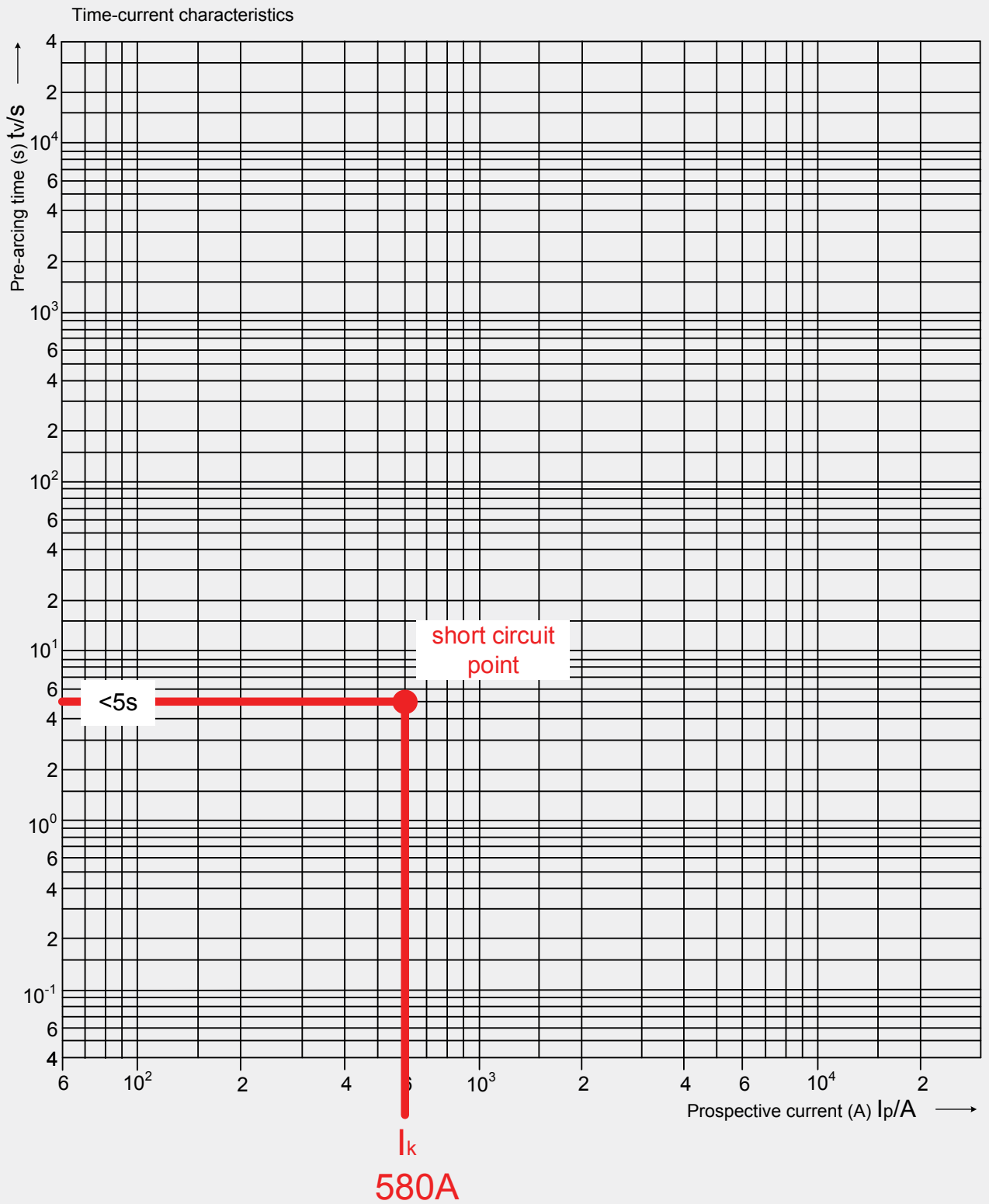
## 3. DC rated fuse link:

Battery fuse 700V d.c.,  $L/R=10ms$

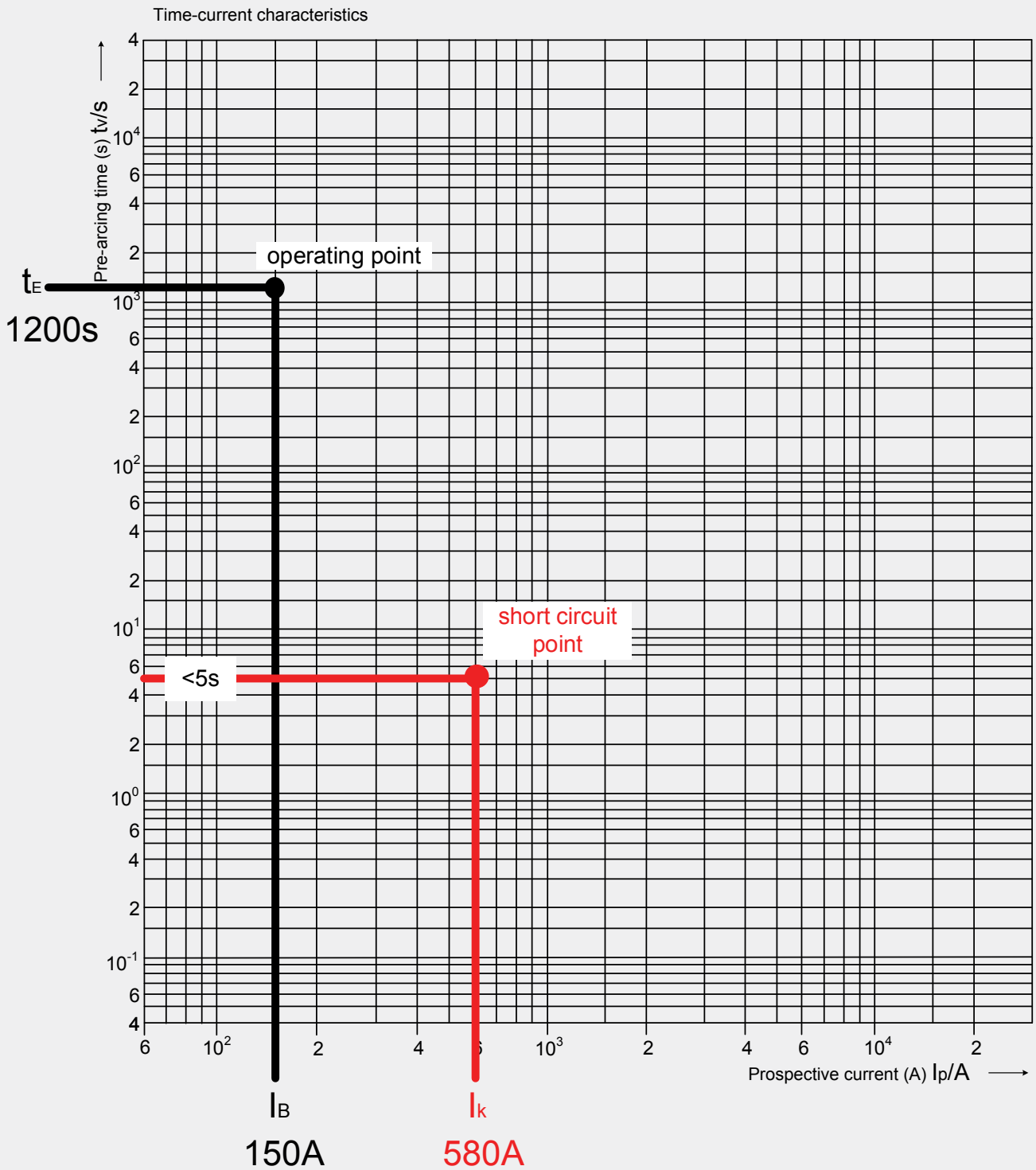
NH00 gG 160A 690V a.c. .... **problem DC rating at min. breaking capacity ~ 2xIn** ???



# 1. Short circuit point ( $I_k$ ):

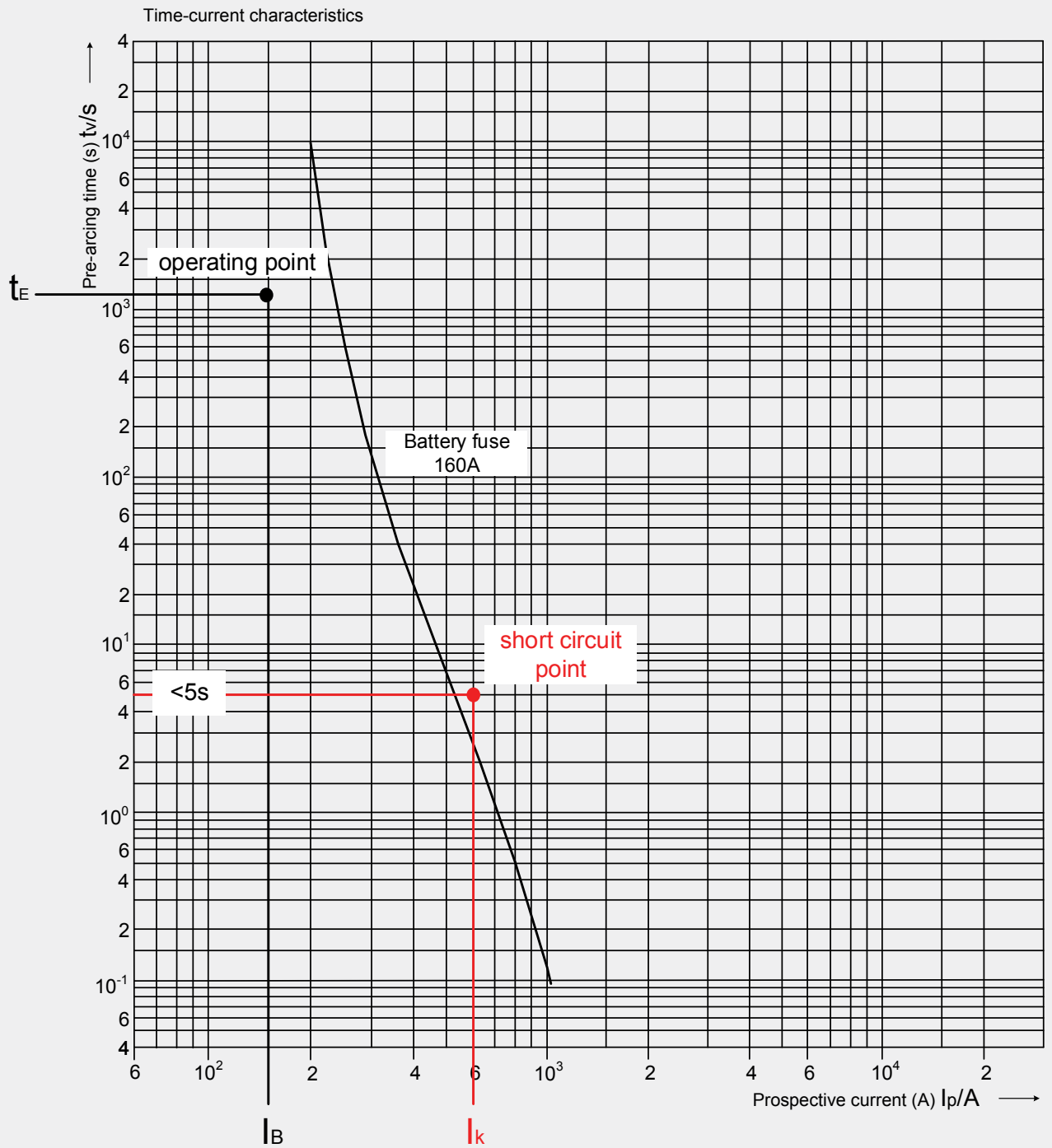


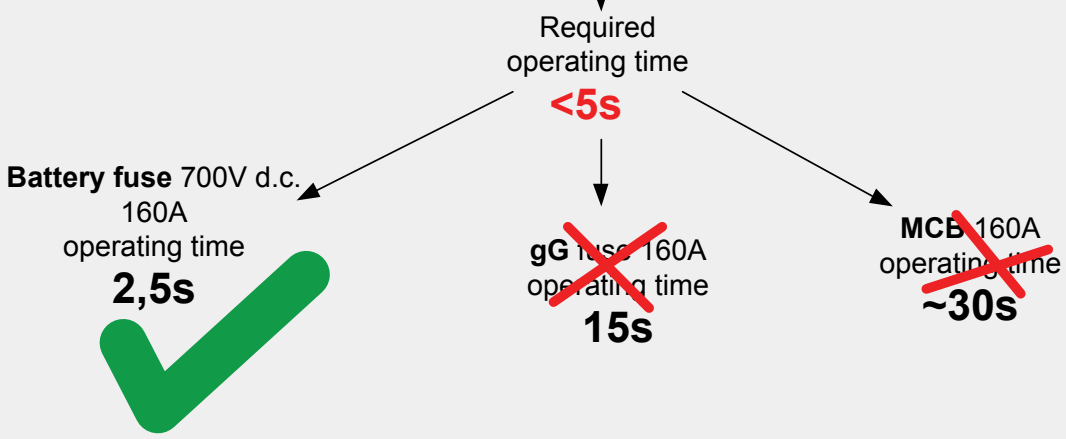
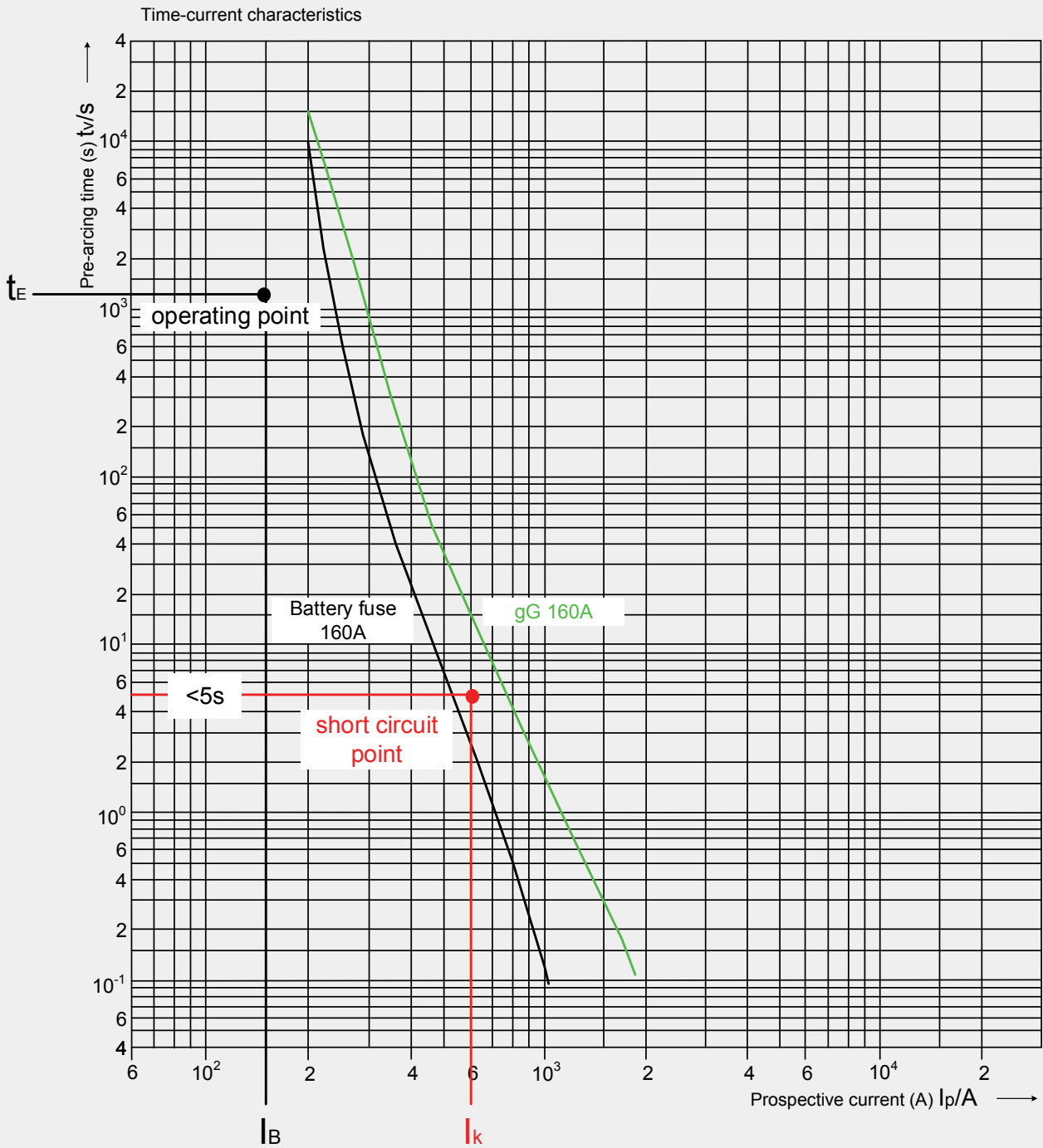
## 2. Operating point ( $t_E/I_B$ ):





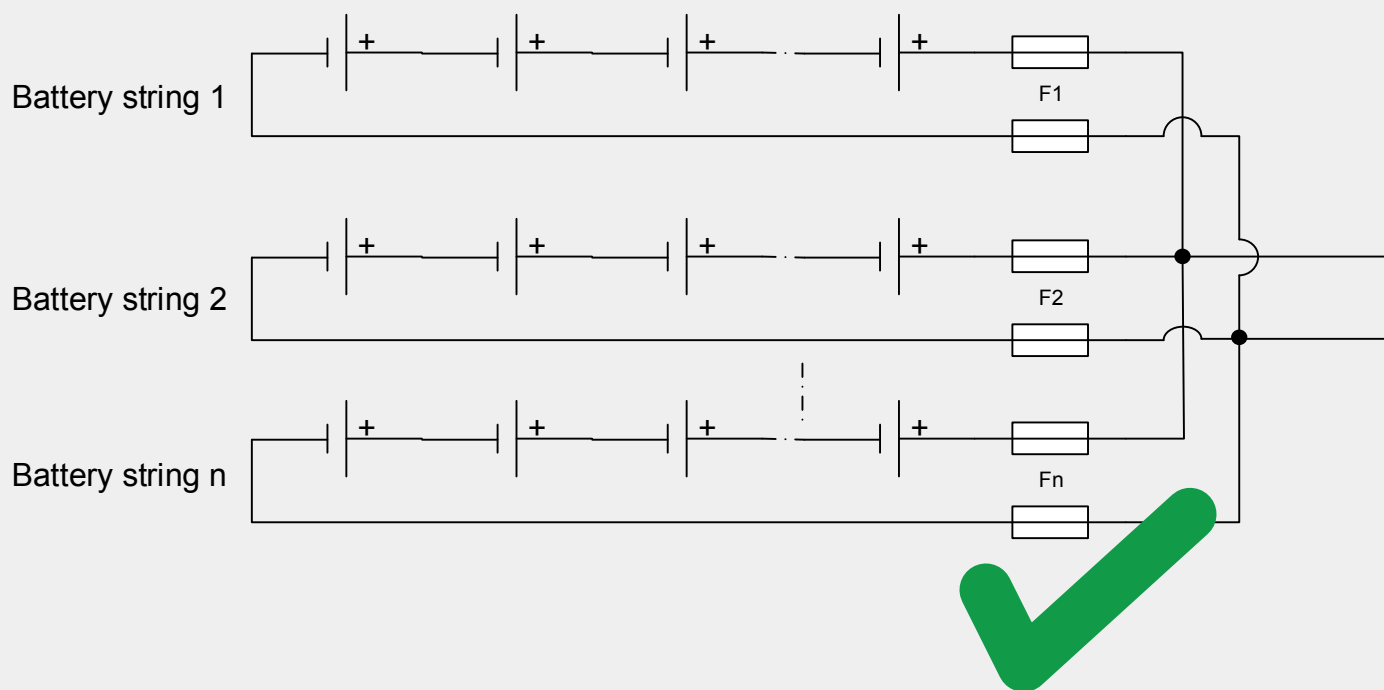
## Battery fuse selection-I/t characteristic



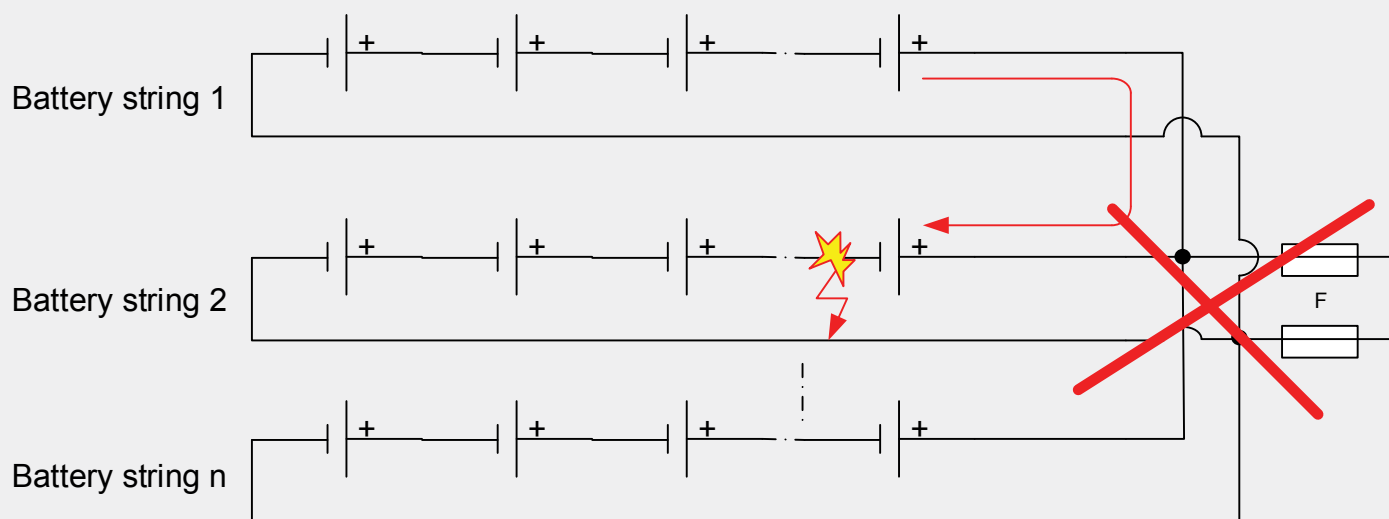




### Battery array



### Battery array



For battery banks with parallel strings, a good practice is to include overcurrent protection for each battery string. This minimizes the potential of the bank backfeeding a single shorted battery, which can lead to fires and property damage.

Battery-string fusing is best accomplished with appropriately sized dc-rated fuses secured in bolt-in fuse holders that are housed in a single enclosure. This arrangement makes it easy to isolate one battery string for testing or maintenance while allowing the system to continue operation. Individual battery-string fuses can provide protection against catastrophic failure in the event of major fault in the main disconnect breaker panel or elsewhere in the battery bank. Series fuses on each battery string also reduce the available shortcircuit current levels, allowing for the use of lower ampere interrupting current rated circuit breakers for the inverter/ charger disconnects. Without the fuses, the amount of current that the circuit breaker has to interrupt during a fault could potentially exceed its rating.





# Ratings for Li-ion batteries

## Burst discharge (pulse) ratings for Li-ion batteries:

The first set of C ratings on a Li-ion tells us how fast the battery can be discharged.

30C/60C

translates to

(maximum constant discharge rate) / (Burst discharge rate)

Burst can last for <5 seconds. To figure out how many amps this rate is, you need to know the capacity of the battery pack. If the pack says that it has 2,3Ah, take that number before the Ah and multiply with 30 to get the number of amps. In this case, it would be 69A. That is rating of 30C for that pack.

The burst rate would then be  $2,3 \times 60 = 138A$  amps for less than 5 seconds.



**Specifications: Hypersonic 2300 6.6V**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>Product Summary:</b><br/>2S1P cell configuration Li Ion<br/>Deans Ultra output/charge connector Balancing connector (Balancing only with Sonic Charge™)</p> | <p><b>Voltage:</b> 6.6V<br/><b>Capacity:</b> 2300 mAh<br/><b>Max C-rate cont.</b> 30C<br/><b>Max C-rate pulse</b> 60C<br/><b>Max Current cont.</b> 69A (limited by connector)<br/><b>Max Current pulse</b> 138A<br/><b>Max temperature*</b> 160F/71°C<br/><b>Size (length x diam)</b> 135mm x 28mm<br/><b>Weight:</b> 155g</p> |
|---|--|

### Product Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Type:<br/>Capacity:<br/>Voltage:<br/>Connector Type:<br/>Number of Cells:<br/>Weight:<br/>Configuration:<br/>Length:<br/>Width:<br/>Height:<br/>Maximum Continuous Discharge :<br/>Maximum Burst Discharge :</p> | <p>Lithium Ion<br/>2300 mAh<br/>6.6V<br/>Deans Ultra (WSD1300)<br/>2<br/>155g<br/>2S1P<br/>5.31 in (135mm)<br/>1.10 in (28.0mm)<br/>1.10 in (28.0mm)<br/>30C<br/>60C</p> |
|---|--|

## Examples of maximum discharge current for Lead-acid and Li-ion batteries:

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Internal Resistance (Fully Charged Battery)..... | <12m Ω |
| Maximum Discharge Current For 5 sec.(A).....     | 180A   |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Storage .....                                      | -20~60°C  |
| Max. Discharge Current 77°F(25°C) .....            | 1000A(5s) |
| Short Circuit Current .....                        | 3300A     |
| Charge Methods: Constant Voltage Charge 77°F(25°C) |           |

|                             |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Capacity                    | 20.0Ah@20m rate      |
| Weight                      | Approx. 5.9 Kg       |
| Max. Discharge Current      | 200 A (5 sec)        |
| Internal Resistance         | Approx. 12 mΩ        |
| Operating Temperature Range | Discharge: -20°C ~ + |

|                                |                                |                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Continuous discharge current   | 100 A                          | 100 A                          |
| Max discharge Impulse current: |                                |                                |
| (10 min.)                      | 200 A (temperature controlled) | 200 A (temperature controlled) |
| (5 sec.)                       | >500 A                         | >500 A                         |
| (uSec.)                        | >1000 A                        | >1000 A                        |
| Continuous charge current      | 100 A                          | 100 A                          |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Max. Discharging Rate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 66A (30.0C), Maximum continuous discharge, Recommended</li> <li>• 132A (60.0C), Maximum Burst rate &lt; 5 seconds</li> </ul> |
| Dimensions (LxWxH)    | 116mm(4.6") x 38mm(1.5") x 40mm(1.6")   |
| Weight                | 10.8 Oz (300 g)   |

## A few reasons why protection of batteries with simple fuse link is not OK:

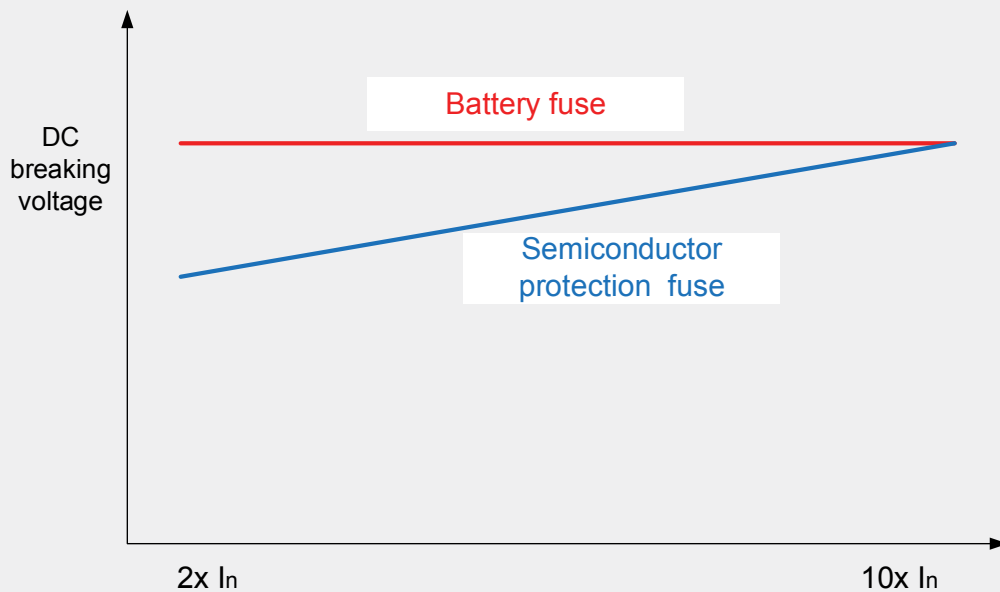
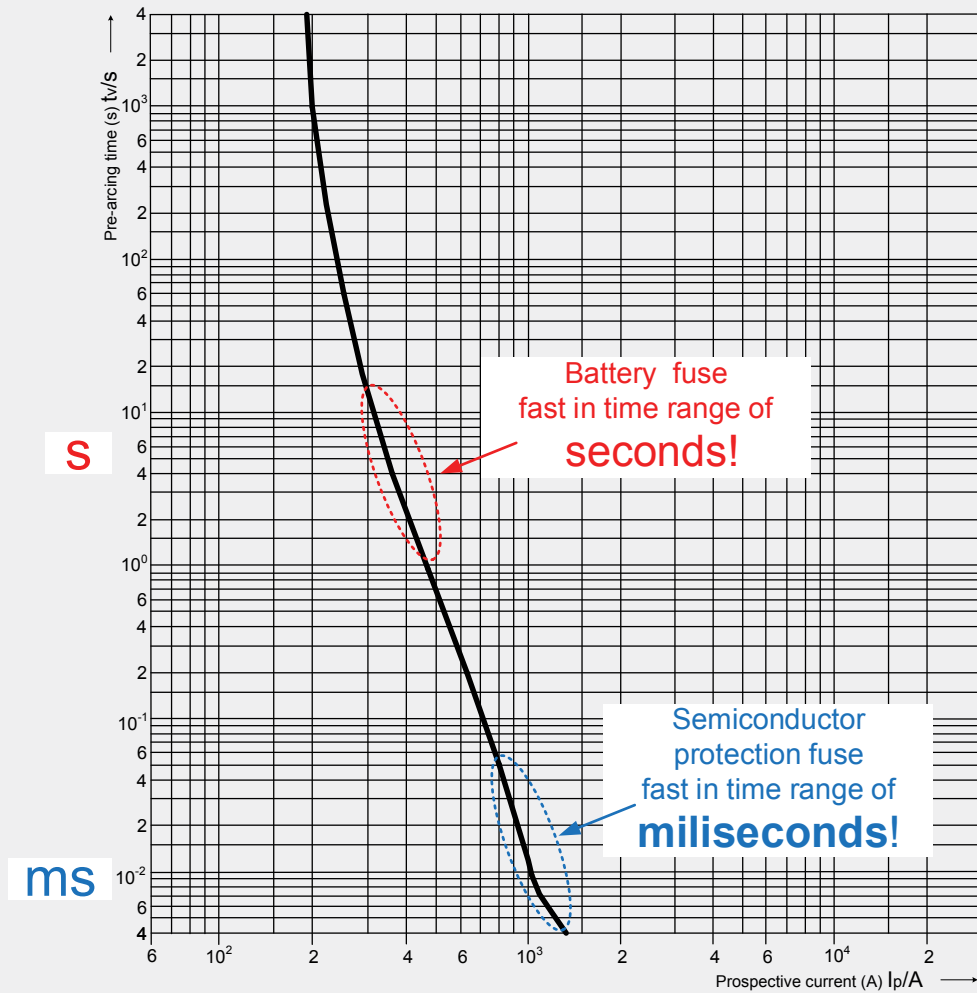
- ✗ Flammable hydrogen gas is always present during battery recharging. Hydrogen gas is potentially explosive if allowed to accumulate in a closed area.
- ✗ Prevent open flames, sparks, or **electrical arcs** in the battery charging area to minimize the danger of explosion.
- ✗ Breaking capacity of »fork lift fuse link« is less than 1kA at nominal voltage!





## Comparison characteristics

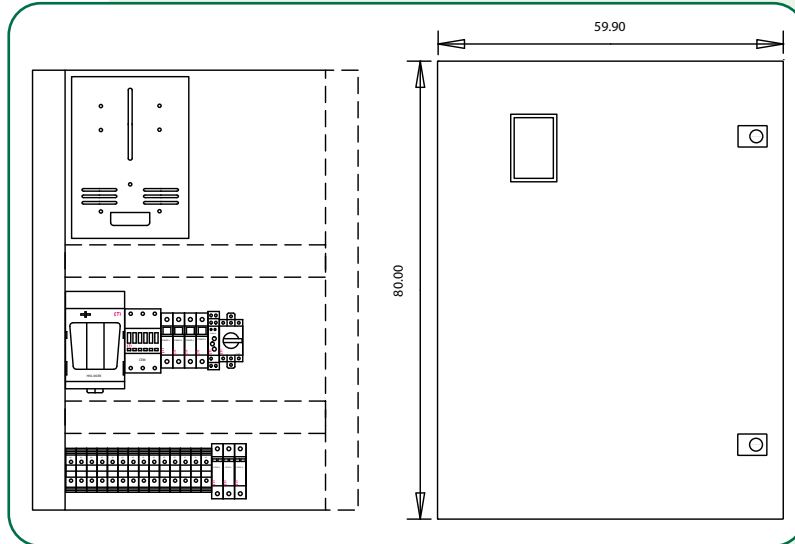
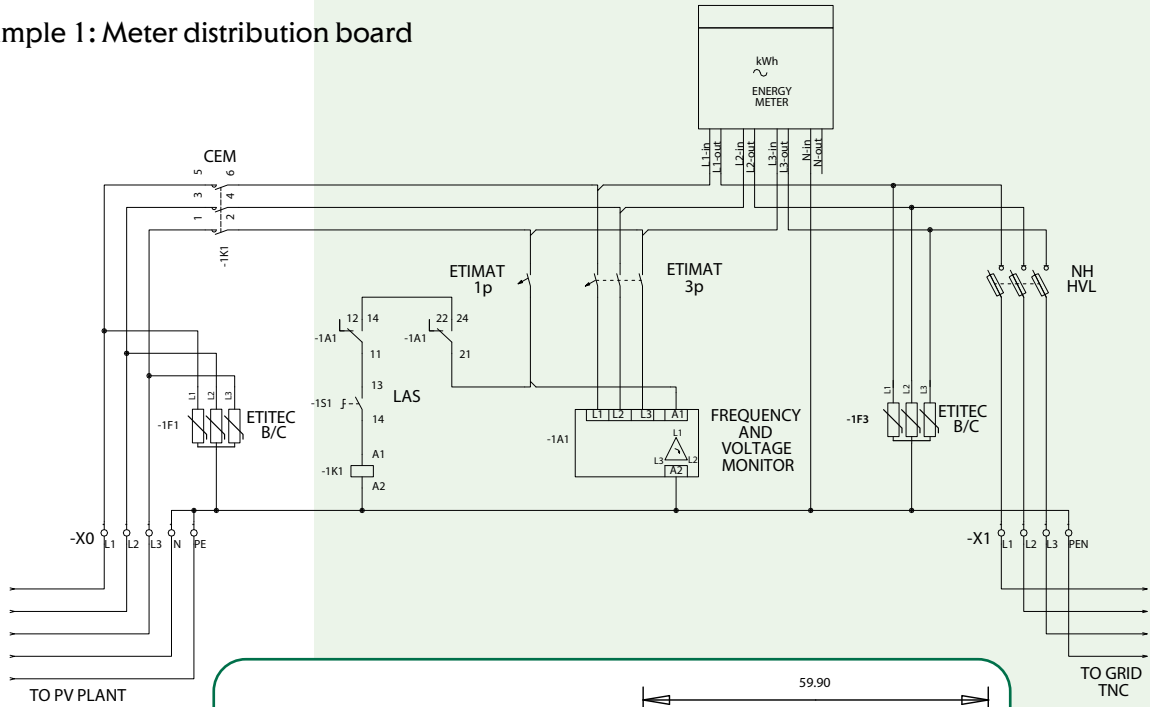
Battery fuse ← → Semiconductor protection fuse



Green protect - gBat

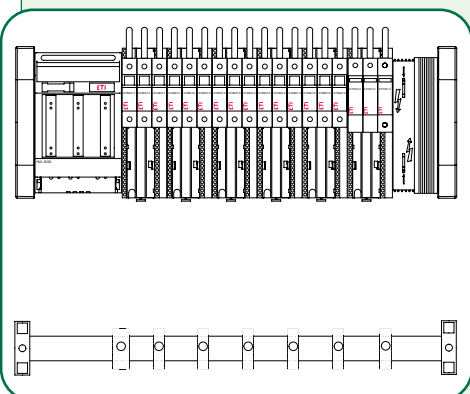
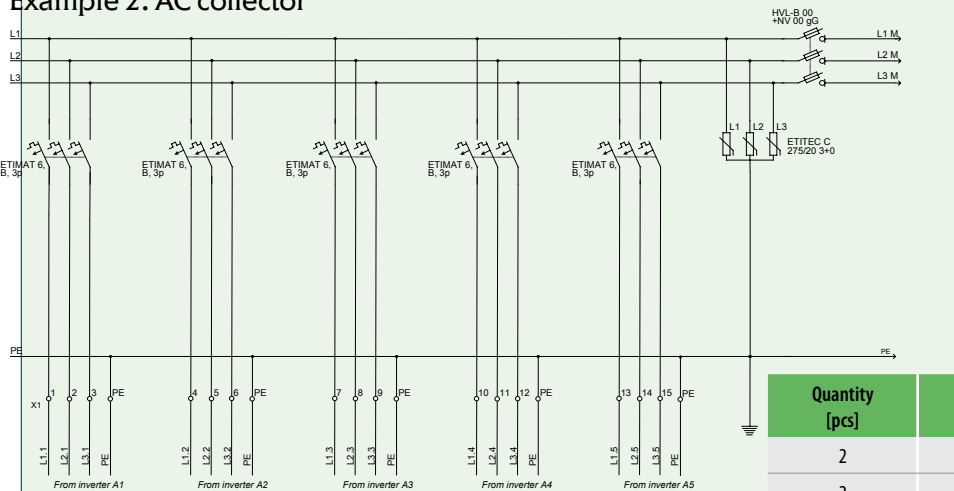
# Solutions

Example 1 : Meter distribution board



| Quantity [pcs] | Code No.  | Description                  |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 1              | 001102133 | GT 80-60-25                  |
| 1              | 002440141 | ETITEC B-F 320/12,5 F 3+0    |
| 1              | 004648103 | ETICON CEM 50.00 230V        |
| 1              | 002115512 | ETIMAT 6, B, 6A, 3P          |
| 1              | 002111512 | ETIMAT 6, B, 6A, 1P          |
| 1              | 001701250 | HVL EK 00, 3p                |
| 3              | 004181213 | NH 00 C KOMBI 80 A, gG 500 V |
| 1              | 004660011 | ETISWITCH LAS 1              |
| 2              | 002911001 | 35 mm TH rail NVS35/7,5 1m   |
| 1              | 001117002 | 3F, VP0                      |
| 1              | 002471416 | HRN-54                       |
| 10             | 003901157 | VS 35 PA                     |
| 2              | 003901539 | VS 35 PE                     |
| 2              | 003901158 | VS 35 PAN                    |
| 6              | 003901000 | VS 2,5 PA                    |
| 3              | 003901911 | IKP S 6060                   |

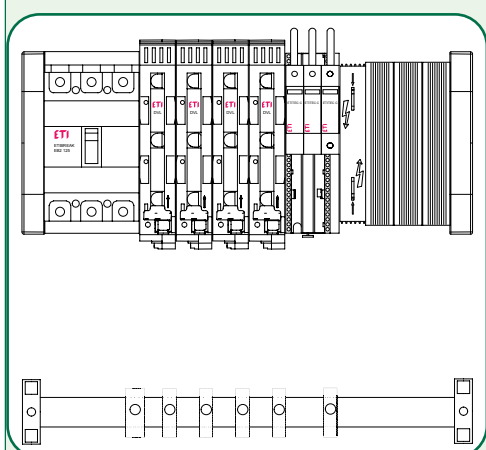
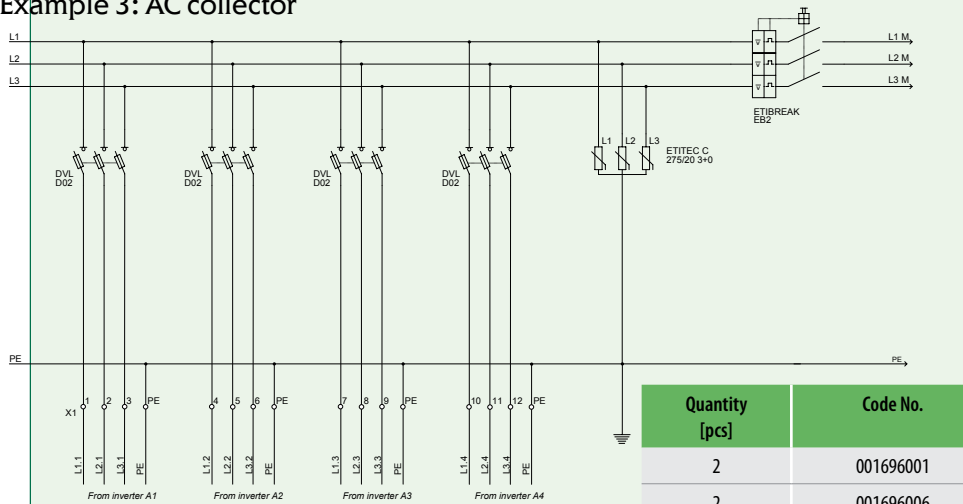
### Example 2: AC collector



| Quantity [pcs] | Code No.  | Description         |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 2              | 001696001 | BBS-60/3            |
| 2              | 001696006 | L-BBS-60/3          |
| 1              | 001696009 | BBC-60/3            |
| 6              | 001696083 | DA-60/32/72/1       |
| 1              | 001696042 | HVL-B 00 3p M8      |
| 5              | 002111516 | ETIMAT 6, B, 3p     |
| 1              | 002441522 | ETITEC C 275/20 3+0 |
| 3              | 004183214 | NH 00, 100A, gG     |
| 2              | 001696000 | BBS-60/1            |
| 6              | 001696019 | CT-5/16             |
| 1              | 001696021 | CT-5/50             |

\* see general catalogue about 60mm busbar system

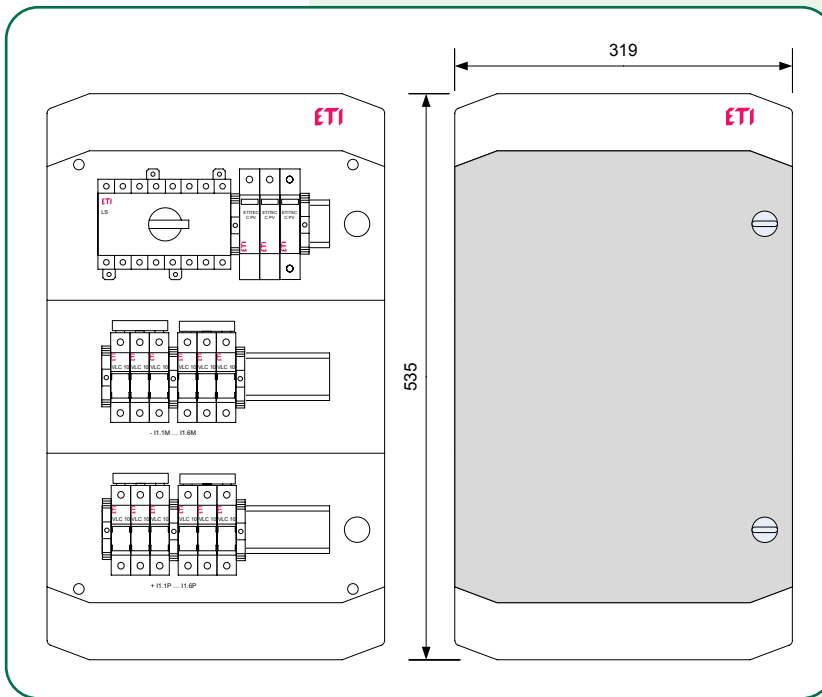
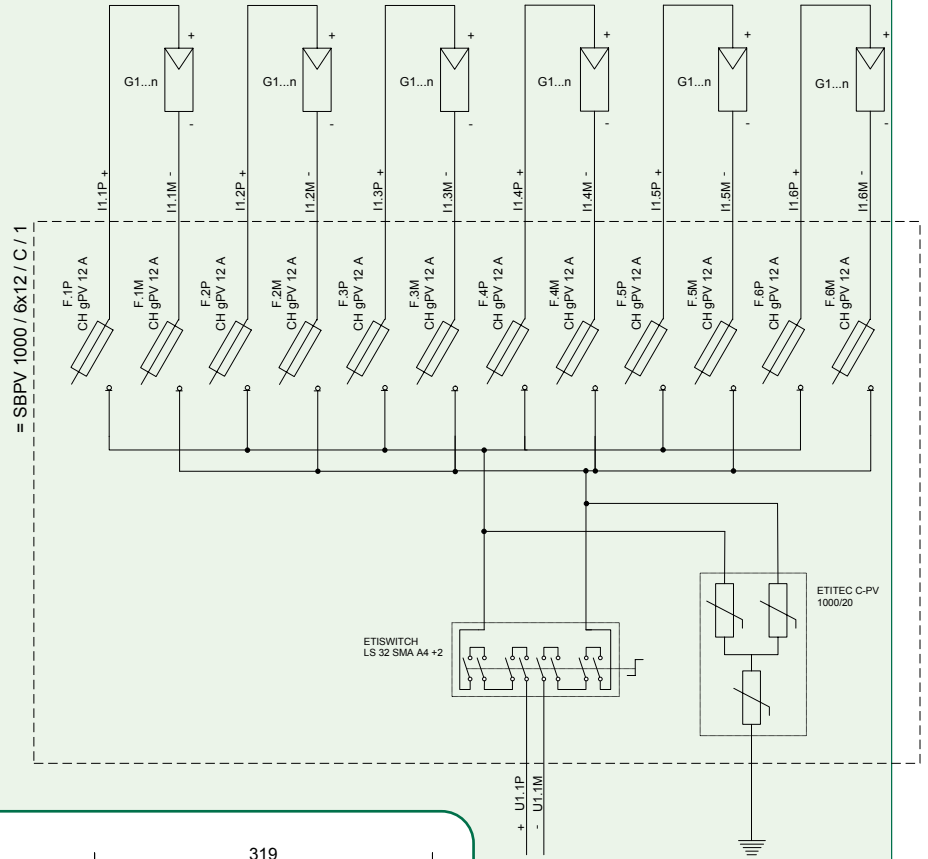
### Example 3: AC collector



| Quantity [pcs] | Code No.  | Description                       |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 2              | 001696001 | BBS-60/3                          |
| 2              | 001696006 | L-BBS-60/3                        |
| 3              | 001696009 | BBC-60/3                          |
| 1              | 001696083 | DA-60/32/72/1                     |
| 4              | 001696050 | DVL-60/183                        |
| 12             | 002212006 | D02, 32A                          |
| 1              | 002441522 | ETITEC C 275/20 3+0               |
| 1              |           | universal MCCB adapter, frame 125 |
| 1              | 004671046 | ETIBREAK EB2 125/3S 125A 3p       |
| 2              | 001696000 | BBS-60/1                          |
| 5              | 001696019 | CT-5/16                           |
| 1              | 001696021 | CT-5/50                           |

\* see general catalogue about 60mm busbar system

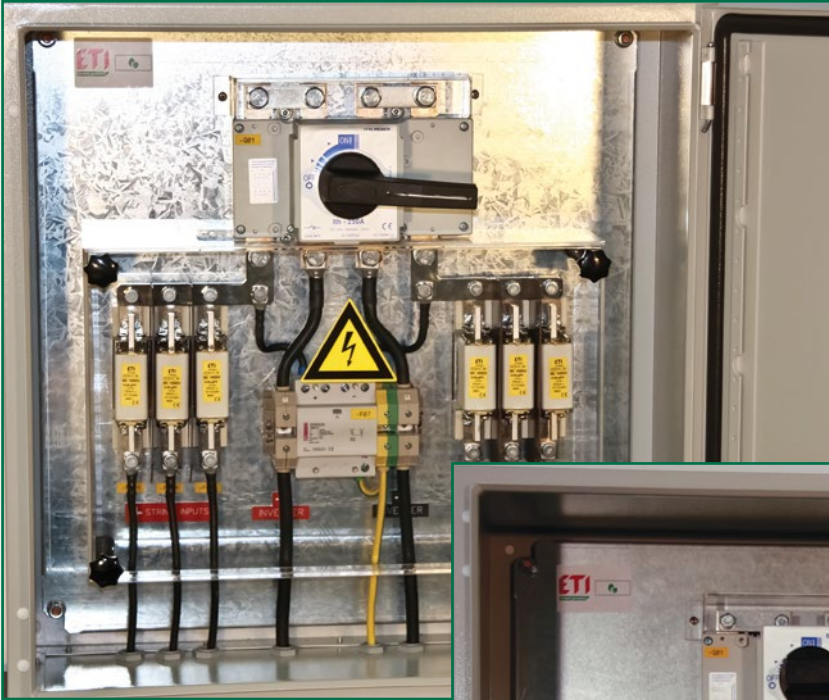
Example 4: DC junction box



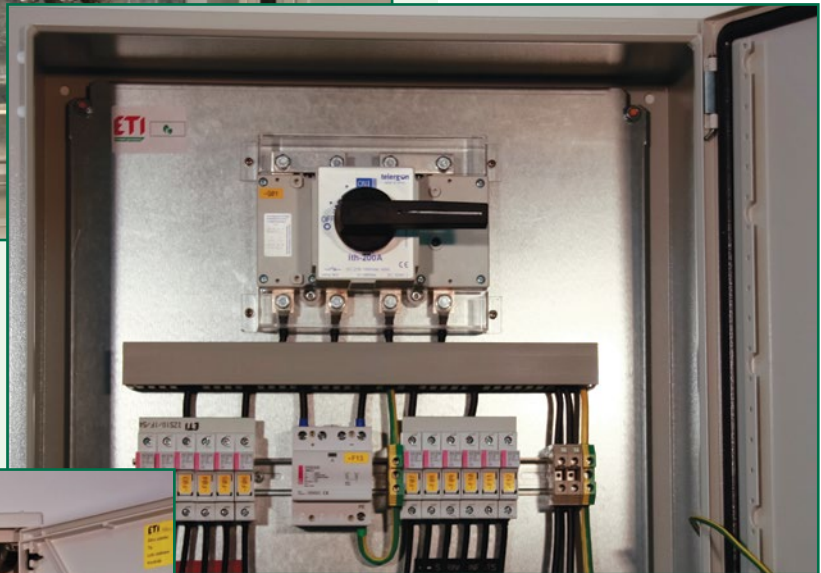
| Quantity [pcs] | Code No.  | Description         |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1              | 001101064 | ECH-36PT            |
| 12             | 002540201 | EFH 10 1p DC 1000V  |
| 0,25           | 002921101 | IZS10/1F/54         |
| 12             | 002625106 | CH10 gPV 1000V 12A  |
| 1              | 002445208 | ETITEC C-PV 1000/20 |
| 1              | 004660066 | LS32 SMA A4+2       |
| 8              | 003901016 | PKPA 35 end bracket |

# Design on customer's request

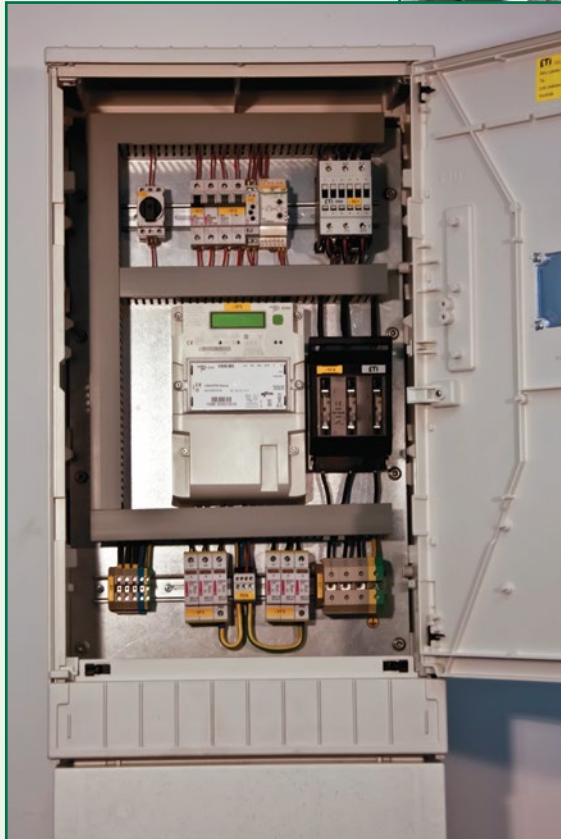
DC junction box (NH gPV fuses)



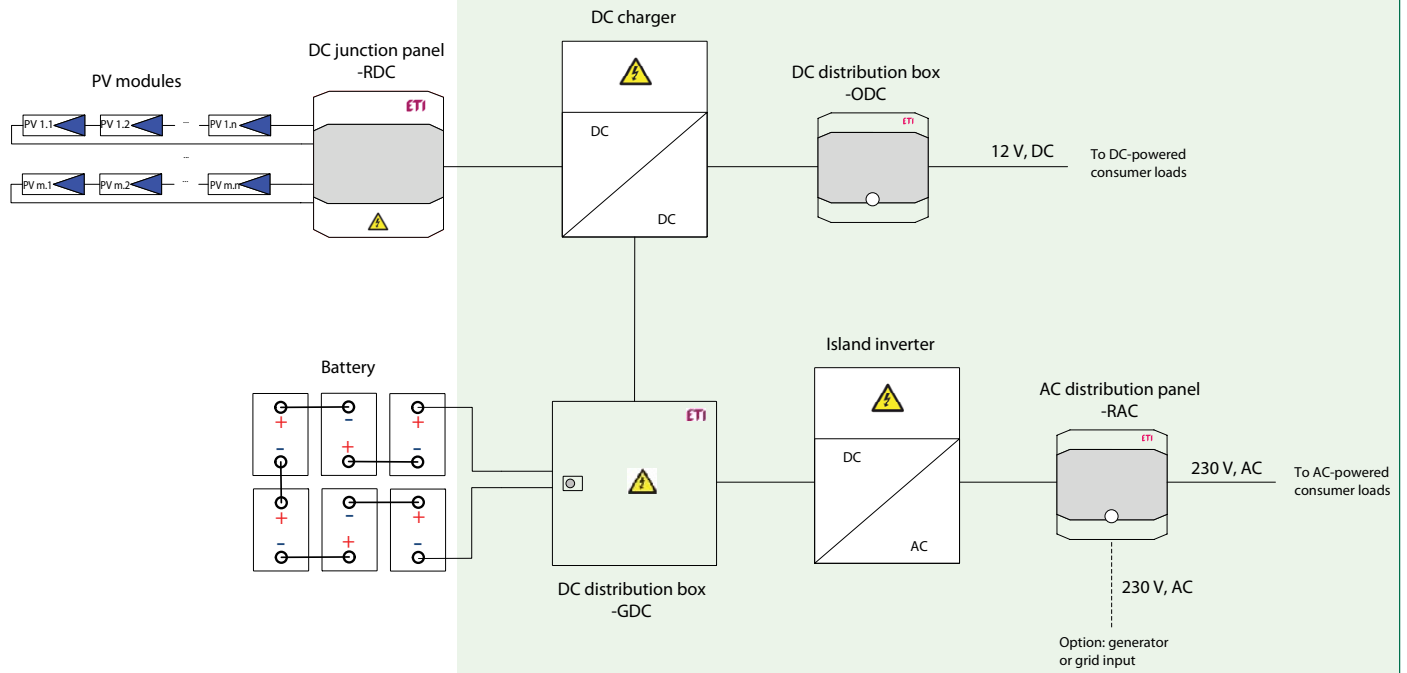
DC junction box (CH gPV fuses)



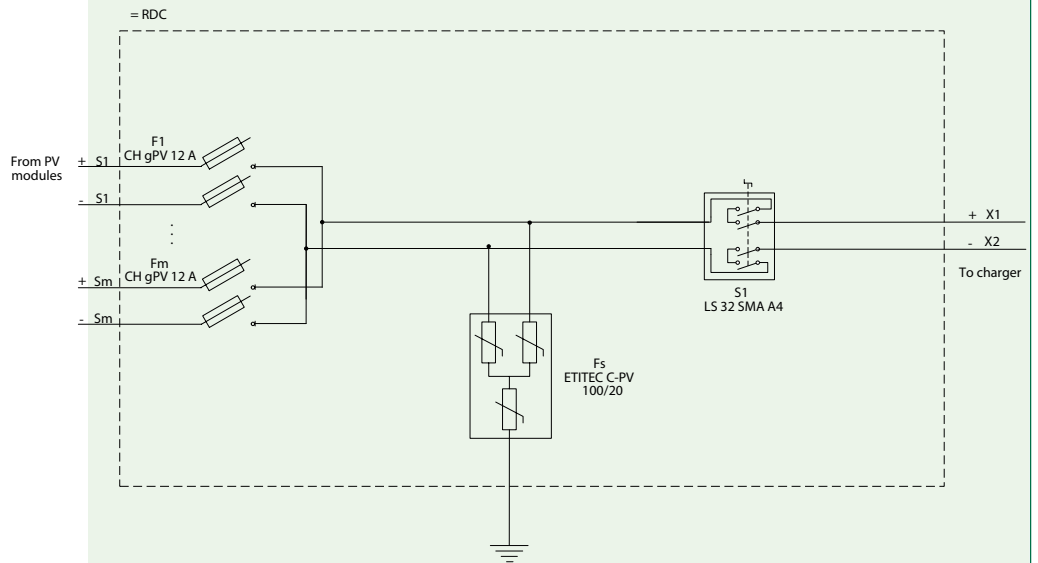
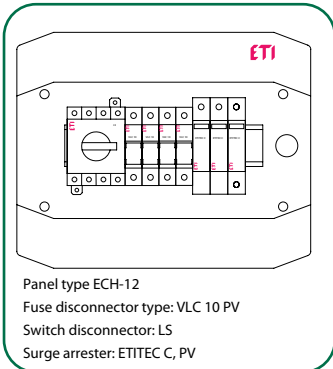
Meter distribution cabinet



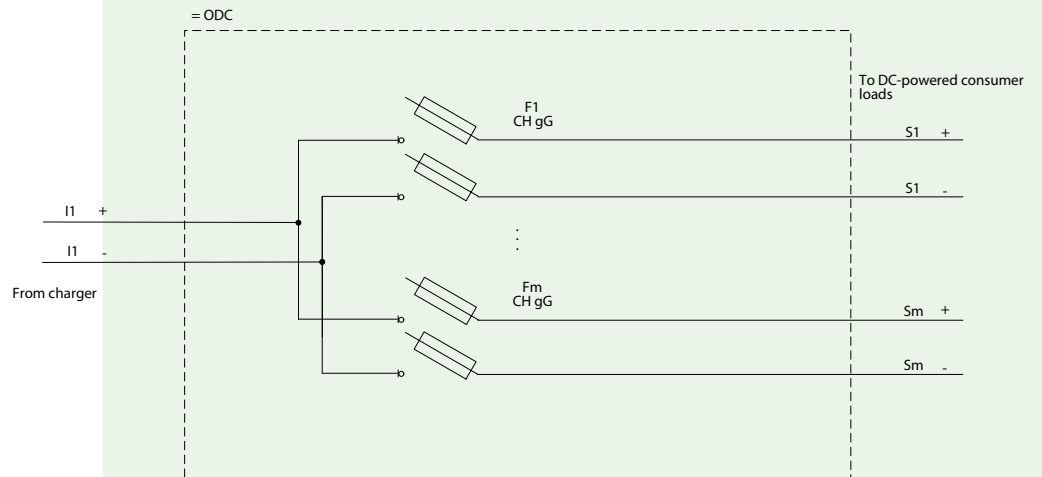
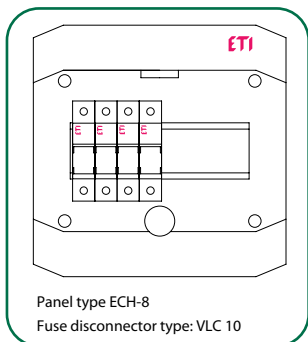
## PV off-grid system protection



### PROTECTING DC SIDE OF ISLAND PV PLANT.

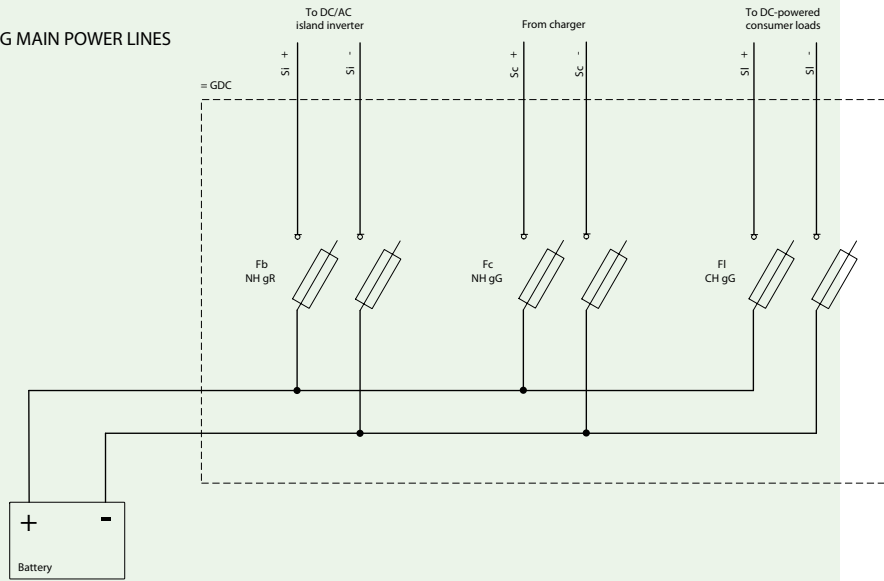


### PROTECTING DC-POWERED CONSUMER LOADS DIRECTLY FROM CHARGES.

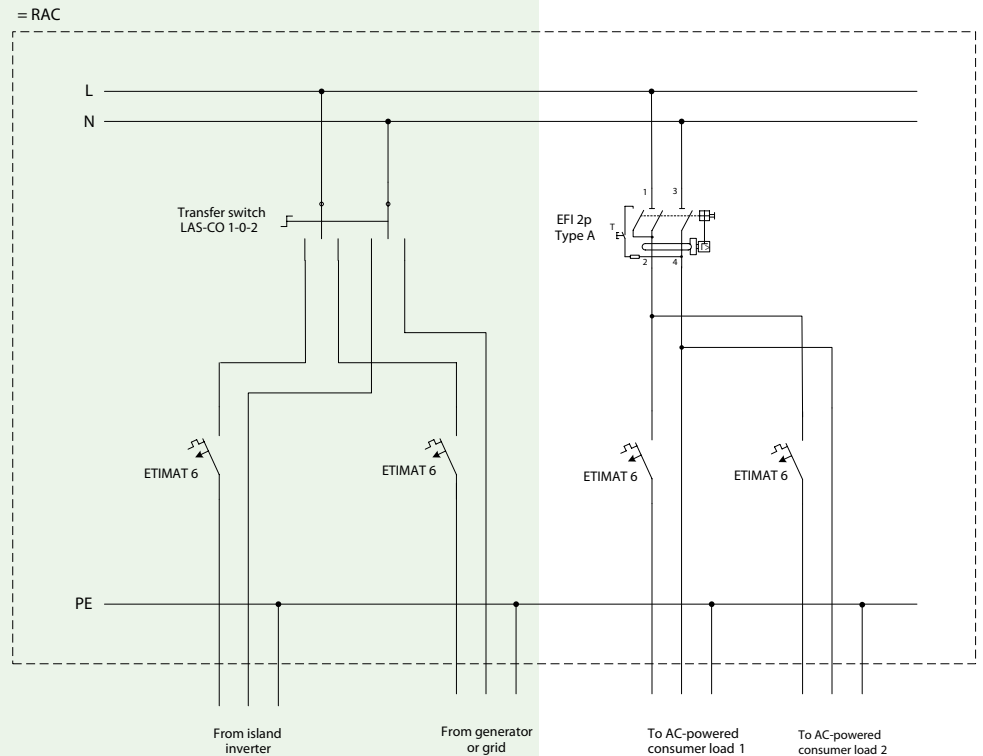
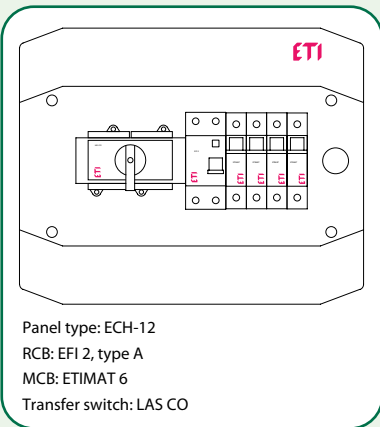




**PROTECTING MAIN POWER LINES**



**AC DISTRIBUTION BOX**





# index

| Code No     | Page |
|-------------|------|
| <b>0016</b> |      |
| 001690860   | 127  |
| 001690861   | 127  |
| 001690862   | 127  |
| 001690863   | 127  |
| 001690870   | 119  |
| 001690871   | 119  |
| 001690872   | 119  |
| 001690874   | 119  |
| 001690880   | 119  |
| 001690881   | 119  |
| 001690882   | 119  |
| 001690884   | 119  |
| 001690890   | 119  |
| 001690891   | 119  |
| 001690892   | 119  |
| 001690895   | 119  |
| 001690896   | 119  |
| 001690897   | 119  |
| 001690900   | 119  |
| 001690901   | 119  |
| 001690902   | 119  |
| 001690940   | 120  |
| 001690941   | 120  |
| 001690942   | 120  |
| 001690943   | 120  |
| 001690944   | 120  |
| 001690945   | 120  |
| 001690946   | 120  |
| 001690947   | 120  |
| 001690948   | 120  |
| 001690949   | 120  |
| 001690950   | 120  |
| 001690951   | 120  |
| 001690952   | 120  |
| 001690953   | 120  |
| 001690954   | 120  |
| 001690955   | 120  |
| 001690956   | 120  |
| 001690957   | 120  |
| 001690958   | 120  |
| 001690959   | 120  |
| 001690960   | 120  |
| 001690964   | 120  |
| 001690965   | 120  |
| 001690966   | 120  |
| 001690967   | 120  |
| 001690968   | 120  |
| 001690969   | 120  |
| 001690970   | 120  |
| 001690971   | 120  |
| 001690972   | 120  |
| 001690973   | 120  |
| 001690974   | 120  |
| 001690975   | 120  |
| 001690976   | 120  |
| 001690977   | 120  |
| 001691062   | 130  |

| Code No     | Page |
|-------------|------|
| 001692701   | 120  |
| 001692702   | 120  |
| 001692703   | 120  |
| 001692704   | 120  |
| 001692760   | 120  |
| 001692761   | 120  |
| 001692762   | 120  |
| 001692763   | 120  |
| 001692764   | 120  |
| 001692765   | 120  |
| 001692766   | 120  |
| <b>0024</b> |      |
| 002440511   | 134  |
| 002440512   | 134  |
| 002440513   | 134  |
| 002440514   | 134  |
| 002440515   | 137  |
| 002440516   | 137  |
| 002440517   | 137  |
| 002440518   | 137  |
| 002440519   | 134  |
| 002440520   | 134  |
| 002440521   | 134  |
| 002440522   | 134  |
| 002440523   | 137  |
| 002440524   | 137  |
| 002440580   | 135  |
| 002440581   | 135  |
| 002440582   | 135  |
| 002440583   | 135  |
| 002440584   | 135  |
| 002440585   | 135  |
| 002440623   | 139  |
| 002440624   | 139  |
| 002440625   | 139  |
| 002440626   | 139  |
| 002440627   | 139  |
| 002440628   | 139  |
| 002440732   | 137  |
| 002440733   | 137  |
| 002440734   | 137  |
| 002440735   | 137  |
| 002440736   | 137  |
| 002440737   | 137  |
| 002442988   | 140  |
| 002442989   | 140  |
| <b>0025</b> |      |
| 002540201   | 27   |
| 002540203   | 27   |
| 002540204   | 27   |
| 002540211   | 27   |
| 002540213   | 27   |
| 002560201   | 28   |
| 002560203   | 28   |
| 002560205   | 28   |
| 002560211   | 28   |

| Code No     | Page |
|-------------|------|
| 002560213   | 28   |
| 002570201   | 29   |
| 002570203   | 29   |
| 002570211   | 29   |
| 002570213   | 29   |
| 002580001   | 32   |
| 002580006   | 32   |
| 002580011   | 32   |
| 002580016   | 32   |
| <b>0026</b> |      |
| 002625065   | 9    |
| 002625067   | 9    |
| 002625068   | 9    |
| 002625069   | 9    |
| 002625070   | 9    |
| 002625071   | 9    |
| 002625072   | 9    |
| 002625073   | 9    |
| 002625075   | 9    |
| 002625077   | 9    |
| 002625078   | 9    |
| 002625079   | 9    |
| 002625080   | 9    |
| 002625081   | 9    |
| 002625085   | 9    |
| 002625100   | 9    |
| 002625101   | 9    |
| 002625102   | 9    |
| 002625103   | 9    |
| 002625104   | 9    |
| 002625105   | 9    |
| 002625106   | 9    |
| 002625107   | 9    |
| 002625108   | 9    |
| 002625110   | 9    |
| 002625111   | 9    |
| 002625112   | 9    |
| 002625113   | 9    |
| 002625114   | 9    |
| 002625115   | 9    |
| 002625116   | 9    |
| 002625117   | 9    |
| 002625118   | 9    |
| 002625119   | 9    |
| 002625120   | 9    |
| 002625121   | 9    |
| 002625122   | 9    |
| 002625124   | 9    |
| 002625125   | 9    |
| 002625126   | 9    |
| 002625127   | 9    |
| 002625128   | 9    |
| 002625129   | 9    |
| 002625131   | 9    |
| 002625134   | 9    |
| 002625135   | 9    |
| 002625136   | 9    |

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 002625137 | 9    |
| 002625138 | 9    |
| 002625139 | 9    |
| 002625140 | 9    |
| 002625200 | 12   |
| 002625209 | 12   |
| 002625210 | 12   |
| 002625211 | 12   |
| 002625212 | 12   |
| 002625213 | 12   |
| 002625214 | 12   |
| 002625215 | 12   |
| 002625216 | 12   |
| 002625217 | 12   |
| 002625219 | 12   |
| 002625241 | 12   |
| 002625245 | 12   |
| 002625274 | 12   |
| 002625276 | 12   |
| 002625277 | 12   |
| 002625279 | 12   |
| 002625280 | 12   |
| 002625282 | 12   |
| 002625285 | 12   |
| 002625286 | 12   |
| 002626002 | 19   |
| 002626004 | 19   |
| 002626006 | 19   |
| 002626008 | 19   |
| 002626010 | 19   |
| 002626012 | 19   |
| 002626016 | 19   |
| 002626020 | 19   |
| 002626025 | 19   |
| 002626030 | 20   |
| 002626032 | 20   |
| 002626034 | 20   |
| 002626036 | 20   |
| 002626038 | 20   |
| 002626040 | 20   |
| 002626042 | 20   |
| 002626102 | 19   |
| 002626104 | 19   |
| 002626106 | 19   |
| 002626108 | 19   |
| 002626110 | 19   |
| 002626112 | 19   |
| 002626116 | 19   |
| 002626120 | 19   |
| 002626125 | 19   |
| 002626130 | 20   |
| 002626132 | 20   |
| 002626134 | 20   |
| 002626136 | 20   |
| 002626138 | 20   |
| 002626140 | 20   |
| 002626142 | 20   |
| 002626234 | 12   |

# index

| Code No     | Page |
|-------------|------|
| 002626235   | 12   |
| 002626236   | 12   |
| 002626237   | 12   |
| 002626240   | 12   |
| 002626241   | 12   |
| 002626300   | 12   |
| 002626301   | 12   |
| 002626302   | 12   |
| 002626303   | 12   |
| 002626304   | 12   |
| 002626306   | 12   |
| 002626307   | 12   |
| 002626308   | 12   |
| 002626309   | 12   |
| 002626310   | 12   |
| 002626311   | 12   |
| 002637105   | 15   |
| 002637107   | 15   |
| 002637109   | 15   |
| 002637111   | 15   |
| 002637115   | 15   |
| 002637140   | 15   |
| 002637185   | 15   |
| 002637305   | 15   |
| 002637307   | 15   |
| 002637309   | 15   |
| 002637311   | 15   |
| 002637315   | 15   |
| 002637340   | 15   |
| 002637405   | 22   |
| 002637407   | 22   |
| 002637409   | 22   |
| 002637411   | 22   |
| 002637412   | 22   |
| 002637505   | 22   |
| 002637507   | 22   |
| 002637509   | 22   |
| 002637511   | 22   |
| 002637512   | 22   |
| <b>0029</b> |      |
| 002921101   | 34   |
| 002921111   | 34   |
| 002921121   | 34   |
| 002921292   | 34   |
| <b>0041</b> |      |
| 004110075   | 74   |
| 004110076   | 74   |
| 004110077   | 74   |
| 004110078   | 74   |
| 004110079   | 74   |
| 004110080   | 74   |
| 004110081   | 74   |
| 004110082   | 74   |
| 004110083   | 74   |
| 004110084   | 74   |
| 004110085   | 74   |

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 004110086 | 74   |
| 004110087 | 74   |
| 004110088 | 74   |
| 004110089 | 74   |
| 004110090 | 74   |
| 004110091 | 74   |
| 004110092 | 74   |
| 004110093 | 74   |
| 004110094 | 74   |
| 004110095 | 74   |
| 004110096 | 74   |
| 004110209 | 77   |
| 004110215 | 77   |
| 004110216 | 77   |
| 004110217 | 77   |
| 004110218 | 77   |
| 004110219 | 77   |
| 004110232 | 39   |
| 004110233 | 39   |
| 004110234 | 39   |
| 004110292 | 39   |
| 004110293 | 39   |
| 004110294 | 39   |
| 004110295 | 39   |
| 004110296 | 39   |
| 004110297 | 39   |
| 004110298 | 39   |
| 004110299 | 39   |
| 004110342 | 39   |
| 004110343 | 39   |
| 004110344 | 39   |
| 004110346 | 39   |
| 004110347 | 39   |
| 004110348 | 39   |
| 004110349 | 39   |
| 004110350 | 83   |
| 004110371 | 39   |
| 004110373 | 39   |
| 004110374 | 39   |
| 004110375 | 39   |
| 004110376 | 39   |
| 004110377 | 39   |
| 004110378 | 39   |
| 004110379 | 39   |
| 004110381 | 39   |
| 004110383 | 39   |
| 004110384 | 39   |
| 004110385 | 39   |
| 004110386 | 39   |
| 004110387 | 39   |
| 004110388 | 39   |
| 004110389 | 39   |
| 004110391 | 44   |
| 004110392 | 44   |
| 004110393 | 44   |
| 004110394 | 44   |
| 004110395 | 44   |
| 004110396 | 44   |

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 004110397 | 44   |
| 004110398 | 44   |
| 004110399 | 44   |
| 004110400 | 44   |
| 004110401 | 44   |
| 004110449 | 44   |
| 004110455 | 39   |
| 004110456 | 39   |
| 004110457 | 39   |
| 004110458 | 39   |
| 004110459 | 39   |
| 004110460 | 39   |
| 004110472 | 44   |
| 004110473 | 44   |
| 004110474 | 44   |
| 004110475 | 44   |
| 004110476 | 44   |
| 004110477 | 44   |
| 004110478 | 44   |
| 004110479 | 44   |
| 004110480 | 44   |
| 004110481 | 44   |
| 004110482 | 44   |
| 004110484 | 44   |
| 004110485 | 44   |
| 004110486 | 44   |
| 004110487 | 44   |
| 004110488 | 44   |
| 004110489 | 44   |
| 004110490 | 44   |
| 004110491 | 44   |
| 004110492 | 44   |
| 004110493 | 44   |
| 004110494 | 44   |
| 004110495 | 44   |
| 004110496 | 44   |
| 004110497 | 44   |
| 004110498 | 44   |
| 004110560 | 49   |
| 004110561 | 49   |
| 004110562 | 49   |
| 004110563 | 49   |
| 004110564 | 49   |
| 004110565 | 49   |
| 004110566 | 49   |
| 004110567 | 49   |
| 004110591 | 49   |
| 004110592 | 49   |
| 004110593 | 49   |
| 004110594 | 49   |
| 004110595 | 49   |
| 004110596 | 49   |
| 004110597 | 49   |
| 004110598 | 49   |
| 004110606 | 49   |
| 004110607 | 49   |
| 004110608 | 49   |
| 004110609 | 49   |

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 004110610 | 49   |
| 004110611 | 49   |
| 004110612 | 49   |
| 004110613 | 49   |
| 004110621 | 49   |
| 004110622 | 49   |
| 004110623 | 49   |
| 004110627 | 44   |
| 004110628 | 44   |
| 004110629 | 44   |
| 004110630 | 49   |
| 004110631 | 49   |
| 004110632 | 49   |
| 004110633 | 49   |
| 004110634 | 49   |
| 004110635 | 49   |
| 004110636 | 49   |
| 004110637 | 49   |
| 004110638 | 49   |
| 004110639 | 49   |
| 004110640 | 49   |
| 004110641 | 49   |
| 004110642 | 49   |
| 004110643 | 49   |
| 004110644 | 49   |
| 004110647 | 49   |
| 004110648 | 49   |
| 004110649 | 49   |
| 004110650 | 94   |
| 004110651 | 94   |
| 004110652 | 94   |
| 004110653 | 94   |
| 004110654 | 94   |
| 004110655 | 94   |
| 004110656 | 94   |
| 004110657 | 94   |
| 004110658 | 94   |
| 004110659 | 94   |
| 004110660 | 94   |
| 004110661 | 94   |
| 004110662 | 94   |
| 004110663 | 94   |
| 004110664 | 94   |
| 004110665 | 94   |
| 004110666 | 94   |
| 004110667 | 94   |
| 004110668 | 94   |
| 004110669 | 94   |
| 004110670 | 94   |
| 004110671 | 94   |
| 004110672 | 94   |
| 004110673 | 94   |
| 004110674 | 94   |
| 004110675 | 94   |
| 004110676 | 94   |
| 004110677 | 94   |
| 004110678 | 94   |
| 004110679 | 94   |

# index

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 004110680 | 94   |
| 004110681 | 94   |
| 004110682 | 94   |
| 004110683 | 94   |
| 004110684 | 94   |
| 004110685 | 94   |
| 004110686 | 94   |
| 004110687 | 94   |
| 004110688 | 94   |
| 004110689 | 94   |
| 004110690 | 94   |
| 004110691 | 94   |
| 004110692 | 47   |
| 004110693 | 47   |
| 004110694 | 47   |
| 004110695 | 47   |
| 004110696 | 47   |
| 004110697 | 47   |
| 004110698 | 94   |
| 004110699 | 94   |
| 004110700 | 94   |
| 004110701 | 94   |
| 004110702 | 94   |
| 004110703 | 94   |
| 004110714 | 51   |
| 004110715 | 51   |
| 004110716 | 51   |
| 004110717 | 51   |
| 004110718 | 51   |
| 004110719 | 51   |
| 004110720 | 51   |
| 004110721 | 51   |
| 004110722 | 51   |
| 004110723 | 51   |
| 004110724 | 51   |
| 004110725 | 51   |
| 004110726 | 51   |
| 004110727 | 51   |
| 004110728 | 51   |
| 004110729 | 50   |
| 004110730 | 50   |
| 004110731 | 50   |
| 004110732 | 50   |
| 004110733 | 50   |
| 004110734 | 50   |
| 004110735 | 50   |
| 004110736 | 50   |
| 004110737 | 50   |
| 004110738 | 50   |
| 004110743 | 47   |
| 004110744 | 47   |
| 004110745 | 47   |
| 004110746 | 47   |
| 004110747 | 47   |
| 004110748 | 47   |
| 004110749 | 47   |
| 004110750 | 47   |
| 004110751 | 47   |

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 004110752 | 47   |
| 004110753 | 47   |
| 004110754 | 47   |
| 004110755 | 90   |
| 004110756 | 90   |
| 004110757 | 90   |
| 004110758 | 90   |
| 004110759 | 90   |
| 004110760 | 90   |
| 004110761 | 90   |
| 004110762 | 90   |
| 004110763 | 90   |
| 004110764 | 90   |
| 004110765 | 90   |
| 004110766 | 90   |
| 004110767 | 90   |
| 004110768 | 90   |
| 004110769 | 90   |
| 004110770 | 90   |
| 004110771 | 90   |
| 004110772 | 90   |
| 004110773 | 90   |
| 004110774 | 90   |
| 004110775 | 90   |
| 004110776 | 90   |
| 004110777 | 90   |
| 004110778 | 90   |
| 004110779 | 94   |
| 004110780 | 94   |
| 004110781 | 94   |
| 004110782 | 94   |
| 004110783 | 94   |
| 004110784 | 94   |
| 004110785 | 94   |
| 004110786 | 94   |
| 004110787 | 94   |
| 004110788 | 94   |
| 004110789 | 94   |
| 004110790 | 94   |
| 004110791 | 94   |
| 004110792 | 94   |
| 004110793 | 94   |
| 004122023 | 100  |
| 004122024 | 100  |
| 004122025 | 100  |
| 004122033 | 100  |
| 004122035 | 107  |
| 004122036 | 111  |
| 004122037 | 111  |
| 004122038 | 110  |
| 004122039 | 113  |
| 004122040 | 113  |
| 004122041 | 113  |
| 004122042 | 113  |
| 004122044 | 100  |
| 004122060 | 105  |
| 004122061 | 105  |
| 004122062 | 105  |

| Code No     | Page |
|-------------|------|
| 004122063   | 105  |
| 004122064   | 105  |
| 004122065   | 105  |
| 004132017   | 103  |
| 004132019   | 103  |
| 004132023   | 103  |
| 004132029   | 103  |
| 004184482   | 59   |
| 004184483   | 59   |
| 004184484   | 59   |
| 004184485   | 59   |
| 004184486   | 59   |
| 004184487   | 59   |
| 004184488   | 59   |
| 004184489   | 59   |
| 004184490   | 59   |
| 004184498   | 59   |
| 004184500   | 65   |
| 004184501   | 65   |
| 004184502   | 65   |
| 004184504   | 65   |
| 004184505   | 65   |
| 004184506   | 65   |
| 004184507   | 65   |
| 004184508   | 65   |
| 004184509   | 65   |
| 004184512   | 59   |
| 004184513   | 59   |
| 004184514   | 59   |
| 004184515   | 59   |
| 004184516   | 59   |
| 004184518   | 59   |
| 004184519   | 59   |
| 004184520   | 59   |
| 004184521   | 59   |
| 004184525   | 59   |
| 004184526   | 59   |
| <b>0046</b> |      |
| 004660060   | 144  |
| 004660061   | 144  |
| 004660062   | 144  |
| 004660063   | 144  |
| 004660064   | 144  |
| 004660065   | 144  |
| 004660066   | 144  |
| 004660067   | 144  |
| 004661481   | 153  |
| 004661483   | 153  |
| 004661486   | 153  |
| 004661490   | 153  |
| 004661493   | 153  |
| 004661496   | 153  |
| 004661499   | 153  |
| 004661501   | 153  |
| 004661502   | 153  |
| 004661853   | 147  |
| 004661854   | 147  |

| Code No     | Page |
|-------------|------|
| 004661855   | 147  |
| 004661856   | 147  |
| 004661857   | 147  |
| 004661858   | 147  |
| 004661859   | 147  |
| 004661861   | 153  |
| 004661862   | 153  |
| 004661863   | 153  |
| 004661864   | 153  |
| 004661865   | 153  |
| 004661866   | 153  |
| 004661923   | 151  |
| 004661924   | 151  |
| <b>0047</b> |      |
| 004723103   | 77   |
| 004723104   | 77   |
| 004723105   | 77   |
| 004723106   | 77   |
| 004723107   | 77   |
| 004723108   | 77   |
| 004723109   | 77   |
| 004723110   | 77   |
| 004723111   | 77   |
| 004723112   | 77   |
| 004723234   | 65   |
| 004723235   | 65   |
| 004723236   | 65   |
| 004723237   | 65   |
| 004723259   | 81   |
| 004723260   | 81   |
| 004723261   | 81   |
| 004723262   | 81   |
| 004723263   | 81   |
| 004723264   | 81   |
| 004723265   | 81   |
| 004723266   | 81   |
| 004723267   | 81   |
| 004723268   | 81   |
| 004723269   | 81   |
| 004723270   | 81   |
| 004723271   | 81   |
| 004723272   | 81   |
| 004723273   | 81   |
| 004723274   | 81   |
| 004723275   | 81   |
| 004723276   | 81   |
| 004723277   | 81   |
| 004723278   | 81   |
| 004723279   | 81   |
| 004723280   | 81   |
| 004723281   | 81   |
| 004723282   | 81   |
| 004723283   | 81   |
| 004723284   | 81   |
| 004723285   | 81   |
| 004723286   | 81   |
| 004723287   | 81   |

# index

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 004723288 | 81   |
| 004723289 | 82   |
| 004723290 | 82   |
| 004723291 | 82   |
| 004723292 | 82   |
| 004723293 | 82   |
| 004723294 | 82   |
| 004723295 | 82   |
| 004723296 | 82   |
| 004723297 | 82   |
| 004723298 | 82   |
| 004723299 | 82   |
| 004723300 | 82   |
| 004723301 | 82   |
| 004723302 | 82   |
| 004723303 | 82   |
| 004723304 | 82   |
| 004723305 | 82   |
| 004723306 | 82   |
| 004723307 | 82   |
| 004723308 | 82   |
| 004723309 | 82   |
| 004723310 | 82   |
| 004723311 | 82   |
| 004723312 | 82   |
| 004723313 | 82   |
| 004723314 | 82   |
| 004723315 | 82   |
| 004723316 | 82   |
| 004723317 | 82   |
| 004723318 | 82   |
| 004723320 | 83   |
| 004723321 | 83   |
| 004723322 | 83   |
| 004723323 | 83   |
| 004723324 | 83   |
| 004723325 | 83   |
| 004723326 | 83   |
| 004723327 | 83   |
| 004723330 | 83   |
| 004723331 | 83   |
| 004723332 | 83   |
| 004723333 | 83   |
| 004723334 | 83   |
| 004723335 | 83   |
| 004723336 | 83   |
| 004723337 | 83   |
| 004723340 | 83   |
| 004723341 | 83   |
| 004723342 | 83   |
| 004723343 | 83   |
| 004723344 | 83   |
| 004723345 | 83   |
| 004723346 | 83   |
| 004723347 | 83   |
| 004724234 | 65   |
| 004724235 | 65   |
| 004724260 | 81   |

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 004724261 | 81   |
| 004724262 | 81   |
| 004724263 | 81   |
| 004724264 | 81   |
| 004724265 | 81   |
| 004724266 | 81   |
| 004724267 | 81   |
| 004724270 | 81   |
| 004724271 | 81   |
| 004724272 | 81   |
| 004724273 | 81   |
| 004724274 | 81   |
| 004724275 | 81   |
| 004724276 | 81   |
| 004724277 | 81   |
| 004724280 | 81   |
| 004724281 | 81   |
| 004724282 | 81   |
| 004724283 | 81   |
| 004724284 | 81   |
| 004724285 | 81   |
| 004724286 | 81   |
| 004724287 | 81   |
| 004724290 | 82   |
| 004724291 | 82   |
| 004724292 | 82   |
| 004724293 | 82   |
| 004724294 | 82   |
| 004724295 | 82   |
| 004724296 | 82   |
| 004724297 | 82   |
| 004724300 | 82   |
| 004724301 | 82   |
| 004724302 | 82   |
| 004724303 | 82   |
| 004724304 | 82   |
| 004724305 | 82   |
| 004724306 | 82   |
| 004724307 | 82   |
| 004724310 | 82   |
| 004724311 | 82   |
| 004724312 | 82   |
| 004724313 | 82   |
| 004724314 | 82   |
| 004724315 | 82   |
| 004724316 | 82   |
| 004724317 | 82   |
| 004724320 | 83   |
| 004724321 | 83   |
| 004724322 | 83   |
| 004724323 | 83   |
| 004724324 | 83   |
| 004724325 | 83   |
| 004724326 | 83   |
| 004724327 | 83   |
| 004724330 | 83   |
| 004724331 | 83   |
| 004724332 | 83   |

| Code No   | Page |
|-----------|------|
| 004724333 | 83   |
| 004724334 | 83   |
| 004724335 | 83   |
| 004724336 | 83   |
| 004724337 | 83   |
| 004724340 | 83   |
| 004724341 | 83   |
| 004724342 | 83   |
| 004724343 | 83   |
| 004724344 | 83   |
| 004724345 | 83   |
| 004724346 | 83   |
| 004724347 | 83   |
| 004725232 | 65   |
| 004725233 | 65   |
| 004725234 | 65   |
| 004725235 | 65   |
| 004725260 | 81   |
| 004725261 | 81   |
| 004725262 | 81   |
| 004725263 | 81   |
| 004725264 | 81   |
| 004725265 | 81   |
| 004725266 | 81   |
| 004725270 | 81   |
| 004725271 | 81   |
| 004725272 | 81   |
| 004725273 | 81   |
| 004725274 | 81   |
| 004725275 | 81   |
| 004725276 | 81   |
| 004725280 | 81   |
| 004725281 | 81   |
| 004725282 | 81   |
| 004725283 | 81   |
| 004725284 | 81   |
| 004725285 | 81   |
| 004725286 | 81   |
| 004725290 | 82   |
| 004725291 | 82   |
| 004725292 | 82   |
| 004725293 | 82   |
| 004725294 | 82   |
| 004725295 | 82   |
| 004725296 | 82   |
| 004725297 | 82   |
| 004725298 | 82   |
| 004725299 | 82   |
| 004725300 | 82   |
| 004725301 | 82   |
| 004725302 | 82   |
| 004725303 | 82   |
| 004725304 | 82   |
| 004725305 | 82   |
| 004725306 | 82   |
| 004725307 | 82   |
| 004725308 | 82   |
| 004725309 | 82   |

| Code No     | Page |
|-------------|------|
| 004725310   | 82   |
| <b>0067</b> |      |
| 006710335   | 35   |
| 006710340   | 35   |
| 006710341   | 35   |